



# Jackson County Health Department

## June 1 – June 8, 2022

### COVID-19

#### Data

More in depth data can be found on the [JACOHD dashboard](#).

#### JACOHD

- Total Cases – 70,365
- Total Deaths – 796

#### Totals by Week:

- Cases – 587
- Deaths – 1

**\*\*Note:** Cases from Independence, MO have been removed from the Jackson County Health Department data dashboard. There has been a delay in data reporting from the state level. Therefore, these data are provisional and are subject to change.

### Current Outbreaks

Blue Hills Rest Home – 14  
HIDDEN Lake Care Center - 8  
John Knox Village Care Center – 29

**\*\*Outbreaks** are considered concluded after two incubation periods (28 days) since the onset date of the last case of COVID-19, and are thus removed from the list.

### JACOHD/ Jackson County Vaccine Data

Jackson County vaccine data can be found [here](#).

#### JACOHD

- Total doses administered – 88,734

#### Jackson County

- 71% of Jackson County residents have initiated vaccination; 57.8% have completed vaccination
  - Jackson County Population: 703,011
- 498,929 people have received at least one dose; 406,626 people are fully vaccinated

**\*\*** On April 1, 2022, Missouri updated its data dashboard and removed COVID-19 vaccine data. The COVID-19 vaccine data reflected is from the [CDC's website](#), which encompasses all of Jackson County, including Kansas City and Independence.

### JACOHD/UH Sponsored Testing

Thursday, June 9, 2022	9 a.m. – 3 p.m. – 313 S Liberty St, Independence
Friday, June 10, 2022	9 a.m. – 3 p.m. – 313 S Liberty St, Independence
Monday, June 13, 2022	9 a.m. – 3 p.m. – 313 S Liberty St, Independence
Tuesday, June 14, 2022	9 a.m. – 3 p.m. – 313 S Liberty St, Independence
Wednesday, June 15, 2022	9 a.m. – 3 p.m. – 313 S Liberty St, Independence

Symptomatic Testing: Call 816-404-2273

### JACOHD Vaccine Clinics

Thursday, June 9, 2022	9 a.m. – 6 p.m. – 313 S Liberty St, Independence
Friday, June 10, 2022	9 a.m. – 4 p.m. – 313 S Liberty St, Independence 2 p.m. – 5:30 p.m. – Grain Valley Library
Monday, June 13, 2022	9 a.m. – 4 p.m. – 313 S Liberty St, Independence
Tuesday, June 14, 2022	9 a.m. – 4 p.m. – 313 S Liberty St, Independence

Residents can visit [jacohtd.org/events](https://jacohtd.org/events) to find clinic registration and walk-in hours.

### PPE Supply

The supply rate meets the demand rate.

### JCDC Testing

JACOHD is continually working with JCDC on reporting and investigation.

### Regional Coordination Meetings

Health Care Coalition Steering Committee Meeting, Public Health Risk Communication Coordination Meeting, Hospitals & Public Health Meeting, Communicable Disease COVID-19 Update Meeting, Missouri Center for Public Health Excellence Meeting, Public Health Coordination Meeting, Public Health Directors Meeting, Multi Agency Coordination Resource Section Support Meeting, Community Organizations Active in Disaster Meeting



## COUNTY LEGISLATURE JACKSON COUNTY, MISSOURI

MARY JO SPINO

CLERK OF THE COUNTY LEGISLATURE  
415 East 12th Street  
Kansas City, MO 64106

201 West Lexington, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor  
Independence, MO 64050

### June 10 – June 16, 2022

6-10-22 Friday

NO MEETINGS –

6-13-22 Monday

NO ANTI-CRIME, HEALTH & ENVIRONMENT, INTER-  
GOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS, LAND USE, RULES OR 911  
OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE

9:30 A.M. Justice & Law Enforcement Committee Meeting –  
Jackson County Courthouse, 415 East 12<sup>th</sup> Street,  
2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Kansas City Legislative Assembly Area

9:35 A.M. Budget Committee Meeting –  
Jackson County Courthouse, 415 East 12<sup>th</sup> Street,  
2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Kansas City Legislative Assembly Area

9:40 A.M. Public Works Committee Meeting –  
Jackson County Courthouse, 415 East 12<sup>th</sup> Street,  
2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Kansas City Legislative Assembly Area

9:50 A.M. Finance & Audit Committee Meeting –  
Jackson County Courthouse, 415 East 12<sup>th</sup> Street,  
2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Kansas City Legislative Assembly Area

10:00 A.M. **LEGISLATIVE MEETING -**  
**Jackson County Courthouse, 415 East 12<sup>th</sup> Street,**  
**2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Kansas City Legislative Assembly Area**

6-14-2022 Tuesday

NO MEETINGS –

6-15-2022 Wednesday

NO MEETINGS –

6-16-2022 Thursday

5:15 P.M. Ethics, Human Relations & Citizen Complaints  
Commission Meeting –Meeting will be held via Zoom. For  
more information contact, Anita Mackrel at  
[amackrel@jacksongov.org](mailto:amackrel@jacksongov.org).

Persons with disabilities wishing to participate in the above meetings and who require a reasonable accommodation may call the County Clerk's Office at 881-3242 or 1-800-735-2466 (Missouri Relay). Forty-eight (48) hour notice is required. To put information on Activity Calendar, please contact the County Clerk's Office by NOON Wednesday of each week.



## IN THE COUNTY LEGISLATURE OF JACKSON COUNTY, MISSOURI

**AN ORDINANCE** amending the zoning districts established pursuant to the Unified Development Code by rezoning a certain 30.00± acre tract from District AG (Agricultural) to District RR (Residential Ranchette) and approving the preliminary plat “Fields of Peaceful Ridge,” creating a six-lot residential subdivision.

**ORDINANCE NO. 5627**, June 13, 2022

BE IT ORDAINED by the County Legislature of Jackson County, Missouri as follows:

Section 1. The Zoning Order of Jackson County, Missouri, and the official maps which are a part thereof, are amended by changing the boundaries of the "AG" (Agricultural) and “RR” (Residential Ranchette) Districts, so that there will be transferred from District AG to District RR, a tract of land legally described as follows:

That part of the Southeast Quarter of the Northeast Quarter of Section 25, Township 47, North of the Base Line, Range 30 West of the Fifth Principal Meridian, Jackson County, Missouri, being described as follows: Commencing at the Southeast Corner of said Southeast Quarter of the Northeast Quarter; thence South 88 degrees 09 minutes 07 seconds West along the South line of said Southeast Quarter of the Northeast Quarter, 40.11 feet to the West right-of-way line of Bynum Road (Missouri Route E), and to the Point of Beginning of the land herein described; thence continuing South 88 degrees 09 minutes 07 seconds West, 1224.98 feet; thence North 02 degrees 07 minutes 55 seconds East, 668.98 feet; thence North 88 degrees 09 minutes 07 seconds East, 420.14 feet; thence North 02 degrees 21 minutes 34 seconds East, 670.64 feet to the North Line of said Southeast Quarter of the Northeast Quarter; thence North 87 degrees 57 minutes 13 seconds East along said North Line, 807.72 feet to said West right-of-way line; thence South 02 degrees 21 minutes 34 seconds West along said right-of-way line, 1342.62 feet to the Point of Beginning. Containing 31.21 acres.


Section 2. The Preliminary Plat “Fields of Peaceful Ridge,” creating a six-lot residential subdivision, is hereby approved.

Section 3. The Legislature, pursuant to the application of Steven E. Accurso (RZ-2022-626), requesting the amendment embodied in this Ordinance and with notice that the Jackson County Plan Commission voted 7 to 0 to recommend APPROVAL of this application after a public hearing on May 19, 2022, does hereby adopt this Ordinance pursuant to the Jackson County Charter authorizing the Legislature to exercise legislative power pertaining to planning and zoning.

Effective Date: This Ordinance shall be effective immediately upon its signature by the County Executive.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Chief Deputy County Counselor

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
County Counselor

I hereby certify that the attached ordinance, Ordinance No. 5627 introduced on June 13, 2022, was duly passed on \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 by the Jackson County Legislature. The votes thereon were as follows:

Yeas \_\_\_\_\_

Nays \_\_\_\_\_

Abstaining \_\_\_\_\_

Absent \_\_\_\_\_

This Ordinance is hereby transmitted to the County Executive for his signature.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mary Jo Spino, Clerk of Legislature

I hereby approve the attached Ordinance No. 5627.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Frank White Jr., County Executive

## Request for Legislative Action

Ord. #5627  
Date: June 13, 2022

### Completed by County Counselor's Office

Action Requested:	Ordinance	Res.Ord No.:	5627
Sponsor(s):		Legislature Meeting Date:	6/13/2022

### Introduction

**Action Items:** ['Authorize']

**Project/Title:**

Steven E Accurso - RZ-2022-626

### Request Summary

Requesting a change of zoning from District AG (Agricultural) on 30.00 ± acres to District RR (Residential Ranchette). The purpose is to create 6 five-acre residential lots at the Northwest corner of Bynum and Hendricks Roads. and requesting approval of the preliminary plat of "Fields of Peaceful Ridge" creating six (6) lot residential subdivision.

Staff recommends approval because the change in zoning is consistent with the intent and purpose of the County Plan and complies with the Unified Development Code requirements.

The Jackson County Plan Commission held a public hearing on May 19, 2022, and accepted testimony pertaining to the rezoning request.

The Plan Commission voted 7 to 0 to recommend APPROVAL to the County Legislature.

### Contact Information

<b>Department:</b>	Public Works	<b>Submitted Date:</b>	5/31/2022
<b>Name:</b>	Randy D. Diehl	<b>Email:</b>	RDiehl@jacksongov.org
<b>Title:</b>	Development Administrator	<b>Phone:</b>	816-881-4577

### Budget Information

Amount authorized by this legislation this fiscal year:			\$ 0
Amount previously authorized this fiscal year:			\$ 0
Total amount authorized after this legislative action:			\$
Is it transferring fund?			No
Single Source Funding:			
Fund:	Department:	Line Item Account:	Amount:
			!Unexpected End of Formula

## Request for Legislative Action

<b>Prior Legislation</b>	
<b>Prior Ordinances</b>	
Ordinance:	Ordinance date:
<b>Prior Resolution</b>	
Resolution:	Resolution date:

<b>Purchasing</b>	
Does this RLA include the purchase or lease of supplies, materials, equipment or services?	No
Chapter 10 Justification:	
Core 4 Tax Clearance Completed:	
Certificate of Foreign Corporation Received:	
Have all required attachments been included in this RLA?	

<b>Compliance</b>	
<b>Certificate of Compliance</b>	
Not Applicable	
<b>Minority, Women and Veteran Owned Business Program</b>	
Goals Not Applicable for following reason: Not spending money	
MBE:	.00%
WBE:	.00%
VBE:	.00%
<b>Prevailing Wage</b>	
Not Applicable	

<b>Fiscal Information</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>This legislative action does not impact the County financially and does not require Finance/Budget approval.</li></ul>	

## Request for Legislative Action

### History

Submitted by Public Works requestor: Randy D. Diehl on 5/31/2022. Comments: Land Use hearing scheduled for June 27, 2022.

Approved by Department Approver Brian Gaddie on 5/31/2022 4:30:53 PM. Comments:

Not applicable by Purchasing Office Approver Barbara J. Casamento on 5/31/2022 4:39:54 PM. Comments:

Approved by Compliance Office Approver Katie M. Bartle on 6/1/2022 10:06:12 AM. Comments:

Not applicable by Budget Office Approver Mary Rasmussen on 6/1/2022 11:21:27 AM. Comments:

Approved by Executive Office Approver Sylva Stevenson on 6/2/2022 10:46:05 AM. Comments:

Approved by Counselor's Office Approver Elizabeth Freeland on 6/3/2022 10:36:28 AM. Comments:

**RZ-2022-626**

**ATTACHMENT 1: PROPERTY DESCRIPTION**

**Description:**

That part of the Southeast Quarter of the Northeast Quarter of Section 25, Township 47, North of the Base Line, Range 30 West of the Fifth Principal Meridian, Jackson County, Missouri, being described as follows: Commencing at the Southeast Corner of said Southeast Quarter of the Northeast Quarter; thence South 88 degrees 09 minutes 07 seconds West along the South line of said Southeast Quarter of the Northeast Quarter, 40.11 feet to the West right-of-way line of Bynum Road (Missouri Route E), and to the Point of Beginning of the land herein described; thence continuing South 88 degrees 09 minutes 07 seconds West, 1224.98 feet; thence North 02 degrees 07 minutes 55 seconds East, 668.98 feet; thence North 88 degrees 09 minutes 07 seconds East, 420.14 feet; thence North 02 degrees 21 minutes 34 seconds East, 670.64 feet to the North Line of said Southeast Quarter Northeast Quarter; thence North 87 degrees 57 minutes 13 seconds East along said North Line, 807.72 feet to said West right-of-way line; thence South 02 degrees 21 minutes 34 seconds West along said right-of-way line, 1342.62 feet to the Point of Beginning. Containing 31.21 acres.



**RZ-2022-626**

**ATTACHMENT 2: ZONING SUPPORT DOCUMENTATION**

Attachments

Plan Commission Public Hearing Summary from May 19, 2022

Staff Report

Zoning map of Surrounding area

Names/Addresses of Surrounding Property Owners

Copy of letter to said property owners

Application

Aerial of location

Preliminary Plat

**Randy Diehl gave the staff report:**

**RE: RZ-2022-626**

**Applicant:** Steven E Accurso

**Location:** Northwest corner of Bynum and Hendricks Road

**Area:** 30.00 ± acres

**Request:** Change of zoning from District AG (Agricultural) to District RR (Residential Ranchette)

**Purpose:** To create 6 five-acre single family residential lots.

**Current Land Use and Zoning in the Area:**

The zoning in the immediate area is Agricultural.

Land use is single family residences on properties ranging from 5 acres and up.

To the East is the City of Lone Jack.

The driveway locations along Bynum Road (State Route E) will be determined by the Missouri Department of Transportation.

These size lots are typical of the surrounding area and would not be out of character of the adjacent properties.

**County Plan:**

The County Plan Development Diagram illustrates this area within the Suburban Development Tier (SDT).

**Recommendation:**

This request for rezoning is consistent with the intent and purpose of the County Plan.

Staff recommends APPROVAL of RZ-2022-626.

Respectfully submitted,

Jackson County Public Works  
Development Division  
Randy Diehl, Administrator

**Mr. Tarpley: *Are there any questions for Randy?***

Mr. Crawford: Any existing structures?

Mr. Diehl: No. It's being farmed currently.

Mr. Johnson: It's just pastureland right now.

**Mr. Antey: *Is the applicant here?***

Karen Lux: 37904 E US 50 Highway, Lone Jack. I'm with Realty Executives and we represent the seller.

**Mr. Tarpley: *Do you have anything to add to the report?***

Ms. Lux: We have met with MoDOT and they have approved the locations of the two driveways along Bynum Road. We also met with the water district as well.

Mr. Farrar: Have you had any contact with the neighbors regarding this?

Ms. Lux: Not directly. We have sold to some of the neighbors in the area. This is typical of what's in the area and it's not too far from the High School.

Mr. Farrar: Would you say this would be an enhancement to the area?

Ms. Lux: It would make an improvement to the area. We will have restrictions for nice homes. Noting that would de-value out there.

**Mr. Tarpley: *Is there anyone else who is in favor of this application?***

There were none.

**Mr. Tarpley: *Is there anyone who is opposed or has questions regarding this application?***

Doug Thomas: 35205 E. Hendricks Road. I live across the street. I would like to know way they are not rezoning the flag lot. And I have a concern with washout from the ditch. There is no proper drainage on that side of the road. All the drainage comes down to the structure, which doesn't function properly, as goes over the road.

Mr. Diehl: The tract in the northwest corner is 8 acres. It will have an additional 2 acres added to it. Since it will be at least 10 acres in size, it does not need to be rezoned. It will remain within District AG (Agricultural).

Mr. Thomas: I thought flag lots were not allowed.

Mr. Diehl: Flag lots under 10 acres are allowed in certain areas. Tracts over 10 acres are not subject to the subdivision regulations. We will not issue a building permit on this until it is a 10-acre tract.

Mr. Lake: Hendricks is a County Road. Does the ditch just need to be cleaned out?

Mr. Thomas: There are trees lining the road. It just doesn't function.

Mr. Diehl: We'll pass along your concern to the Road and Bridge Maintenance Division.

Mr. Farrar: Will the development increase the water?

Mr. Thomas: Yes. It will all flow over the road.

Mr. Tarpley: Actually, once lawns are established with grass, that will help impede the water flow across the lots. They hold more water than row crops.

Mr. Diehl: When driveway permits are applied for, we have the Engineering Department got out and look at each individual site. They will decide on whether a culvert with be required for each of those driveways. That will help alleviate the problem as well.

Mr. Crawford: I'm curious about the restrictions.

Ms. Lux: They are not totally defined yet. The develop will be single family homes, at least 1,700 square feet in size.

Mr. Diehl: The same applicant also developed the property at Hutt Road and 150 Highway.

Motion to take under advisement.

Mr. Crawford moved to take under advisement. Mr. Farrar seconded.

*Discussion under advisement*

Mr. Farrar moved to approve. Mr. Lake seconded.

Mr. Johnson	Approve
Mr. Crawford	Approve
Mr. Hilliard	Approve
Ms. Ryerkerk	Approve
Mr. Farrar	Approve
Mr. Lake	Approve
Chairman Tarpley	Approve

Motion Carried 7 – 0

**Randy Diehl gave the staff report:**

## **Fields of Peaceful Ridge**

**APPLICANT/DEVELOPER: Steven E Accurso**

The preliminary plat was received on March 28, 2022.

*Stormwater & Erosion:* No areas of concern. Area is outside of any flood hazard area.

*Engineering:* No areas of concern. The Missouri Department of Transportation will determine the locations of driveways along Bynum Road (State Route E). Driveway locations along Hutt Road will be determined by the County.

*Water District 15:* Water District requires a feasibility study. District states there is a 12-inch line and no issues with getting meters.

*Lone Jack Fire District:* Requires hydrants.

*Environmental:* Lots will be served by individual on-site wastewater systems. Location and size of systems are determined at the time of building permit applications.

The layout, as presented, is in compliance with Section 24004.4 Residential Ranchette District (RR) of the Unified Development Code and the Master Plan of Jackson County.

## **COMMENTS:**

Staff recommends APPROVAL of Preliminary subdivision plat Fields of Peaceful Ridge.

Subject to compliance with comments noted in this report and the condition that it may require future additions, deletions, and or corrections through reviews by staff.

Mr. Lake moved to approve. Mr. Farrar seconded.

Mr. Johnson	Approve
Mr. Crawford	Approve
Mr. Hilliard	Approve
Ms. Ryerkerk	Approve
Mr. Farrar	Approve
Mr. Lake	Approve
Chairman Tarpley	Approve

Motion Carried 7 – 0

## **STAFF REPORT**

### **PLAN COMMISSION**

**May 19, 2022**

**RE: RZ-2022-626**

**Applicant:** Steven E Accurso

**Location:** Northwest corner of Bynum and Hendricks Road

**Area:** 30.00 ± acres

**Request:** Change of zoning from District AG (Agricultural) to District RR (Residential Ranchette)

**Purpose:** To create 6 five-acre single family residential lots.

#### **Current Land Use and Zoning in the Area:**

The zoning in the immediate area is Agricultural.

Land use is single family residences on properties ranging from 5 acres and up.

To the East is the City of Lone Jack.

The driveway locations along Bynum Road (State Route E) will be determined by the Missouri Department of Transportation.

These size lots are typical of the surrounding area and would not be out of character of the adjacent properties.

#### **County Plan:**

The County Plan Development Diagram illustrates this area within the Suburban Development Tier (SDT).

#### **Recommendation:**

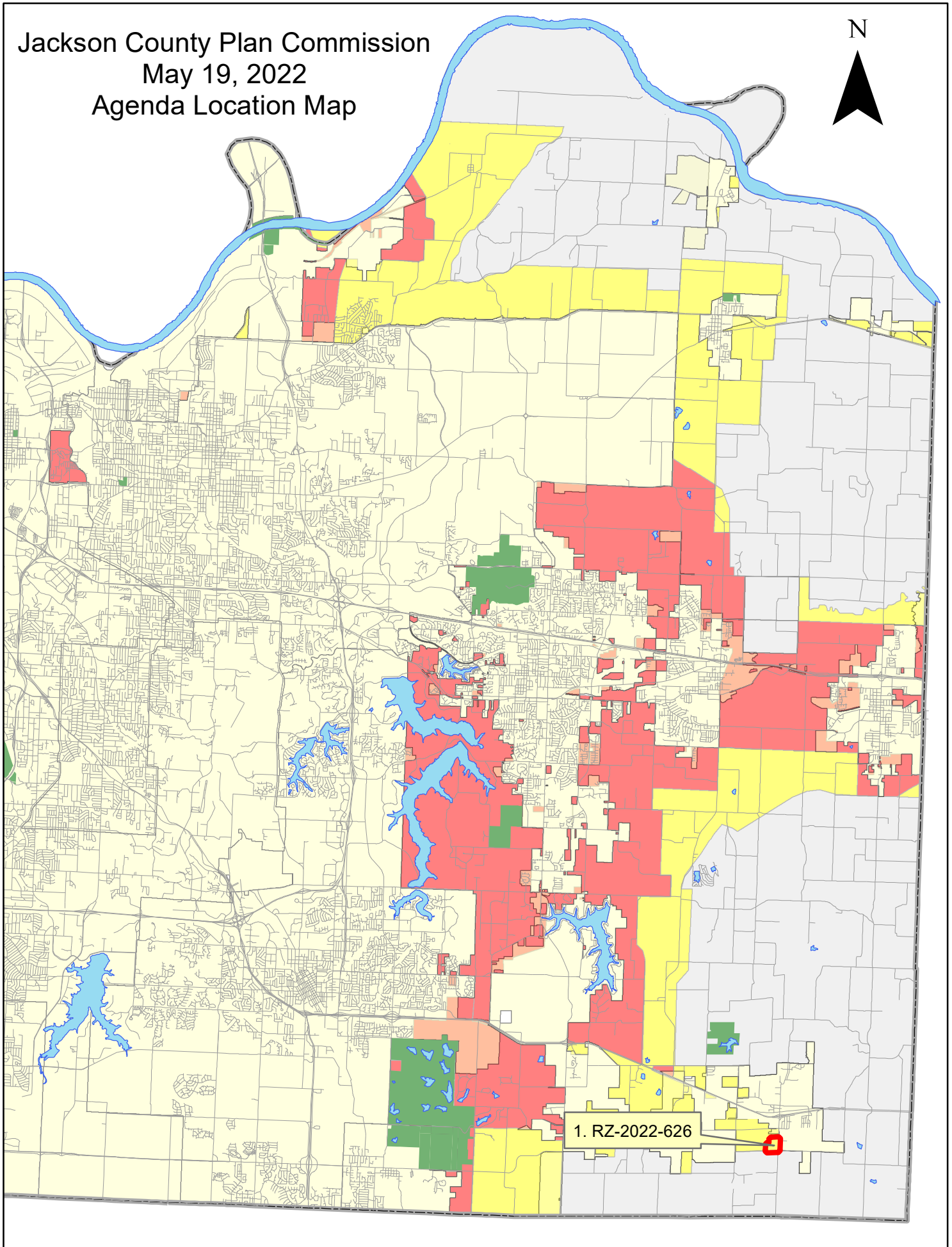
This request for rezoning is consistent with the intent and purpose of the County Plan.

Staff recommends APPROVAL of RZ-2022-626.

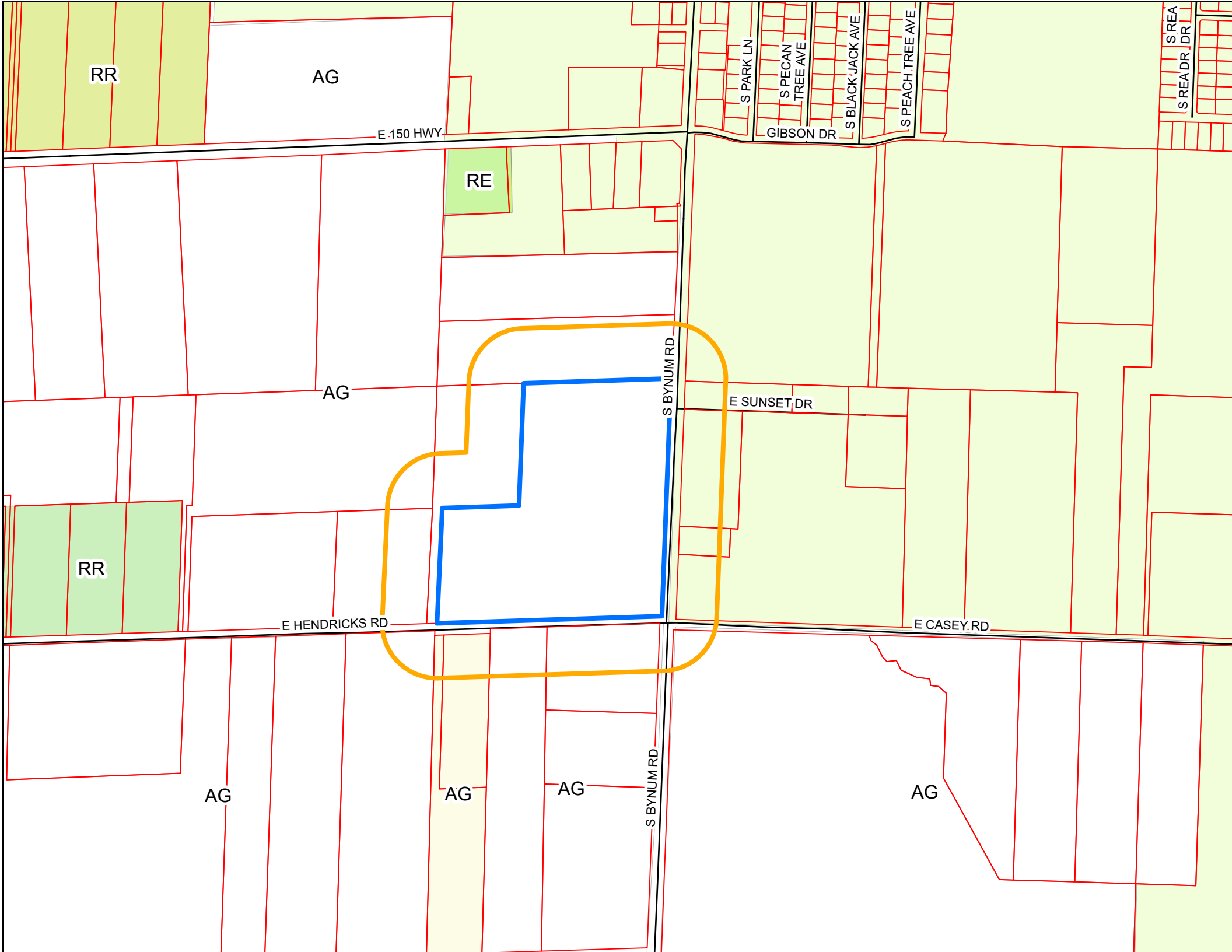
Respectfully submitted,

Jackson County Public Works  
Development Division  
Randy Diehl, Administrator

Jackson County Plan Commission  
May 19, 2022  
Agenda Location Map







Plan Commission May 19, 2022  
 RZ-2022-626  
 Property Owners Within 300 feet

Parcel	owner	address	city	state	zip
74-400-03-05-01-0-00-000	JCB A& E LLC	10916 S WEBSTER RD	GRAIN VALLEY	MO	64029
73-600-01-06-00-0-00-000	LOFTIS RICHARD LEE & KAREN E	35100 E HENDRICKS RD	LONE JACK	MO	64070-9128
73-600-04-05-01-6-00-000	THOMAS GARY A & AMELITA E	35101 E HENDRICKS RD	LONE JACK	MO	64070
74-400-02-12-00-0-00-000	CARNEY BRANDON	513 S BYNUM RD	LONE JACK	MO	64070
73-600-01-34-00-0-00-000	RICHARDS SUSAN	408 NW AA HWY	KINGSVILLE	MO	64061
73-600-04-03-00-0-00-000	LLOYD NANCY	14314 S BYNUM RD	LONE JACK	MO	64070
73-600-04-05-01-3-00-000	HOLIDAY JONATHAN & MELISSA	35303 E HENDRICKS RD	LONE JACK	MO	64070
74-400-02-02-02-1-00-000	CONSOLIDATED SCHOOL DIST NO 6	201 LONEJACK LEES SUMMIT RD	LONE JACK	MO	64070
74-400-02-13-00-0-00-000	CARNEY MATTHEW W	511 S BYNUM RD	LONE JACK	MO	64070
73-600-01-17-00-0-00-000	STEWART JOHN & JERI	34712 E HENDRICKS RD	LONE JACK	MO	64070
74-400-02-03-02-2-00-000	CITY OF LONE JACK	207 N BYNUM RD	LONE JACK	MO	64070
74-400-02-11-00-0-00-000	RAMEL LARRY F & SANDRA J	501 S BYNUM RD	LONE JACK	MO	64070
73-600-04-07-00-0-00-000	THOMAS DOUGLAS W & LISA A TRUSTEE	35205 E HENDRICKS RD	LONE JACK	MO	64070
73-600-04-05-01-6-00-000	THOMAS GARY A & AMELITA E	35101 E HENDRICKS RD	LONE JACK	MO	64070
73-600-01-05-00-0-00-000	ACCURSO STEVEN E	PO BOX 290	LONE JACK	MO	64070
	LUX KAREN	37904 E US 50 HWY STE B	LONE JACK	MO	64070



## JACKSON COUNTY Public Works Department

Jackson County Technology Center  
303 West Walnut Street  
Independence, Missouri 64050  
jacksongov.org

(816) 881-4530  
Fax: (816) 881-4448

May 4, 2022

RE: Public Hearing: RZ-2022-626  
Steven E Accurso

Dear Property Owner:

You are hereby invited to participate in a public hearing to be held by the Jackson County Plan Commission on a request by Steven E Accurso for a change of zoning from District AG (Agricultural) on 30.00 ± acres to District RR (Residential Ranchette) to develop 6 five-acre residential lots at the Northwest corner of Bynum and Hendricks Roads.

Please note that this request for a change of zoning affects only the property mentioned above. Adjacent properties will not be affected by the change of zoning. Taxes are based on the land use of a property not the zoning.

You are being notified pursuant to 24003.5 Chapter 240 (Unified Development Code) of the Jackson County Code, as being an adjacent property within 300' of the subject property.

The public hearing on this matter will be held by the Plan Commission on Thursday, May 19, 2022, at 8:30 a.m. in the Large Conference Room, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Historic Truman Courthouse, 112 W. Lexington, Independence, MO.

If you know of any interested party who may not have received a copy of this letter, it would be appreciated if you would inform them of the time and place of the hearing.

If you have any questions concerning this matter, please contact the Development Division at 881-4577.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Randy Diehl".

Jackson County Public Works  
Development Division  
Randy Diehl, Administrator

*Frank White, Jr., County Executive*

**JACKSON COUNTY, MISSOURI**  
**APPLICATION FOR CHANGE OF ZONING**

---

**APPLICANT INFORMATION:**

1. Application must be filed with the Jackson County Planning and Development Division,  
303 W. Walnut, Independence, Missouri 64050 by the date on the Plan Commission Calendar.
  2. Application must be typed or printed in a legible manner.
  3. All applicable sections must be completed. If you need more space to provide information, please  
use separate 8 1/2"x11" paper, reference the application number and attach it to the application.  
Incomplete applications will not be accepted and will be returned to the applicant.
  4. Attach application for subdivision approval, consistent with the requirements of UDC Section  
24003.10, as may be required.
  5. The filing fee (non-refundable) must accompany application.  
(Check payable to: Manager of Finance)  
\$350.00 – Change of Zoning to Residential  
\$500.00 – Change of Zoning to Commercial or Industrial
- 

**TO BE COMPLETED BY OFFICE PERSONNEL ONLY:**

Rezoning Case Number RZ- 2022-626

Date filed \_\_\_\_\_ Date of hearing \_\_\_\_\_

Date advertised \_\_\_\_\_ Date property owners notified \_\_\_\_\_

Date signs posted \_\_\_\_\_

Hearings:      Heard by \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_ Decision \_\_\_\_\_

                  Heard by \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_ Decision \_\_\_\_\_

                  Heard by \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_ Decision \_\_\_\_\_

---

**BEGIN APPLICATION HERE:**

**1. Data on Applicant(s) and Owner(s):**

- a. Applicant(s) Name: Steven E Accurso
- Address: PO Box 290
- Lone Jack, MO 64070
- Phone: 816-699-4042
- b. Owner(s) Name: Steven E Accurso Trust U/T/A dtd 6/7/11
- Address: PO Box 290, Lone Jack, MO 64070
- Phone: 816-699-4042
- c. Agent(s) Name: Karen Lux, Realty Executives of Kansas City

Address: 37904 E US 50 Hwy, Suite B, Lone Jack, MO 64070

Phone: 816-697-4000

d. Applicant's interest in Property: Owner/Developer

2. General location (Road Name) NW corner of Hendricks Rd and E Hwy

Lone Jack, MO

3. Present Zoning Agriculture Requested Zoning Residential

4. AREA (sq. ft. / acres) 30 acres

5. Legal Description of Property: (Write Below or Attached 9 )

6. Present Use of Property: agriculture - crop

7. Proposed Use of Property: platted 5 acre tracts

8. Proposed Time Schedule for Development: May/June 2022

9. What effect will your proposed development have on the surrounding properties?

slight increase in traffic with more homes

10. Is any portion of the property within the established flood plain as shown on the FEMA Flood Boundary Map? NO

If so, will any improvements be made to the property which will increase or decrease the elevation? \_\_\_\_\_

11. Describe the source/method which provides the following services, and what effect the development will have on same:

a. Water PWSD#15 - no effect - water district has stated 12 inch line and no issues getting meters

b. Sewage disposal Private wastewater systems installed per Jackson County guidelines

c. Electricity Evergy or West Central Electric - no issues

d. Fire and Police protection No issues

12. Describe existing road width and condition: Hendricks Rd and E Hwy are approximately 30 ft. wide with more ROW - in good condition

---

13. What effect will proposed development have on existing road and traffic conditions? slight increase in traffic

---

14. Are any state, federal, or other public agencies approvals or permits required for the proposed development? No

---

If so, describe giving dates of application and status (include permit numbers and copies of same, if issued):

---

Verification: I (We) hereby certify that all of the foregoing statements contained in any papers and/or plans submitted herewith are true to the best of my (our) knowledge and belief.

Signature

Property Owner(s)

Trustee

Date

3-24-22

Applicant(s):

Contract Purchaser(s):

STATE OF

Missouri

COUNTY OF

Jackson

On this 24th day of March, in the year of 2022, before me the undersigned notary public, personally appeared Steven E Accurso, Trustee

known to me to be the person(s) whose names(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged that he/she/they executed the same for the purposes therein contained.

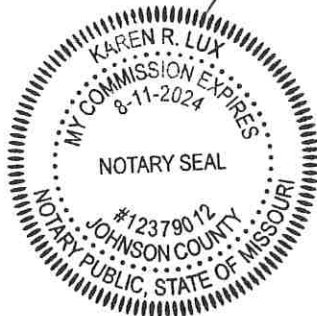
In witness whereof, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

Notary Public

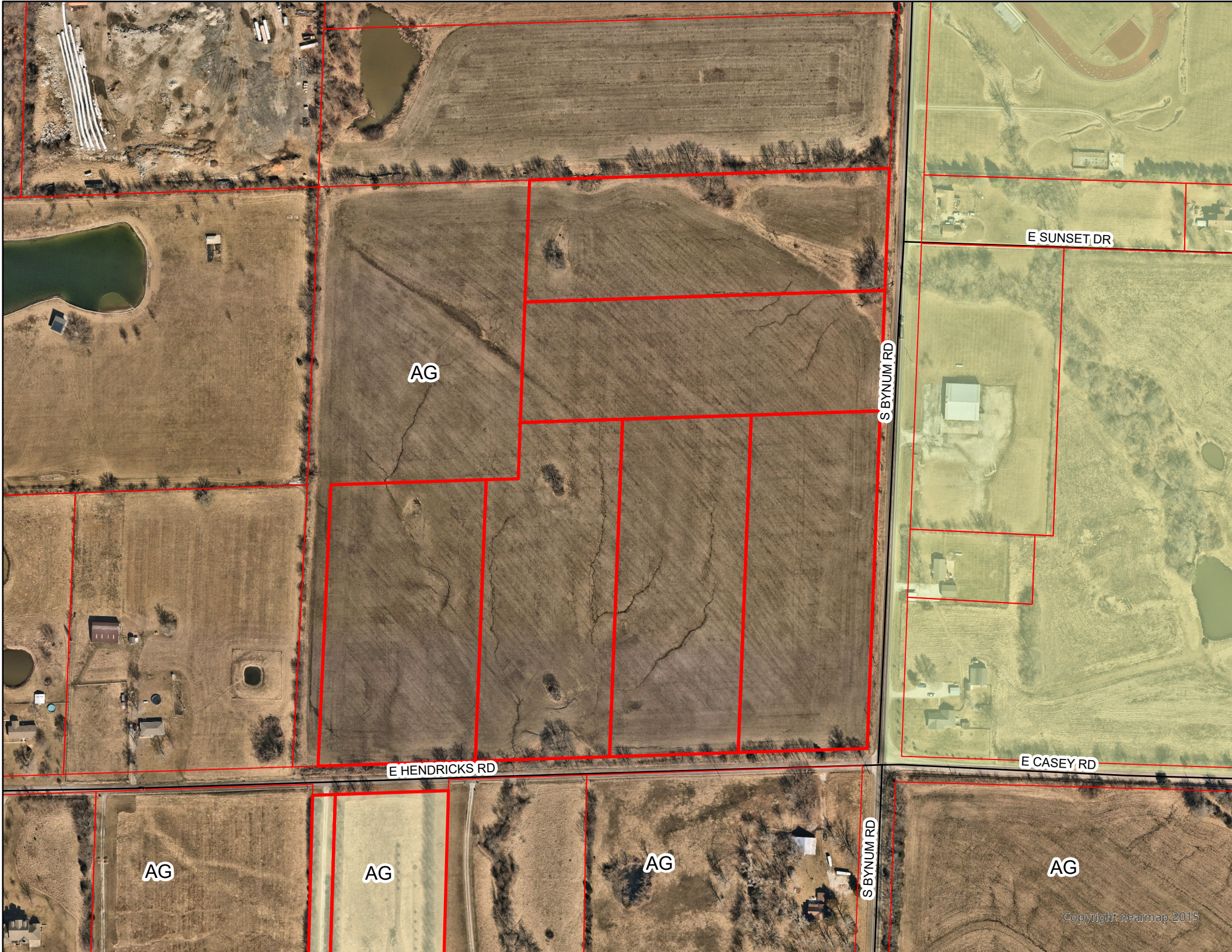
Karen R. Lux

Commission Expires

8/11/2024







AG

E HENDRICKS RD

S BYNUM RD

E SUNSET DR

E CASEY RD

AG

AG

AG

AG





## IN THE COUNTY LEGISLATURE OF JACKSON COUNTY, MISSOURI

**AN ORDINANCE** amending the zoning districts established pursuant to the Unified Development Code by rezoning a certain 6.15± acre tract from District AG (Agricultural) to District RE (Residential Estates).

**ORDINANCE NO. 5628**, June 13, 2022

BE IT ORDAINED by the County Legislature of Jackson County, Missouri as follows:

Section 1. The Zoning Order of Jackson County, Missouri, and the official maps which are a part thereof, are amended by changing the boundaries of the "AG" (Agricultural) and "RE" (Residential Estates) Districts, so that there will be transferred from District AG to District RE a tract of land, in Jackson County, MO, legally described as follows:

The East Twelve and One-Third (12 1/3) acres of the South Thirty-Three & One-Third (33 1/3) acres of the west Sixty (60) acres of the North One-Half (1/2) of the Southwest Quarter of Section 11, Township 49, Range 30, Jackson County, Missouri; except for the East Five (5) acres of said tract and except the West Twelve (12) feet of the West 297.10 feet of the East 309.10 feet of said tract.

Section 2. The Legislature, pursuant to the application of KAB Properties (RZ-2022-627), requesting the amendment embodied in this Ordinance and with notice that the Jackson County Plan Commission voted 7 to 0 to recommend APPROVAL of this application after a public hearing on May 19, 2022, does hereby adopt this Ordinance pursuant to the Jackson County Charter authorizing the Legislature to exercise legislative power pertaining to planning and zoning.

Effective Date: This Ordinance shall be effective immediately upon its signature by the County Executive.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Chief Deputy County Counselor

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
County Counselor

I hereby certify that the attached ordinance, Ordinance No. 5628 introduced on June 13, 2022, was duly passed on \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 by the Jackson County Legislature. The votes thereon were as follows:

Yeas \_\_\_\_\_

Nays \_\_\_\_\_

Abstaining \_\_\_\_\_

Absent \_\_\_\_\_

This Ordinance is hereby transmitted to the County Executive for his signature.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mary Jo Spino, Clerk of Legislature

I hereby approve the attached Ordinance No. 5628.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Frank White, Jr., County Executive

## Request for Legislative Action

Ord. #5628  
Date: June 13, 2022

### Completed by County Counselor's Office

Action Requested:	Ordinance	Res.Ord No.:	5628
Sponsor(s):		Legislature Meeting Date:	6/13/2022

### Introduction

**Action Items:** ['Authorize']

**Project/Title:**

KAB Properties - RZ-2022-627

### Request Summary

Requesting a change of zoning from District AG (Agricultural) on 6.15 ± acres to District RE (Residential Estates). The purpose is to create two single-family residential lots at 32800 block of E. Perry Road.

Staff recommends approval because the change in zoning is consistent with the intent and purpose of the County Plan and complies with the Unified Development Code requirements.

The Jackson County Plan Commission held a public hearing on May 19, 2022, and accepted testimony pertaining to the rezoning request.

The Plan Commission voted 7 to 0 to recommend APPROVAL to the County Legislature.

### Contact Information

<b>Department:</b>	Public Works	<b>Submitted Date:</b>	5/31/2022
<b>Name:</b>	Randy D. Diehl	<b>Email:</b>	RDiehl@jacksongov.org
<b>Title:</b>	Development Administrator	<b>Phone:</b>	816-881-4577

### Budget Information

Amount authorized by this legislation this fiscal year:			\$ 0
Amount previously authorized this fiscal year:			\$ 0
Total amount authorized after this legislative action:			\$
Is it transferring fund?			No
Single Source Funding:			
Fund:	Department:	Line Item Account:	Amount:
			!Unexpected End of Formula

## Request for Legislative Action

<b>Prior Legislation</b>	
<b>Prior Ordinances</b>	
Ordinance:	Ordinance date:
<b>Prior Resolution</b>	
Resolution:	Resolution date:

<b>Purchasing</b>	
Does this RLA include the purchase or lease of supplies, materials, equipment or services?	No
Chapter 10 Justification:	
Core 4 Tax Clearance Completed:	
Certificate of Foreign Corporation Received:	
Have all required attachments been included in this RLA?	

<b>Compliance</b>	
<b>Certificate of Compliance</b>	
Not Applicable	
<b>Minority, Women and Veteran Owned Business Program</b>	
Goals Not Applicable for following reason: Not spending money	
MBE:	.00%
WBE:	.00%
VBE:	.00%
<b>Prevailing Wage</b>	
Not Applicable	

<b>Fiscal Information</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>This legislative action does not impact the County financially and does not require Finance/Budget approval.</li></ul>	

## Request for Legislative Action

### History

Submitted by Public Works requestor: Randy D. Diehl on 5/31/2022. Comments: Land Use hearing scheduled for June 27, 2022

Approved by Department Approver Brian Gaddie on 5/31/2022 4:30:23 PM. Comments:

Not applicable by Purchasing Office Approver Barbara J. Casamento on 5/31/2022 4:38:44 PM. Comments:

Approved by Compliance Office Approver Katie M. Bartle on 6/1/2022 10:48:08 AM. Comments:

Not applicable by Budget Office Approver Mary Rasmussen on 6/1/2022 11:23:05 AM. Comments:

Approved by Executive Office Approver Sylva Stevenson on 6/2/2022 10:48:27 AM. Comments:

Approved by Counselor's Office Approver Elizabeth Freeland on 6/3/2022 10:20:54 AM. Comments:



**RZ-2022-627**

**ATTACHMENT 1: PROPERTY DESCRIPTION**

**Description:**

The East Twelve and One-Third ( $12 \frac{1}{3}$ ) acres of the South Thirty-Three & One-Third ( $33 \frac{1}{3}$ ) acres of the west Sixty (60) acres of the North One-Half ( $\frac{1}{2}$ ) of the Southwest Quarter of Section 11, Township 49, Range 30, Jackson County, Missouri; except for the East Five (5) acres of said tract and except the West Twelve (12) feet of the West 297.10 feet of the East 309.10 feet of said tract.

**RZ-2022-627**

**ATTACHMENT 2: ZONING SUPPORT DOCUMENTATION**

Attachments

Plan Commission Public Hearing Summary from May 19, 2022

Staff Report

Zoning map of surrounding area

Names/Addresses of Surrounding Property Owners

Copy of letter to said property owners

Application

Aerial of location

Preliminary Plat

**Randy Diehl gave the staff report:**

**RE: RZ-2022-627**

**Applicant:** KAB Properties LLC

**Location:** E Perry Road

**Area:** 6.15 ± acres

**Request:** Change of zoning from District AG (Agricultural) to District RE (Residential Estates)

**Purpose:** To create two single-family residential lots.

**Current Land Use and Zoning in the Area:**

Zoning is primarily Agricultural. There are two developments on Perry Road within District RE, with another five created prior to the adoption of the Unified Development Code in 1995.

Land use is primarily single-family residences and agricultural use.

**County Plan:**

The County Plan Development Diagram illustrates this area within the Urban Development Tier (UDT).

**Recommendation:**

This request for rezoning is consistent with the intent and purpose of the County Plan.

Staff recommends APPROVAL of RZ-2022-627.

Respectfully submitted,

Jackson County Public Works  
Development Division  
Randy Diehl, Administrator

**Mr. Tarpley: *Are there any questions for Randy?***

There were none.

**Mr. Tarpley: *Is the applicant here?***

Nilesh Patel: I'm with KAB Properties, 1106 Foxtail Drive, Grain Valley.

**Mr. Tarpley: *Do you have anything to add to the report?***

Mr. Patel: Out plan is to have homes like those on Perry Road.

**Mr. Tarpley: *Is there anyone else who is in favor of this application?***

(Name inaudible): Will there be covenants and restrictions?

Mr. Patel: Nothing has been set definitely, but we do want to protect the neighbors out there.

**Mr. Tarpley: *Is there anyone who is opposed or has questions regarding this application?***

There were none

Motion to take under advisement.

Mr. Hilliard moved to take under advisement. Mr. Lake seconded.

*Discussion under advisement*

Mr. Hilliard moved to approve. Mr. Lake seconded.

Mr. Johnson	Approve
Mr. Crawford	Approve
Mr. Hilliard	Approve
Ms. Ryerkerk	Approve
Mr. Farrar	Approve
Mr. Lake	Approve
Chairman Tarpley	Approve

Motion Carried 7 – 0

## **STAFF REPORT**

### **PLAN COMMISSION**

**May 19, 2022**

**RE: RZ-2022-627**

**Applicant:** KAB Properties LLC

**Location:** E Perry Road

**Area:** 6.15 ± acres

**Request:** Change of zoning from District AG (Agricultural) to District RE (Residential Estates)

**Purpose:** To create two single-family residential lots.

#### **Current Land Use and Zoning in the Area:**

Zoning is primarily Agricultural. There are two developments on Perry Road within District RE, with another five created prior to the adoption of the Unified Development Code in 1995.

Land use is primarily single-family residences and agricultural use.

The applicant is

#### **County Plan:**

The County Plan Development Diagram illustrates this area within the Urban Development Tier (UDT).

#### **Recommendation:**

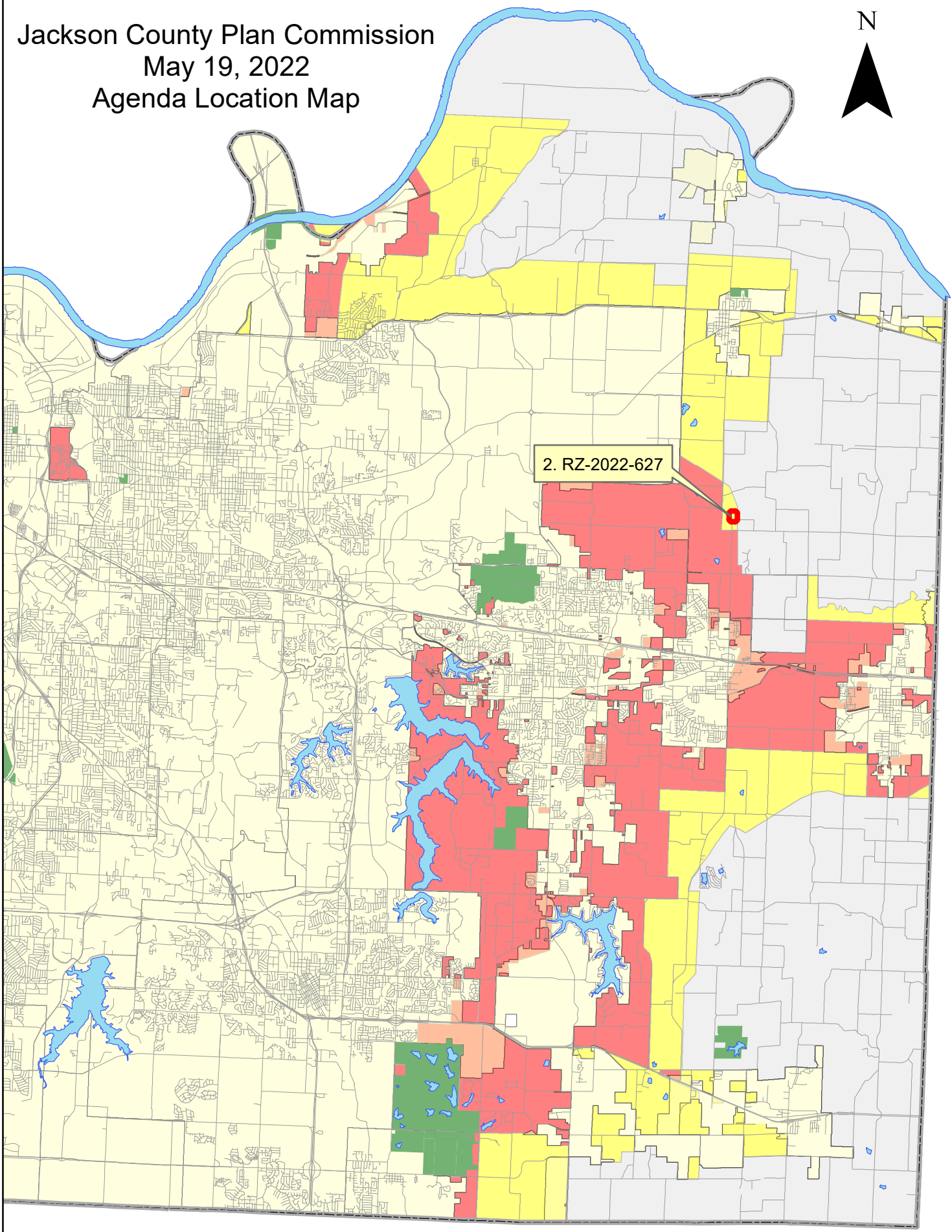
This request for rezoning is consistent with the intent and purpose of the County Plan.

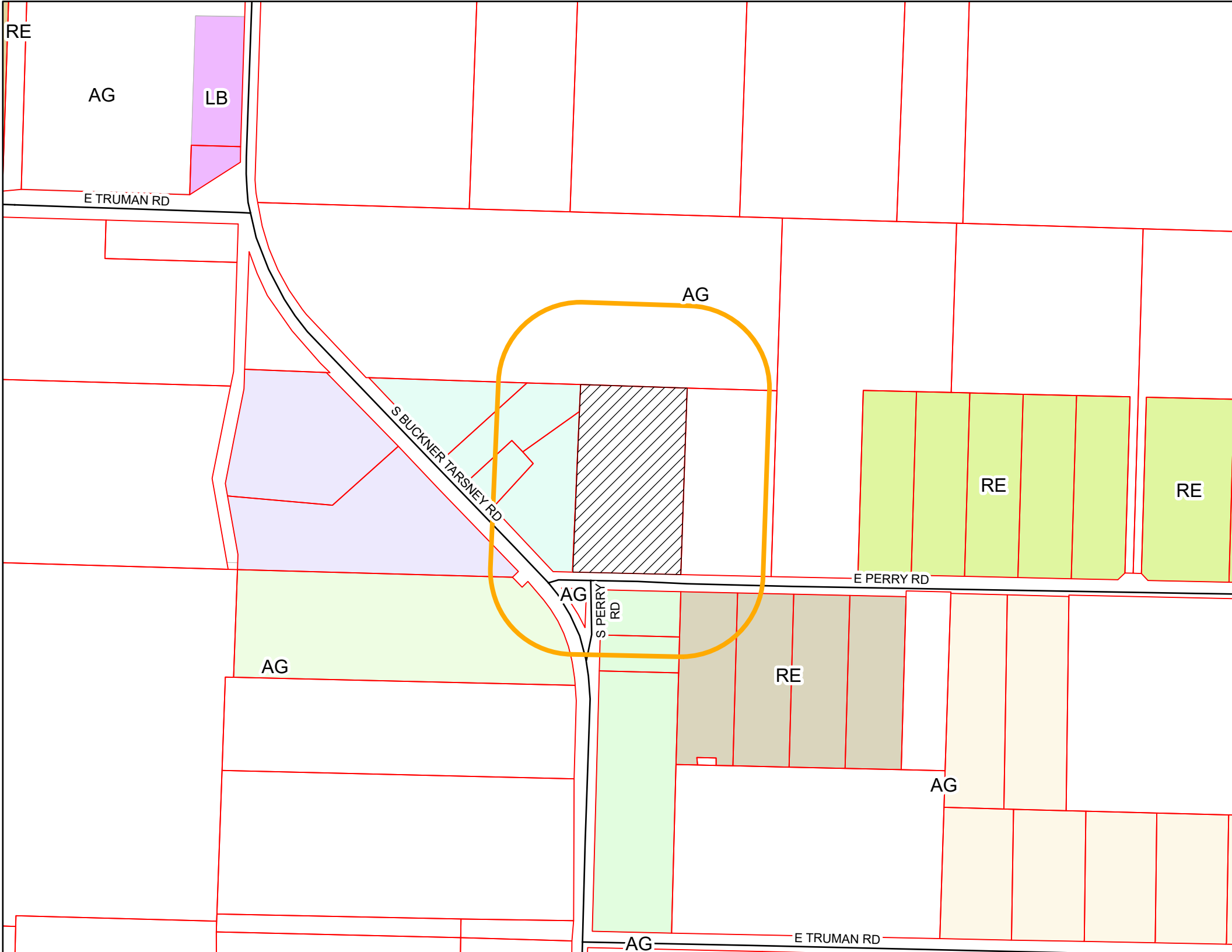
Staff recommends APPROVAL of RZ-2022-627.

Respectfully submitted,

Jackson County Public Works  
Development Division  
Randy Diehl, Administrator

Jackson County Plan Commission  
May 19, 2022  
Agenda Location Map





Plan Commission May 19, 2022

RZ-2022-627

Property Owners Within 300 feet

Parcel	owner	address	city	state	zip
22-500-03-23-00-0-00-000	SANDERS PAULA	2419 S BUCKNER TARSNEY RD	GRAIN VALLEY	MO	64029
22-500-03-19-00-0-00-000	HACKLEY PHILLIP WAYNE & DEANNE	32301 E TRUMAN RD	BUCKNER	MO	64016
22-500-03-28-02-0-00-000	THOMAS S & BEVERLY ANN BERTOLONE TRUST	2948 W 123RD TER	LEAWOOD	KS	66209
22-500-03-21-00-0-00-000	JONES BART W	2403 S BUCKNER TARSNEY RD	GRAIN VALLEY	MO	64029
22-500-03-26-00-0-00-000	WORLEY STACY R	2420 S BUCKNER TARSNEY RD	GRAIN VALLEY	MO	64029
22-500-03-22-00-0-00-000	JOHNSON STEVEN W & LINDA K	2411 S BUCKNER TARSNEY RD	GRAIN VALLEY	MO	64029
22-500-03-28-01-0-00-000	THOMAS SYLVIA	PO BOX 784	GRAIN VALLEY	MO	64029
22-500-03-31-00-0-00-000	ERICKSON DOUGLAS C & CAROL J	32909 E PERRY RD	GRAIN VALLEY	MO	64029
22-500-03-24-00-0-00-000	KERSHNER JEANISE A	2415 S BUCKNER TARSNEY RD	GRAIN VALLEY	MO	64029
22-500-03-05-00-0-00-000	MURRY BARBARA LEE	PO BOX 263	GRAIN VALLEY	MO	64029
22-500-03-30-00-0-00-000	HIGGINS REV TRUST	32905 E PERRY RD	GRAIN VALLEY	MO	64029
22-500-03-27-00-0-00-000	WOODWARD WALTER L & CHERYL Y	2512 S BUCKNER TARSNEY RD	GRAIN VALLEY	MO	64029
22-500-03-11-00-0-00-000	ROBERTS HAZEL & RANDY D	1118 GOLFVIEW ST	GRAIN VALLEY	MO	64029
22-500-03-07-00-0-00-000	KAB PROPERTIES LLC	PO BOX 2996	GRAIN VALLEY	MO	64029





## JACKSON COUNTY Public Works Department

Jackson County Technology Center  
303 West Walnut Street  
Independence, Missouri 64050  
jacksongov.org

(816) 881-4530  
Fax: (816) 881-4448

May 4, 2022

RE: Public Hearing: RZ-2022-627  
KAB Properties

Dear Property Owner:

You are hereby invited to participate in a public hearing to be held by the Jackson County Plan Commission on a request by KAB Properties for a change of zoning from District AG (Agricultural) on 6.15 ± acres to District RE (Residential Estates). The purpose in to create two single-family residential lots at 32800 block of E. Perry Road.

Please note that this request for a change of zoning affects only the property mentioned above. Adjacent properties will not be affected by the change of zoning. Taxes are based on the land use of a property not the zoning.

You are being notified pursuant to 24003.5 Chapter 240 (Unified Development Code) of the Jackson County Code, as being an adjacent property within 300' of the subject property.

The public hearing on this matter will be held by the Plan Commission on Thursday, May 19, 2022, at 8:30 a.m. in the Large Conference Room, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Historic Truman Courthouse, 112 W. Lexington, Independence, MO.

If you know of any interested party who may not have received a copy of this letter, it would be appreciated if you would inform them of the time and place of the hearing.

If you have any questions concerning this matter, please contact the Development Division at 881-4577.

Sincerely,

Jackson County Public Works  
Development Division  
Randy Diehl, Administrator

*Frank White, Jr., County Executive*

## JACKSON COUNTY, MISSOURI APPLICATION FOR CHANGE OF ZONING

---

### APPLICANT INFORMATION:

1. Application must be filed with the Jackson County Planning and Development Division, 303 W. Walnut, Independence, Missouri 64050 by the date on the Plan Commission Calendar.
  2. Application must be typed or printed in a legible manner.
  3. All applicable sections must be completed. If you need more space to provide information, please use separate 8 1/2"x11" paper, reference the application number and attach it to the application.  
Incomplete applications will not be accepted and will be returned to the applicant.
  4. Attach application for subdivision approval, consistent with the requirements of UDC Section 24003.10, as may be required.
  5. The filing fee (non-refundable) must accompany application.  
(Check payable to: Manager of Finance)  
\$350.00 – Change of Zoning to Residential  
\$500.00 – Change of Zoning to Commercial or Industrial
- 

### TO BE COMPLETED BY OFFICE PERSONNEL ONLY:

Rezoning Case Number RZ- 2022- 627

Date filed \_\_\_\_\_ Date of hearing \_\_\_\_\_

Date advertised \_\_\_\_\_ Date property owners notified \_\_\_\_\_

Date signs posted \_\_\_\_\_

**Hearings:**      Heard by \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_ Decision \_\_\_\_\_

                      Heard by \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_ Decision \_\_\_\_\_

                      Heard by \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_ Decision \_\_\_\_\_

### BEGIN APPLICATION HERE:

---

#### 1. Data on Applicant(s) and Owner(s):

- a. Applicant(s) Name: KAB Properties LLC  
 Address: PO Box 2996  
               Grain valley, MO 64029  
 Phone: 816-309-7604
- b. Owner(s) Name: KAB Properties LLC  
 Address: PO Box 2996  
 Phone: Grain valley, MO 64029
- c. Agent(s) Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

d. Applicant's interest in Property: owner

2. General location (Road Name) Perry Road

3. Present Zoning Agricultural Requested Zoning Residential Estates

4. AREA (sq. ft. / acres) 268,055 Sq Ft/6.15 Acres

5. Legal Description of Property: (Write Below or Attached 9 )

see attached

6. Present Use of Property: Raw Ground

7. Proposed Use of Property: Single Family Homes

8. Proposed Time Schedule for Development: Lots to be for sale upon approvals

9. What effect will your proposed development have on the surrounding properties?

The development will match the existing uses on the street

10. Is any portion of the property within the established flood plain as shown on the FEMA Flood Boundary Map? NO

If so, will any improvements be made to the property which will increase or decrease the elevation? \_\_\_\_\_

11. Describe the source/method which provides the following services, and what effect the development will have on same:

a. Water Independence water

b. Sewage disposal Septic System - designed to suit the size of home

c. Electricity Evergy- Power along the street and can serve the property

d. Fire and Police protection Fort Osage Fire & Jackson County Sherriff Dept. - Min. effec

12. Describe existing road width and condition: Approximately 18 foot wide road constructed with aspha

---

13. What effect will proposed development have on existing road and traffic conditions? By adding one additional home than could be previously built in the current zoning this development should have minimal impact on the road and traffic conditions.

---

14. Are any state, federal, or other public agencies approvals or permits required for the proposed development? NO

---

If so, describe giving dates of application and status (include permit numbers and copies of same, if issued):

---

Verification: I (We) hereby certify that all of the foregoing statements contained in any papers and/or plans submitted herewith are true to the best of my (our) knowledge and belief.

Signature

Property Owner(s)

[Signature]  
KAB PROPERTIES LLC  
MANAGER

Date

3-21-22

Applicant(s):

[Signature]  
KAB PROPERTIES LLC  
MANAGER

3-21-22

Contract Purchaser(s):

STATE OF Missouri  
COUNTY OF Jackson

On this 21 day of March, in the year of 2022, before me  
the undersigned notary public, personally appeared Nilesh Patel

known to me to be the person(s) whose names(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and  
acknowledged that he/she/they executed the same for the purposes therein contained.

In witness whereof, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

Notary Public

[Signature: Melody A. Payne]

Commission Expires

8/21/2024

MELODY A. PAYNE  
Notary Public - Notary Seal  
State of Missouri  
Commissioned for Jackson County  
My Commission Expires: August 21, 2024  
Commission Number: 12623321



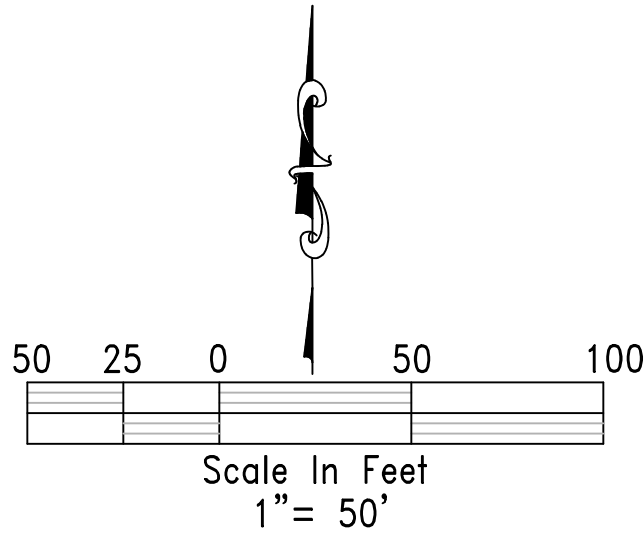


S BUCKNER TARSNEY RD

S PERRY RD

E PERRY RD



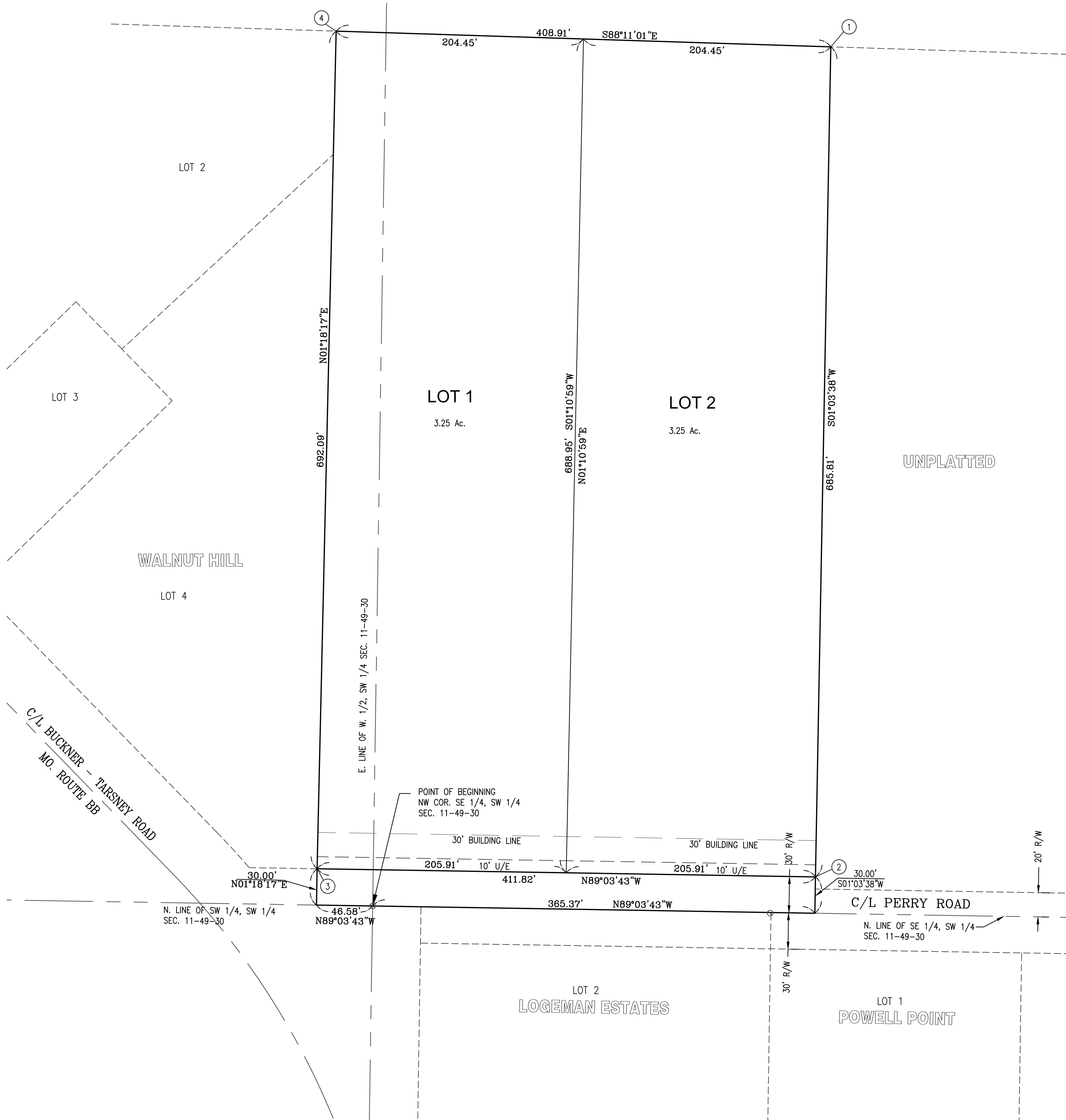
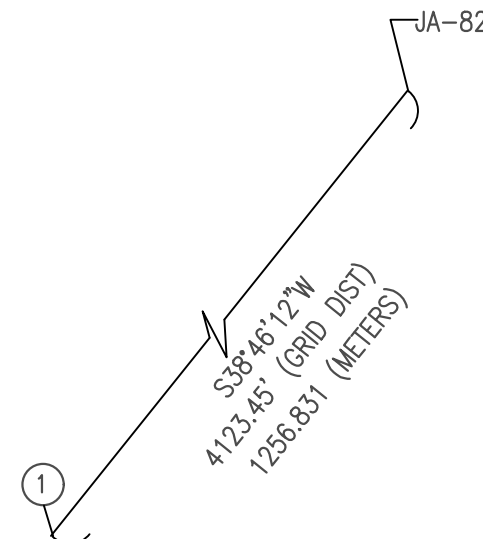


1 METER = 3.28083333'

ALL COORDINATES AND ALL BEARINGS AS SHOWN IN THE TRAVERSE TABLE ARE BASED ON "MISSOURI COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983, WEST ZONE" "CAMBELL GPS STATION" USING A COMBINED GRID FACTOR OF 0.99990958

① - STATE PLANE POINT NUMBER

	(METERS)	
	NORTHING	EASTING
CAMBELL	323285.333	877194.273
①	322305.425	876407.250
②	322096.445	876403.381
③	322098.500	876277.886
④	322309.375	876282.689



**SYMBOL LEGEND**

●	SET 1/2" REBAR AND CAP RLS-2134, MO.
⊙	FOUND MONUMENT (AS NOTED)
U/E	UTILITY EASEMENT
④	STATE PLANE COORDINATE NUMBER

**SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATION:**

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE WITHIN PLAT OF "PG ESTATES", A SUBDIVISION IS BASED ON AN ACTUAL SURVEY MADE BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT SURVEY MEETS OR EXCEEDS THE "CURRENT MISSOURI MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR PROPERTY BOUNDARY SURVEYS". I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT THE BEARINGS SHOWN IN THE TRAVERSE TABLE ARE GRID BEARINGS, BASED ON THE STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM OF MISSOURI, WESTERN ZONE OF THE NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983; THAT THE SECTION AND SECTIONAL SUBDIVISION CORNER MONUMENTS AND SURVEY BOUNDARY CORNER MONUMENTS WERE EITHER FOUND OR SET AS INDICATED ON THIS PLAT; THAT THE LOT CORNERS AND STREET CENTER LINES HAVE BEEN MARKED WITH PERMANENT MONUMENTATION AS INDICATED ON THIS PLAT; THAT I HAVE COMPLIED WITH ALL STATE AND JACKSON COUNTY STATUTES, ORDINANCES, AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE PRACTICE OF SURVEYING AND THE PLATTING OF SUBDIVISIONS TO BE BEST OF MY PROFESSIONAL KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF.

SURVEYOR: ROGER A BACKUES PLS NO. 2134

**FINAL PLAT**  
**PG ESTATES**  
A PART OF THE SW 1/4  
SEC. 11, TWPS. 49, RG. 30  
JACKSON COUNTY, MISSOURI

**NOTES:**  
1. PROPERTY CONTAINS 6.8 ACRES MORE OR LESS.  
2. CLASS OF SURVEY IS RURAL.  
3. ADDRESS TO SUBJECT PROPERTY IS: NO ADDRESS ASSIGNED.  
4. PARENT TRACT OF LAND AS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2022E0022619.

**BASIS OF BEARINGS:**  
THE BASIS OF BEARING FOR THIS SURVEY ARE GRID BEARINGS.

**FLOOD STATEMENT:**  
PART OF THE SUBJECT PROPERTY LIES IN AN AREA LABELED ZONE "X" (AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE OF THE 100-YEAR FLOOD PLAIN) AS DETERMINED BY THE FEMA FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP NUMBER 29095C0330G WITH AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF JANUARY 20, 2017.

**SURVEY REFERENCE:**  
NO TITLE WORK WAS FURNISHED, MAY BE EASEMENTS OR OTHER RECORDS NOT SHOWN HEREON.

**DEED DESCRIPTION:**  
THE EAST TWELVE AND ONE-THIRD (12 1/3) ACRES OF THE SOUTH THIRTY-THREE & ONE-THIRD (33 1/3) ACRES OF THE WEST SIXTY (60) ACRES OF THE NORTH ONE-HALF (1/2), OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 11, TOWNSHIP 49, RANGE 30, JACKSON COUNTY, MISSOURI; EXCEPT FOR THE EAST FIVE (5) ACRES OF SAID TRACT AND EXCEPT THE WEST TWELVE (12) FEET OF THE WEST 297.10 FEET OF THE EAST 309.10 FEET OF SAID TRACT.

**DEDICATION:**  
THE UNDERSIGNED PROPRIETOR OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED TRACT HAS CAUSED THE SAME TO BE SUBDIVIDED IN THE MANNER AS SHOWN ON THE ACCOMPANYING PLAT, WHICH SUBDIVISION AND PLAT SHALL HEREFTER BE KNOWN AS "PG ESTATES".

**EASEMENTS:**  
AN EASEMENT OR LICENSE IS HEREBY GRANTED TO JACKSON COUNTY, MISSOURI, TO LOCATE, CONSTRUCT AND MAINTAIN OR AUTHORIZE LOCATION, CONSTRUCTION, MAINTENANCE AND USE OF CONDUITS FOR ALL OR ANY PURPOSE, WATER, GAS, SEWER MAINS, POLES AND WIRES OR ALL OR ANY OF THEM, OVER, UNDER AND ALONG THE STRIPS OF LAND MARKED "UTILITY EASEMENT" OR "U/E.". P.D.E. = PERMANENT DRAINAGE EASEMENT W.E. = WATER EASEMENT  
1. WHERE AN EASEMENT IS DESIGNATED FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, THAT IS "SEWER EASEMENT", "DRAINAGE EASEMENT (D.E.)" OR "UTILITY EASEMENT (U/E)", THE USE THEREOF SHALL BE RESTRICTED TO THAT PURPOSE.  
2. ALL EASEMENTS SHALL BE KEPT FREE AND CLEAR OF ANY AND ALL BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES OR OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS (EXCEPT DRIVEWAYS, PAVED AREAS, GRASS, SHRUBS AND FENCES) WHICH WOULD INTERFERE WITH (A) THE PROPER SAFE AND CONTINUOUS USE AND MAINTENANCE OR RECONSTRUCTION OF THE FACILITIES LOCATED WITHIN SAID EASEMENTS, (B) THE AGENTS AND EMPLOYEES OF JACKSON COUNTY, MISSOURI AND ITS FRANCHISED UTILITIES FROM GOING UPON SAID EASEMENTS IN THE EXERCISING OF THE RIGHTS GRANTED BY SAID EASEMENT.

**BUILDING LINES:**  
BUILDING LINES OR SETBACK LINES ARE SHOWN HEREON.

**STREET DEDICATION:**  
STREETS SHOWN HEREON AND NOT HERETOFORE DEDICATED FOR PUBLIC USE AS STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY ARE HEREBY DEDICATED.

**IN TESTIMONY THEREOF:**  
THE UNDERSIGNED PROPRIETORS HAS CAUSED THESE PRESENTS TO BE EXECUTED THIS \_\_\_\_DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2022

KAB PROPERTIES, L.L.C., A MISSOURI LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

NILESH PATEL, MEMBER

STATE OF MISSOURI)  
) SS  
COUNTY OF JACKSON)

ON THIS \_\_\_\_DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, BEFORE ME APPEARED NILESH PATEL, MEMBER OF KAB PROPERTIES, L.L.C., A MISSOURI LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, TO ME PERSONALLY KNOWN TO BE THE SAME PERSON WHO EXECUTED THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT OF WRITING AND THAT SAID INSTRUMENT TO BE THEIR FREE ACT AND DEED OF SAID PERSON AND DULY ACKNOWLEDGED THE EXECUTION OF THE SAME.

**IN WITNESS THEREOF:**  
I HAVE HEREUNTO SET MY HAND AND AFFIXED MY NOTARIAL SEAL IN MY OFFICE THE DAY AND YEAR LAST WRITTEN ABOVE.

NOTARY PUBLIC:

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: \_\_\_\_\_

**APPROVED BY JACKSON COUNTY, MISSOURI:**

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

JACKSON COUNTY ASSESSMENT DEPARTMENT DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

FOR REVIEW

DATE: APRIL 4, 2022

CLIENT:

KAB PROPERTIES, LLC  
1106 SW FOXTAIL DR.  
GRAIN VALLEY, MO. 64029

FINAL PLAT

**BOUNDARY & CONSTRUCTION  
SURVEYING, INC.**

821 NE COLUMBUS STREET SUITE 100, LEE'S SUMMIT, MO. 64063  
PH.# 816/554-9798, FAX # 816/554-0337  
roger@boundariesurvey.net

PROJECT NO. 22-144 SHEET 1 OF 1

NO ADDRESS ASSIGNED, JACKSON COUNTY, MO.

## IN THE COUNTY LEGISLATURE OF JACKSON COUNTY, MISSOURI

**AN ORDINANCE** amending the zoning districts established pursuant to the Unified Development Code by rezoning a certain 3.00± acre tract from District AG (Agricultural) to District RE (Residential Estates).

**ORDINANCE NO. 5629**, June 13, 2022

BE IT ORDAINED by the County Legislature of Jackson County, Missouri as follows:

Section 1. The Zoning Order of Jackson County, Missouri, and the official maps which are a part thereof, are amended by changing the boundaries of the "AG" (Agricultural) and "RE" (Residential Estates) Districts, so that there will be transferred from District AG to District RE a tract of land, in Jackson County, MO, legally described as follows:

### Tract I

That part of the West Half of the Northwest Fractional Quarter of Section 6, Township 48, Range 29, in Jackson County, Missouri, described as follows: Beginning at a point on the South line of said Fractional Quarter Section, 400 feet East of the Southwest corner thereof; thence North 00 degrees 03 minutes 30 seconds East, a distance of 400 feet; thence North 89 degrees 22 minutes 30 seconds West, a distance of 400 feet to the West line thereof; thence North 00 degrees 03 minutes 30 seconds East, along said West line, a distance of 273.81 feet; thence South 89 degrees 48 minutes 41 seconds East, a distance of 878.92 feet; thence South 00 degrees 10 minutes 36 seconds East, a distance of 680.54 feet to the South line of said Fractional Section; thence North 89 degrees 22 minutes 30 seconds West, a distance of 481.75 feet to the point of beginning, less that part taken for road.

### Tract II

That part of the West Half of the Northwest Fractional Quarter of Section 6, Township 48, Range 29, in Jackson County, Missouri, described as follows: Beginning at a point on the South line of said Fractional Quarter, 1295.75 feet East of the Southwest corner thereof, said point being the Southeast corner of the West Half of said Fractional Section, and said point also being the Southwest corner of the land platted as Moore Acres; thence North 00 degrees 10 minutes 36 seconds West along the East line of said West Half (being the West line and the prolongation of the West line of the land platted as Moore Acres), a distance of 683.69 feet; thence North 89 degrees 48 minutes 41 seconds West, a distance of 413.97 feet to a point lying South 89 degrees 48 minutes 41 seconds East,



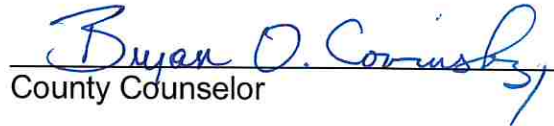
878.92 feet from the West line of said Fractional Quarter Section; thence South 00 degrees 10 minutes 36 seconds East, a distance of 680.54 feet to a point on the South line of said Fractional Section lying 881.75 feet East of the Southwest corner thereof; thence South 89 degrees 22 minutes 30 seconds East, a distance of 414 feet to the point of beginning, less that part taken for road.

Section 2. The Legislature, pursuant to the application of Lindsay Bennett (RZ-2022-628), requesting the amendment embodied in this Ordinance and with notice that the Jackson County Plan Commission voted 7 to 0 to recommend APPROVAL of this application after a public hearing on May 19, 2022, does hereby adopt this Ordinance pursuant to the Jackson County Charter authorizing the Legislature to exercise legislative power pertaining to planning and zoning.

Effective Date: This Ordinance shall be effective immediately upon its signature by the County Executive.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Chief Deputy County Counselor

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
County Counselor

I hereby certify that the attached ordinance, Ordinance No. 5629 introduced on June 13, 2022, was duly passed on \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 by the Jackson County Legislature. The votes thereon were as follows:

Yeas \_\_\_\_\_

Nays \_\_\_\_\_

Abstaining \_\_\_\_\_

Absent \_\_\_\_\_

This Ordinance is hereby transmitted to the County Executive for his signature.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mary Jo Spino, Clerk of Legislature

I hereby approve the attached Ordinance No. 5629.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Frank White, Jr., County Executive

## Request for Legislative Action

Ord. #5629

Date: June 13, 2022

### Completed by County Counselor's Office

Action Requested:	Ordinance	Res.Ord No.:	5629
Sponsor(s):		Legislature Meeting Date:	6/13/2022

### Introduction

**Action Items:** ['Authorize']

**Project/Title:**

Lindsay Bennett - RZ-2022-628

### Request Summary

Requesting a change of zoning from District AG (Agricultural) on 3.00 ± acres to District RE (Residential Estates). The purpose is to create a single-family residential lot at 6204 S. Stillhouse Road.

Staff recommends approval because the change in zoning is consistent with the intent and purpose of the County Plan and complies with the Unified Development Code requirements.

The Jackson County Plan Commission held a public hearing on May 19, 2022, and accepted testimony pertaining to the rezoning request.

The Plan Commission voted 7 to 0 to recommend APPROVAL to the County Legislature.

### Contact Information

<b>Department:</b>	Public Works	<b>Submitted Date:</b>	5/31/2022
<b>Name:</b>	Randy D. Diehl	<b>Email:</b>	RDiehl@jacksongov.org
<b>Title:</b>	Development Administrator	<b>Phone:</b>	816-881-4577

### Budget Information

Amount authorized by this legislation this fiscal year:			\$ 0
Amount previously authorized this fiscal year:			\$ 0
Total amount authorized after this legislative action:			\$
Is it transferring fund?			No
Single Source Funding:			
Fund:	Department:	Line Item Account:	Amount:
			!Unexpected End of Formula

## Request for Legislative Action

<b>Prior Legislation</b>	
<b>Prior Ordinances</b>	
Ordinance:	Ordinance date:
<b>Prior Resolution</b>	
Resolution:	Resolution date:

<b>Purchasing</b>	
Does this RLA include the purchase or lease of supplies, materials, equipment or services?	No
Chapter 10 Justification:	
Core 4 Tax Clearance Completed:	
Certificate of Foreign Corporation Received:	
Have all required attachments been included in this RLA?	

<b>Compliance</b>	
<b>Certificate of Compliance</b>	
Not Applicable	
<b>Minority, Women and Veteran Owned Business Program</b>	
Goals Not Applicable for following reason: Not spending money	
MBE:	.00%
WBE:	.00%
VBE:	.00%
<b>Prevailing Wage</b>	
Not Applicable	

<b>Fiscal Information</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>This legislative action does not impact the County financially and does not require Finance/Budget approval.</li></ul>	

## Request for Legislative Action

### History

Submitted by Public Works requestor: Randy D. Diehl on 5/31/2022. Comments: Land Use hearing scheduled for June 27, 2022

Approved by Department Approver Brian Gaddie on 5/31/2022 4:28:48 PM. Comments:

Not applicable by Purchasing Office Approver Barbara J. Casamento on 5/31/2022 4:37:22 PM. Comments:

Approved by Compliance Office Approver Katie M. Bartle on 6/1/2022 10:47:10 AM. Comments:

Not applicable by Budget Office Approver Mary Rasmussen on 6/1/2022 11:22:15 AM. Comments:

Approved by Executive Office Approver Sylva Stevenson on 6/2/2022 10:47:17 AM. Comments:

Approved by Counselor's Office Approver Elizabeth Freeland on 6/3/2022 10:22:49 AM. Comments:

**RZ-2022-628**

**ATTACHMENT 1: PROPERTY DESCRIPTION**

**Description:**

The North 215 feet of the East 615 feet of Tract I and II of tract of land described in instrument 2019E0085842, more particularly described as follows:

**Tract I**

That part of the West Half of the Northwest Fractional Quarter of Section 6, Township 48, Range 29, in Jackson County, Missouri, described as follows: Beginning at a point on the South line of said Fractional Quarter Section, 400 feet East of the Southwest corner thereof; thence North 00 degrees 03 minutes 30 seconds East, a distance of 400 feet; thence North 89 degrees 22 minutes 30 seconds West, a distance of 400 feet to the West line thereof; North 00 degrees 03 minutes 30 seconds East, along said West line, a distance of 273.81 feet; thence South 89 degrees 48 minutes 41 seconds East, a distance of 878.92 feet; thence South 00 degrees 10 minutes 36 seconds East, a distance of 680.54 feet to the South line of said Fractional Section; thence North 89 degrees 22 minutes 30 seconds West, a distance of 481.75 feet to the point of beginning, less part taken for road.

**Tract II**

That part of the West Half of the Northwest Fractional Quarter of Section 6, Township 48, Range 29, in Jackson County, Missouri, described as follows: Beginning at a point on the South line of said Fractional Quarter, 1295.75 feet East of the Southwest corner thereof, said point being the Southeast corner of the West Half of said Fractional Section, and said point also being the Southwest corner of the land platted as Moore Acres; thence North 00 degrees 10 minutes 36 seconds West along the East line of said West Half (being the West line and the prolongation of the West line of the land platted as Moore Acres), a distance of 683.69 feet; thence North 89 degrees 48 minutes 41 seconds West, a distance of 413.97 feet to a point lying South 89 degrees 48 minutes 41 seconds East, 878.92 feet from the West line of said Fractional Quarter Section; thence South 00 degrees 10 minutes 36 seconds East, a distance of 680.54 feet to a point on the South line of said Fractional Section lying 881.75 feet East of the Southwest corner thereof; thence South 89 degrees 22 minutes 30 seconds East, a distance of 414 feet to the point of beginning, less part taken for road.

**RZ-2022-628**

**ATTACHMENT 2: ZONING SUPPORT DOCUMENTATION**

Attachments

Plan Commission Public Hearing Summary from May 19, 2022

Staff Report

Zoning map of surrounding area

Names/Addresses of Surrounding Property Owners

Copy of letter to said property owners

Application

Aerial of location

**Randy Diehl gave the staff report:**

**RE: RZ-2022-628**

**Applicant:** Lindsey Bennett/Beneterre Farms LLC

**Location:** S Stillhouse Road

**Area:** 3.00 ± acres

**Request:** Change of zoning from District AG (Agricultural) to District RE (Residential Estates)

**Purpose:** To create a single-family residential lot.

**Current Land Use and Zoning in the Area:**

The parent property is a 15-acre tract zoned agricultural.

Zoning is Agricultural and Residential Estates. Land Use is single-family homes. Monkey Mountain Nature Reserve, a County park is directly to the West of the parent tract. The smaller acreage lots were created prior to the adaption of the Unified Development Code (UDC) in 1995.

The applicant is wanting to divide off a 3.00 acre from the property for a residence. The remaining 12 acres with remained zoned agricultural.

Along with the rezoning, the property will need to be platted into a 1 lot subdivision.

**County Plan:**

The County Plan Development Diagram illustrates this area within the Urban Development Tier (UDT).

**Recommendation:**

This request for rezoning is consistent with the intent and purpose of the County Plan.

Staff recommends APPROVAL of RZ-2022-628.

Respectfully submitted,

Jackson County Public Works  
Development Division  
Randy Diehl, Administrator



**Mr. Tarpley: *Are there any questions for Randy?***

Mr. Hilliard: this will be platted?

Mr. Diehl: Yes. Is has not yet been submitted. It will be an administrative review once it is submitted.

Mr. Farrar: This is for a residence. Will it be for the applicant?

Mr. Diehl: I believe it will be for a family member. There is an existing home on the property already.

**Mr. Tarpley: *Is the applicant here?***

Lindsey Bennett: 35800 E R D Mize Road. This will be for my parents, to have them a little bit closer.

**Mr. Tarpley: *Do you have anything to add to the report?***

Ms. Bennett: This will be for my parents, to have them a little bit closer.

**Mr. Tarpley: *Is there anyone else who is in favor of this application?***

There were none.

**Mr. Tarpley: *Is there anyone who is opposed or has questions regarding this application?***

There were none

Motion to take under advisement.

Mr. Lake moved to take under advisement. Mr. Farrar seconded.

*Discussion under advisement*

Mr. Farrar moved to approve. Ms. Ryerkerk seconded.

Mr. Johnson	Approve
Mr. Crawford	Approve
Mr. Hilliard	Approve
Ms. Ryerkerk	Approve
Mr. Farrar	Approve
Mr. Lake	Approve
Chairman Tarpley	Approve

Motion Carried 7 – 0

## **STAFF REPORT**

### **PLAN COMMISSION**

**May 19, 2022**

**RE: RZ-2022-628**

**Applicant:** Lindsey Bennett/Beneterre Farms LLC

**Location:** S Stillhouse Road

**Area:** 3.00 ± acres

**Request:** Change of zoning from District AG (Agricultural) to District RE (Residential Estates)

**Purpose:** To create a single-family residential lot.

#### **Current Land Use and Zoning in the Area:**

The parent property is a 15-acre tract zoned agricultural.

Zoning is Agricultural and Residential Estates. Land Use is single-family homes. Monkey Mountain Nature Reserve, a County park is directly to the West of the parent tract. The smaller acreage lots were created prior to the adaption of the Unified Development Code (UDC) in 1995.

The applicant is wanting to divide off a 3.00 acre from the property for a residence. The remaining 17 acres with remained zoned agricultural.

Along with the rezoning, the property will need to be platted into a 1 lot subdivision.

#### **County Plan:**

The County Plan Development Diagram illustrates this area within the Urban Development Tier (UDT).

#### **Recommendation:**

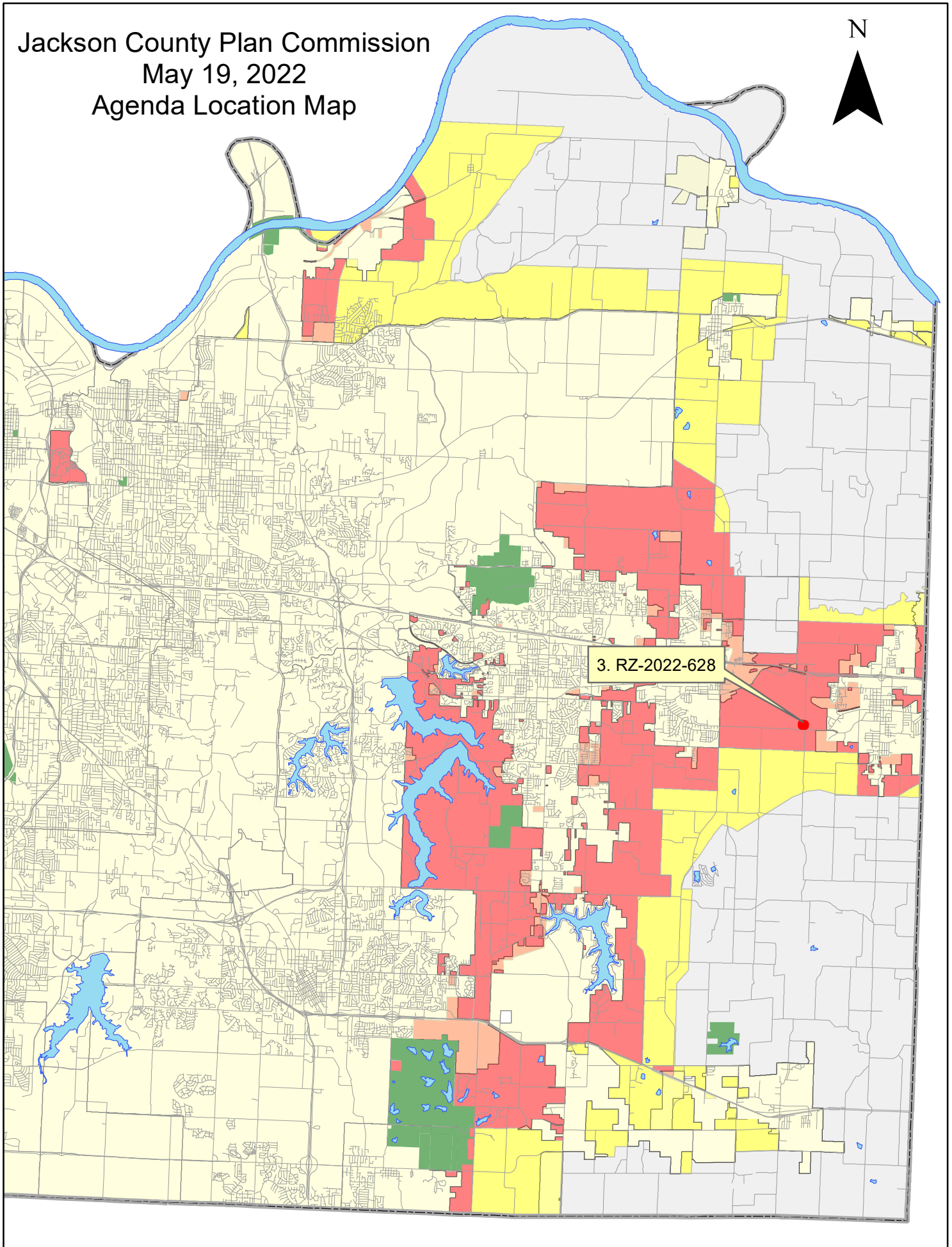
This request for rezoning is consistent with the intent and purpose of the County Plan.

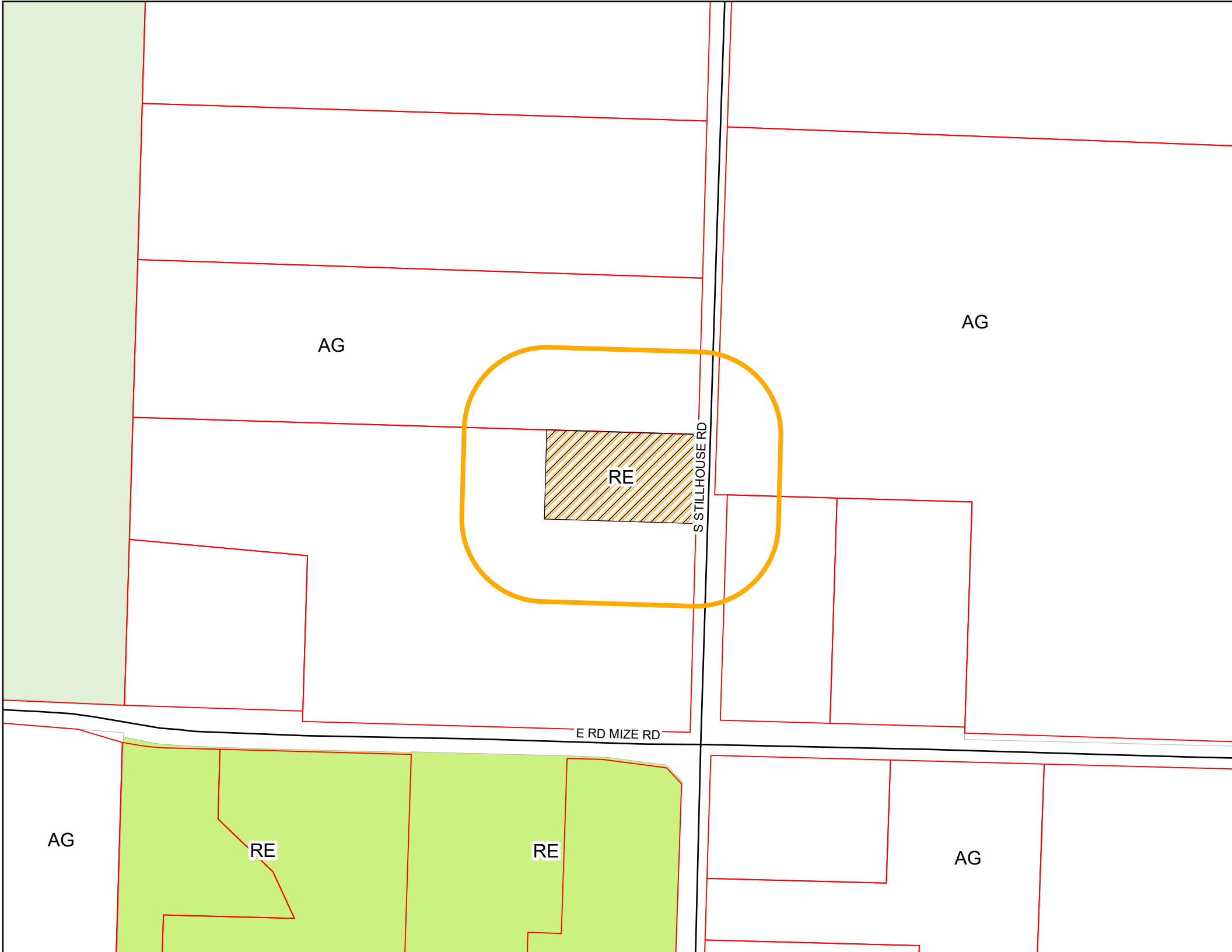
Staff recommends APPROVAL of RZ-2022-628.

Respectfully submitted,

Jackson County Public Works  
Development Division  
Randy Diehl, Administrator

Jackson County Plan Commission  
May 19, 2022  
Agenda Location Map





AG

AG

RE

S STILLHOUSE RD

E RD MIZE RD

AG

RE

RE

AG

Plan Commission May 19, 2022  
RZ-2022-628  
Property Owners Within 185 feet

Parcel	owner	address	city	state	zip
39-300-02-03-04-2-00-000	RICHARD ROBERT D & JUDITH K	7808 S OAK HILL SCHOOL RD	OAK GROVE	MO	64075
39-300-02-12-00-0-00-000	JOHNSON LESTA FRANCINE MOORE	1007 SE 5TH ST	LEES SUMMIT	MO	64063
39-300-02-06-00-0-00-000	DEATON PAUL W	36006 E RD MIZE RD	OAK GROVE	MO	64075
39-300-02-03-02-0-00-000	BTC FARMS LLC	35800 E R D MIZE RD	OAK GROVE	MO	64075



## JACKSON COUNTY Public Works Department

Jackson County Technology Center  
303 West Walnut Street  
Independence, Missouri 64050  
jacksongov.org

(816) 881-4530  
Fax: (816) 881-4448

May 4, 2022

RE: Public Hearing: RZ-2022-628  
Lindsey Bennett/Beneterre Farms LLC

Dear Property Owner:

You are hereby invited to participate in a public hearing to be held by the Jackson County Plan Commission on a request by Lindsey Bennett/Beneterre Farms LLC for a change of zoning from District AG (Agricultural) on 3.00 ± acres to District RR (Residential Ranchette). The 3.00 ± acres are in the West Half of the Northwest Quarter of Section 6, Township 48, Range 29, on Stillhouse Road.

Please note that this request for a change of zoning affects only the property mentioned above. Adjacent properties will not be affected by the change of zoning. Taxes are based on the land use of a property not the zoning.

You are being notified pursuant to 24003.5 Chapter 240 (Unified Development Code) of the Jackson County Code, as being an adjacent property within 185' of the subject property.

The public hearing on this matter will be held by the Plan Commission on Thursday, May 19, 2022, at 8:30 a.m. in the Large Conference Room, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Historic Truman Courthouse, 112 W. Lexington, Independence, MO.

If you know of any interested party who may not have received a copy of this letter, it would be appreciated if you would inform them of the time and place of the hearing.

If you have any questions concerning this matter, please contact the Development Division at 881-4577.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Randy Diehl".

Jackson County Public Works  
Development Division  
Randy Diehl, Administrator

*Frank White, Jr., County Executive*

**JACKSON COUNTY, MISSOURI  
APPLICATION FOR CHANGE OF ZONING**

---

**APPLICANT INFORMATION:**

1. Application must be filed with the Jackson County Planning and Development Division,  
303 W. Walnut, Independence, Missouri 64050 by the date on the Plan Commission Calendar.
2. Application must be typed or printed in a legible manner.
3. All applicable sections must be completed. If you need more space to provide information, please use separate 8 1/2"x11" paper, reference the application number and attach it to the application.  
Incomplete applications will not be accepted and will be returned to the applicant.
4. Attach application for subdivision approval, consistent with the requirements of UDC Section 24003.10, as may be required.
5. The filing fee (non-refundable) must accompany application.  
(Check payable to: Manager of Finance)  
\$350.00 – Change of Zoning to Residential  
\$500.00 – Change of Zoning to Commercial or Industrial

---

**TO BE COMPLETED BY OFFICE PERSONNEL ONLY:**

Rezoning Case Number RZ- 2022- 628  
Date filed 4-4-22 Date of hearing \_\_\_\_\_  
Date advertised \_\_\_\_\_ Date property owners notified \_\_\_\_\_  
Date signs posted \_\_\_\_\_  
**Hearings:** Heard by \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_ Decision \_\_\_\_\_  
Heard by \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_ Decision \_\_\_\_\_  
Heard by \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_ Decision \_\_\_\_\_

---

**BEGIN APPLICATION HERE:**

**1. Data on Applicant(s) and Owner(s):**

- a. Applicant(s) Name: James R Mock  
Address: 1421 NE Timberline Circle  
Lee's Summit, MO 64064  
Phone: 816-564-0017
- b. Owner(s) Name: Lindsey Bennett / Beneterre Farms LLC  
Address: 35800 East RD Mize Road, Grain Valley, MO 64075  
Phone: 816-309-6633
- c. Agent(s) Name: \_\_\_\_\_



Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

d. Applicant's interest in Property: Build a primary residence.

2. General location (Road Name) NW corner of Stillhouse Rd and East RD Mize Rd

3. Present Zoning Agriculture Requested Zoning Residential

4. AREA (sq. ft. / acres) 3 acres

5. Legal Description of Property: (Write Below or Attached 9 )

6. Present Use of Property: Agriculture

7. Proposed Use of Property: Residential

8. Proposed Time Schedule for Development: June 1, 2022 - June 1, 2023

9. What effect will your proposed development have on the surrounding properties?

None

10. Is any portion of the property within the established flood plain as shown on the FEMA Flood Boundary Map? No

If so, will any improvements be made to the property which will increase or decrease the elevation? No

11. Describe the source/method which provides the following services, and what effect the development will have on same:

a. Water PWSD #17 - No effect

b. Sewage disposal Septic - No effect

c. Electricity West Central Coop - No effect

d. Fire and Police protection Sni-a-bar FD / Jackson County Sheriff - no effect

12. Describe existing road width and condition: 20' paved sided by stormwater ditches

13. What effect will proposed development have on existing road and traffic conditions? None

14. Are any state, federal, or other public agencies approvals or permits required for the proposed development? Not to my knowledge

If so, describe giving dates of application and status (include permit numbers and copies of same, if issued):

NOTED FOR REVIEW  
DATE: 10/10/10  
BY: [Signature]  
FOR: [Signature]  
RE: [Signature]

Verification: I (We) hereby certify that all of the foregoing statements contained in any papers and/or plans submitted herewith are true to the best of my (our) knowledge and belief.

Signature

Property Owner(s)

Lindsey Bennett  
Lindsey Bennett

Date

4/2/22

Applicant(s):

James R Mock  
James R Mock

4/2/22

Contract Purchaser(s): N/A

STATE OF Missouri

COUNTY OF Jackson

On this 2nd day of April, in the year of 2022, before me the undersigned notary public, personally appeared Lindsey Bennett and James R Mock

known to me to be the person(s) whose names(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged that he/she/they executed the same for the purposes therein contained.

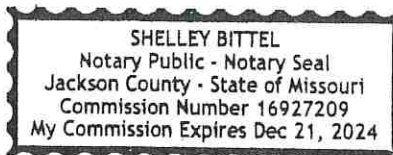
In witness whereof, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

Notary Public

Shelley Bittel

Commission Expires

Dec. 21, 2024







AG

RE

AG

S STILLHOUSE RD

E RD MIZE RD

RE

RE

AG



## IN THE COUNTY LEGISLATURE OF JACKSON COUNTY, MISSOURI

**AN ORDINANCE** amending the zoning districts established pursuant to the Unified Development Code by rezoning a certain 3.00± acre tract from District AG (Agricultural) to District RE (Residential Estates).

**ORDINANCE NO. 5630**, June 13, 2022

BE IT ORDAINED by the County Legislature of Jackson County, Missouri as follows:

Section 1. The Zoning Order of Jackson County, Missouri, and the official maps which are a part thereof, are amended by changing the boundaries of the "AG" (Agricultural) and "RE" (Residential Estates) Districts, so that there will be transferred from District AG to District RE a tract of land, located at 10816 S Webster Road, in Jackson County, MO, legally described as follows:

Part of the Northwest Quarter of Section 03, Township 47, Range 30, Jackson County, Missouri, described as follows:

Commencing at the Northwest Quarter Corner of said Northwest Quarter of said Section 03; thence South 02 degrees 03 minutes 30 Seconds West along the West line of said Quarter Section, 238.05 feet; thence South 88 degrees 35 minutes 58 seconds East, 639.38 feet to the Point of Beginning; thence North 01 degrees 57 minutes 59 seconds East, 37.18 feet; thence South 88 degrees 23 minutes 13 seconds East, 678.00 feet to a point on the West right-o-way line of Webster Road; thence South 01 degrees 57 minutes 59 seconds West along said line, 303.81 feet; thence North 88 degrees 23 minutes 13 seconds West, 138.00 feet; thence North 62 degrees 02 minutes 23 seconds West, 600.76 feet to the Point of Beginning.

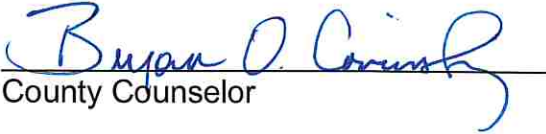
Section 2. The Legislature, pursuant to the application of Austin & Barbara Kreese (RZ-2022-629), requesting the amendment embodied in this Ordinance and with notice that the Jackson County Plan Commission voted 7 to 0 to recommend APPROVAL of this application after a public hearing on May 19, 2022, does hereby adopt this Ordinance

pursuant to the Jackson County Charter authorizing the Legislature to exercise legislative power pertaining to planning and zoning.

Effective Date: This Ordinance shall be effective immediately upon its signature by the County Executive.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Chief Deputy County Counselor

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
County Counselor

I hereby certify that the attached ordinance, Ordinance No. 5630 introduced on June 13, 2022, was duly passed on \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 by the Jackson County Legislature. The votes thereon were as follows:

Yeas \_\_\_\_\_

Nays \_\_\_\_\_

Abstaining \_\_\_\_\_

Absent \_\_\_\_\_

This Ordinance is hereby transmitted to the County Executive for his signature.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mary Jo Spino, Clerk of Legislature

I hereby approve the attached Ordinance No. 5630.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Frank White, Jr., County Executive

## Request for Legislative Action

Ord. #5630  
Date: June 13, 2022

### Completed by County Counselor's Office

Action Requested:	Ordinance	Res.Ord No.:	5630
Sponsor(s):		Legislature Meeting Date:	6/13/2022

### Introduction

**Action Items:** ['Authorize']

**Project/Title:**

Austin & Barbara Kreese - RZ-2022-629

### Request Summary

Requesting a change of zoning from District AG (Agricultural) on 3.00 ± acres to District RE (Residential Estates). The purpose is to create a single-family residential lot at 10816 S Webster Road.

Staff recommends approval because the change in zoning is consistent with the intent and purpose of the County Plan and complies with the Unified Development Code requirements.

The Jackson County Plan Commission held a public hearing on May 19, 2022, and accepted testimony pertaining to the rezoning request.

The Plan Commission voted 7 to 0 to recommend APPROVAL to the County Legislature.

### Contact Information

<b>Department:</b>	Public Works	<b>Submitted Date:</b>	5/31/2022
<b>Name:</b>	Randy D. Diehl	<b>Email:</b>	RDiehl@jacksongov.org
<b>Title:</b>	Development Administrator	<b>Phone:</b>	816-881-4577

### Budget Information

Amount authorized by this legislation this fiscal year:			\$ 0
Amount previously authorized this fiscal year:			\$ 0
Total amount authorized after this legislative action:			\$
Is it transferring fund?			No
<b>Single Source Funding:</b>			
Fund:	Department:	Line Item Account:	Amount:
			<b>!Unexpected End of Formula</b>



## Request for Legislative Action

<b>Prior Legislation</b>	
<b>Prior Ordinances</b>	
Ordinance:	Ordinance date:
<b>Prior Resolution</b>	
Resolution:	Resolution date:

<b>Purchasing</b>	
Does this RLA include the purchase or lease of supplies, materials, equipment or services?	No
Chapter 10 Justification:	
Core 4 Tax Clearance Completed:	
Certificate of Foreign Corporation Received:	
Have all required attachments been included in this RLA?	

<b>Compliance</b>	
<b>Certificate of Compliance</b>	
Not Applicable	
<b>Minority, Women and Veteran Owned Business Program</b>	
Goals Not Applicable for following reason: Not spending money	
MBE:	.00%
WBE:	.00%
VBE:	.00%
<b>Prevailing Wage</b>	
Not Applicable	

<b>Fiscal Information</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>This legislative action does not impact the County financially and does not require Finance/Budget approval.</li></ul>	

## Request for Legislative Action

### History

Submitted by Public Works requestor: Randy D. Diehl on 5/31/2022. Comments: Land Use hearing scheduled for June 27, 2022

Approved by Department Approver Brian Gaddie on 5/31/2022 4:28:15 PM. Comments:

Not applicable by Purchasing Office Approver Barbara J. Casamento on 5/31/2022 4:37:57 PM. Comments:

Approved by Compliance Office Approver Katie M. Bartle on 6/1/2022 10:49:47 AM. Comments:

Not applicable by Budget Office Approver Mary Rasmussen on 6/1/2022 11:24:26 AM. Comments:

Approved by Executive Office Approver Sylva Stevenson on 6/2/2022 10:52:38 AM. Comments:

Approved by Counselor's Office Approver Elizabeth Freeland on 6/3/2022 10:28:37 AM. Comments:

**RZ-2022-629**

**ATTACHMENT 1: PROPERTY DESCRIPTION**

**Description:**

Part of the Northwest Quarter of Section 03, Township 47, Range 30, Jackson County, Missouri, described as follows:

Commencing at the Northwest Quarter Corner of said Northwest Quarter of said Section 03; thence South 02 degrees 03 minutes 30 Seconds West along the West line of said Quarter Section, 238.05 feet; thence South 88 degrees 35 minutes 58 seconds East, 639.38 feet to the Point of Beginning; thence North 01 degrees 57 minutes 59 seconds East, 37.18 feet; thence South 88 degrees 23 minutes 13 seconds East, 678.00 feet to a point of the West right-o-way line of Webster Road; thence South 01 degrees 57 minutes 59 seconds West along said line, 303.81 feet; thence North 88 degrees 23 minutes 13 seconds West, 138.00 feet; thence North 62 degrees 02 minutes 23 seconds West, 600.76 feet to the Point of Beginning.

**RZ-2022-629**

**ATTACHMENT 2: ZONING SUPPORT DOCUMENTATION**

Attachments

Plan Commission Public Hearing Summary from May 19, 2022

Staff Report

Zoning map of surrounding area

Names/Addresses of Surrounding Property Owners

Copy of letter to said property owners

Application

Aerial of location

Preliminary Plat

**Randy Diehl gave the staff report:**

**RE: RZ-2022-629**

**Applicant:** Austin Kreese

**Location:** 10816 S. Webster Road

**Area:** 3.08 ± acres

**Request:** Change of zoning from District AG (Agricultural) to District RE (Residential Estates)

**Purpose:** To create a single-family residential lot.

**Current Land Use and Zoning in the Area:**

The applicant owns approximately 30 acres.

Zoning is mostly Agricultural and Residential Estates. Most of the platted subdivisions were created prior to the adoption of the Unified Development Code (UDC) in 1995 and remain within District AG.

Land Use is single-family homes.

The applicant is wanting to divide off 3.08 acres which contains the residence. This tract will be required to be platted into a one lot subdivision.

The remaining acreage will remain zoned agricultural.

**County Plan:**

The County Plan Development Diagram illustrates this area within the Suburban Development Tier (SDT).

**Recommendation:**

This request for rezoning is consistent with the intent and purpose of the County Plan.

Staff recommends APPROVAL of RZ-2022-629.

Respectfully submitted,

Jackson County Public Works  
Development Division  
Randy Diehl, Administrator

**Mr. Tarpley: *Are there any questions for Randy?***

There were none.

Mr. Lake: How far is this away from Blue and Grey Park?

Mr. Diehl: It's west of the park across Buckner Tarsney Road. Webster runs west of the intersection with Hammond and Buckner Tarsney Roads. The applicant owns additional property which is not part of the rezoning before you today.

Mr. Tarpley: What is the width of the lot?

Mr. Diehl: 303 feet.

**Mr. Tarpley: *Is the applicant here?***

Austin Kreese, 10816 S. Webster Road.

**Mr. Tarpley: *Do you have anything to add to the report?***

Mr. Kreese: No. Everything I've heard is correct.

**Mr. Tarpley: *Is there anyone else who is in favor of this application?***

There were none.

**Mr. Tarpley: *Is there anyone who is opposed or has questions regarding this application?***

There were none

Motion to take under advisement.

Mr. Lake moved to take under advisement. Mr. Farrar seconded.

*Discussion under advisement*

Mr. Hilliard moved to approve. Mr. Lake seconded.

Mr. Johnson	Approve
Mr. Crawford	Approve
Mr. Hilliard	Approve
Ms. Ryerkerk	Approve
Mr. Farrar	Approve
Mr. Lake	Approve
Chairman Tarpley	Approve

Motion Carried 7 – 0

## **STAFF REPORT**

### **PLAN COMMISSION May 19, 2022**

**RE: RZ-2022-629**

**Applicant:** Austin Kreese

**Location:** 10816 S. Webster Road

**Area:** 3.08 ± acres

**Request:** Change of zoning from District AG (Agricultural) to District RE (Residential Estates)

**Purpose:** To create a single-family residential lot.

#### **Current Land Use and Zoning in the Area:**

The applicant owns approximately 30 acres.

Zoning is mostly Agricultural and Residential Estates. Most of the platted subdivisions were created prior to the adoption of the Unified Development Code (UDC) in 1995 and remain within District AG.

Land Use is single-family homes.

The applicant is wanting to divide off 3.08 acres which contains the residence. This tract will be required to be platted into a one lot subdivision.

The remaining acreage will remain zoned agricultural.

#### **County Plan:**

The County Plan Development Diagram illustrates this area within the Suburban Development Tier (SDT).

#### **Recommendation:**

This request for rezoning is consistent with the intent and purpose of the County Plan.

Staff recommends APPROVAL of RZ-2022-629.

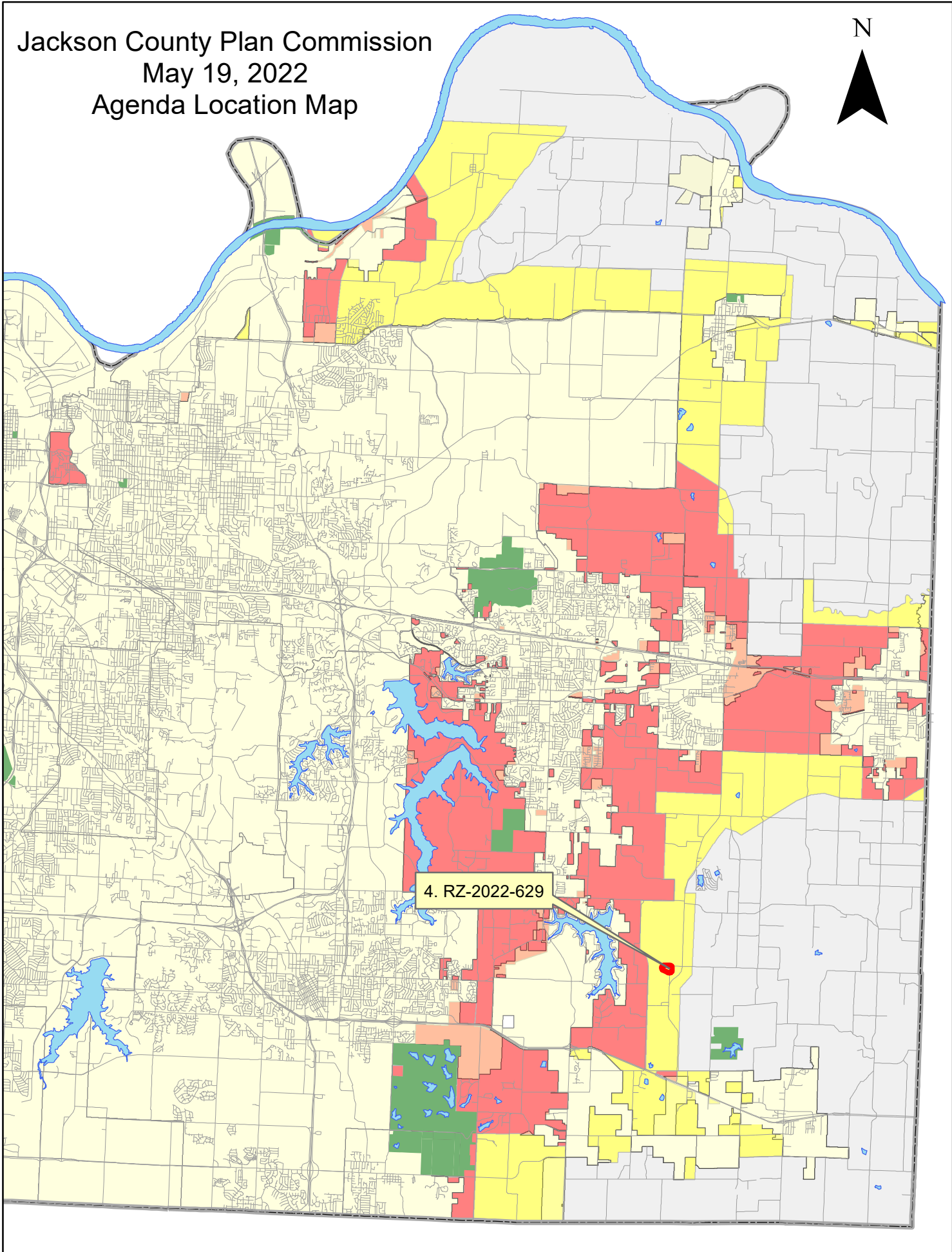
Respectfully submitted,

Jackson County Public Works  
Development Division  
Randy Diehl, Administrator

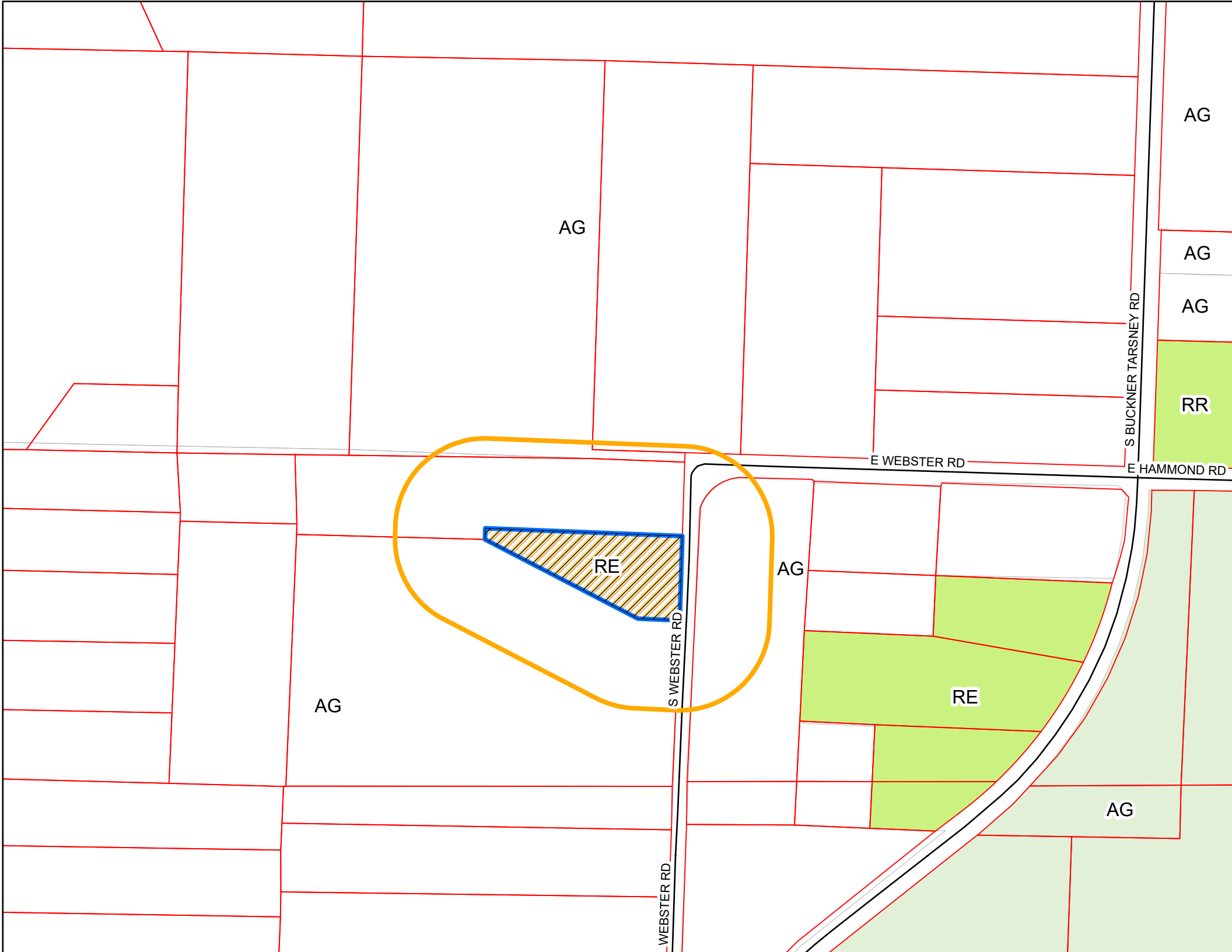
Jackson County Plan Commission  
May 19, 2022  
Agenda Location Map



4. RZ-2022-629







Plan Commission May 19, 2022  
RZ-2022-629  
Property Owners Within 300 feet

Parcel	owner	address	city	state	zip
55-900-03-05-00-0-00-000	ANDERSON CHAD & KELLY	31000 E WEBSTER RD	GRAIN VALLEY	MO	64029
55-900-03-04-00-0-00-000	CORN MICHAEL R-TRUSTEE	31100 E WEBSTER R	GRAIN VALLEY	MO	64029
58-300-02-09-00-0-00-000	HAMMOND NANCY C & BANISTER DEBORAH L	10910 S WEBSTER RD	GRAIN VALLEY	MO	64029
58-300-02-01-02-5-00-000	KENNARD LINDA D	10905 S WEBSTER RD	GRAIN VALLEY	MO	64029
58-300-02-08-00-0-00-000	KRESSE AUSTIN L & BARBARA J	10816 S WEBSTER RD	GRAIN VALLEY	MO	64029



## JACKSON COUNTY Public Works Department

Jackson County Technology Center  
303 West Walnut Street  
Independence, Missouri 64050  
jacksongov.org

(816) 881-4530  
Fax: (816) 881-4448

May 4, 2022

RE: Public Hearing: RZ-2022-629  
Austin Kreese

Dear Property Owner:

You are hereby invited to participate in a public hearing to be held by the Jackson County Plan Commission on a request by Austin Kreese for a change of zoning from District AG (Agricultural) on 3.08 ± acres to District RE (Residential Estates). The 3.08 ± acres are in the Northwest Quarter of Section 3, Township 47, Range 30, at 10816 S. Webster Road.

Please note that this request for a change of zoning affects only the property mentioned above. Adjacent properties will not be affected by the change of zoning. Taxes are based on the land use of a property not the zoning.

You are being notified pursuant to 24003.5 Chapter 240 (Unified Development Code) of the Jackson County Code, as being an adjacent property within 300' of the subject property.

The public hearing on this matter will be held by the Plan Commission on Thursday, May 19, 2022, at 8:30 a.m. in the Large Conference Room, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Historic Truman Courthouse, 112 W. Lexington, Independence, MO.

If you know of any interested party who may not have received a copy of this letter, it would be appreciated if you would inform them of the time and place of the hearing.

If you have any questions concerning this matter, please contact the Development Division at 881-4577.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Randy Diehl".

Jackson County Public Works  
Development Division  
Randy Diehl, Administrator

*Frank White, Jr., County Executive*

**JACKSON COUNTY, MISSOURI  
APPLICATION FOR CHANGE OF ZONING**

---

**APPLICANT INFORMATION:**

1. Application must be filed with the Jackson County Planning and Development Division,  
303 W. Walnut, Independence, Missouri 64050 by the date on the Plan Commission Calendar.
2. Application must be typed or printed in a legible manner.
3. All applicable sections must be completed. If you need more space to provide information, please  
use separate 8 1/2"x11" paper, reference the application number and attach it to the application.  
Incomplete applications will not be accepted and will be returned to the applicant.
4. Attach application for subdivision approval, consistent with the requirements of UDC Section  
24003.10, as may be required.
5. The filing fee (non-refundable) must accompany application.  
(Check payable to: Manager of Finance)  
\$350.00 – Change of Zoning to Residential  
\$500.00 – Change of Zoning to Commercial or Industrial

---

**TO BE COMPLETED BY OFFICE PERSONNEL ONLY:**

Rezoning Case Number RZ- 2022-629

Date filed \_\_\_\_\_ Date of hearing \_\_\_\_\_

Date advertised \_\_\_\_\_ Date property owners notified \_\_\_\_\_

Date signs posted \_\_\_\_\_

**Hearings:**      Heard by \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_ Decision \_\_\_\_\_

                      Heard by \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_ Decision \_\_\_\_\_

                      Heard by \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_ Decision \_\_\_\_\_

---

**BEGIN APPLICATION HERE:**

**1. Data on Applicant(s) and Owner(s):**

- a. Applicant(s) Name: Roger Backues w/ Boundary & Const. Surveying
- Address: 821 NE Columbus St., Suite 100
- Lee's Summit, Mo. 64063
- Phone: 816-554-9798
- b. Owner(s) Name: Austin Kresse
- Address: 10816 S. Webster Rd, Grain Valley, Mo. 64029
- Phone: 816-678-2014
- c. Agent(s) Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

d. Applicant's interest in Property: Surveyor

2. General location (Road Name) Quarter mile West of the intersection of Buckner Tarsney Rd. & S. Webster Rd.

3. Present Zoning Ag Requested Zoning ~~RE~~ RE

4. AREA (sq. ft. / acres) 10 acres +/-

5. Legal Description of Property: (Write Below or Attached 9 )

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

6. Present Use of Property: AG

7. Proposed Use of Property: SINGLE FAMILY HOME

8. Proposed Time Schedule for Development: UPON APPROVAL

\_\_\_\_\_

9. What effect will your proposed development have on the surrounding properties?  
NONE

10. Is any portion of the property within the established flood plain as shown on the FEMA Flood Boundary Map? NO

If so, will any improvements be made to the property which will increase or decrease the elevation? \_\_\_\_\_

11. Describe the source/method which provides the following services, and what effect the development will have on same:

a. Water PWSD # 15

b. Sewage disposal ONSITE SEPTIC SYSTEM

c. Electricity EVERGY

d. Fire and Police protection JACKSON COUNTY

12. Describe existing road width and condition: APPROX. 18' ASPHALT ROAD GOOD CONDITION

---

13. What effect will proposed development have on existing road and traffic conditions? NO IMPACT

---

14. Are any state, federal, or other public agencies approvals or permits required for the proposed development? NONE

---

If so, describe giving dates of application and status (include permit numbers and copies of same, if issued):

---



Verification: I (We) hereby certify that all of the foregoing statements contained in any papers and/or plans submitted herewith are true to the best of my (our) knowledge and belief.

Signature

Date

Property Owner(s)

Aust K  
Barbara Kresse  
Barbara Kresse

3-31-22  
3-31-22

Applicant(s):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Contract Purchaser(s):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF

Missouri

COUNTY OF

Jackson

On this 31st day of March, in the year of 2022, before me  
the undersigned notary public, personally appeared Barbara Kresse,

Austin Kresse

known to me to be the person(s) whose names(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and  
acknowledged that he/she/they executed the same for the purposes therein contained.

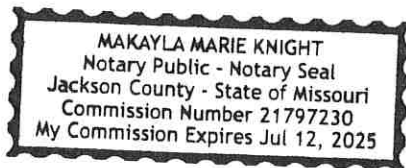
In witness whereof, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

Notary Public

Makayla Knight

Commission Expires

7-12-2025







E WEBSTER RD

S WEBSTER RD



FINAL PLAT  
KRESSE'S HOMESTEAD  
A PART OF THE FRACTIONAL NW 1/4  
SEC. 03, TWPS. 47, RG. 30  
JACKSON COUNTY, MISSOURI

- NOTES:
1. PROPERTY CONTAINS 3.24 ACRES MORE OR LESS.
  2. CLASS OF SURVEY IS RURAL.
  3. ADDRESS TO SUBJECT PROPERTY IS: 10816 S. WEBSTER ROAD.
  4. PARENT TRACT OF LAND AS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2020E0120753.

BASIS OF BEARINGS:  
THE BASIS OF BEARING FOR THIS SURVEY ARE GRID BEARINGS.

FLOOD STATEMENT:  
PART OF THE SUBJECT PROPERTY LIES IN AN AREA LABELED ZONE "X" (AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE OF THE 100-YEAR FLOOD PLAIN) AS DETERMINED BY THE FEMA FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP NUMBER 29095C0461G WITH AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF JANUARY 20, 2017.

SURVEY REFERENCE:  
NO TITLE WORK WAS FURNISHED, MAY BE EASEMENTS OR OTHER RECORDS NOT SHOWN HEREON.

PLAT DESCRIPTION:  
A PART OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 03, TOWNSHIP 47, RANGE 30, JACKSON COUNTY, MISSOURI DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 03; THENCE SOUTH 02 DEGREES 03 MINUTES 30 SECONDS WEST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID QUARTER SECTION, 238.05 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 88 DEGREES 35 MINUTES 58 SECONDS EAST, 639.38 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE NORTH 01 DEGREES 57 MINUTES 59 SECONDS EAST, 37.18 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 88 DEGREES 23 MINUTES 13 SECONDS EAST, 678.00 FEET TO A POINT ON THE WEST RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF S. WEBSTER ROAD; THENCE SOUTH 01 DEGREES 57 MINUTES 59 SECONDS WEST ALONG SAID LINE, 303.81 FEET; THENCE NORTH 88 DEGREES 23 MINUTES 13 SECONDS WEST, 138.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 62 DEGREES 02 MINUTES 23 SECONDS WEST, 600.76 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING. PREPARED APRIL 04, 2022 BY ROGER A. BACKUES, PLS-2134.

DEDICATION:  
THE UNDERSIGNED PROPRIETOR OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED TRACT HAS CAUSED THE SAME TO BE SUBDIVIDED IN THE MANNER AS SHOWN ON THE ACCOMPANYING PLAT, WHICH SUBDIVISION AND PLAT SHALL HEREAFTER BE KNOWN AS "KRESSE'S HOMESTEAD".

EASEMENTS:  
AN EASEMENT OR LICENSE IS HEREBY GRANTED TO JACKSON COUNTY, MISSOURI, TO LOCATE, CONSTRUCT AND MAINTAIN OR AUTHORIZE LOCATION, CONSTRUCTION, MAINTENANCE AND USE OF CONDUITS FOR ALL OR ANY PURPOSE, WATER, GAS, SEWER MAINS, POLES AND WIRES OR ALL OR ANY OF THEM, OVER, UNDER AND ALONG THE STRIPS OF LAND MARKED "UTILITY EASEMENT" OR "U/E.". P.D.E. = PERMANENT DRAINAGE EASEMENT W.E. = WATER EASEMENT  
1. WHERE AN EASEMENT IS DESIGNATED FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, THAT IS "SEWER EASEMENT", "DRAINAGE EASEMENT (D.E.)" OR "UTILITY EASEMENT (U/E)", THE USE THEREOF SHALL BE RESTRICTED TO THAT PURPOSE.  
2. ALL EASEMENTS SHALL BE KEPT FREE AND CLEAR OF ANY AND ALL BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES OR OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS (EXCEPT DRIVEWAYS, PAVED AREAS, GRASS, SHRUBS AND FENCES) WHICH WOULD INTERFERE WITH (A) THE PROPER SAFE AND CONTINUOUS USE AND MAINTENANCE OR RECONSTRUCTION OF THE FACILITIES LOCATED WITHIN SAID EASEMENTS, (B) THE AGENTS AND EMPLOYEES OF JACKSON COUNTY, MISSOURI AND ITS FRANCHISED UTILITIES FROM GOING UPON SAID EASEMENTS IN THE EXERCISING OF THE RIGHTS GRANTED BY SAID EASEMENT.

BUILDING LINES:  
BUILDING LINES OR SETBACK LINES ARE SHOWN HEREON.

STREET DEDICATION:  
STREETS SHOWN HEREON AND NOT HERETOFORE DEDICATED FOR PUBLIC USE AS STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY ARE HEREBY DEDICATED.

IN TESTIMONY THEREOF:  
THE UNDERSIGNED PROPRIETORS HAS CAUSED THESE PRESENTS TO BE EXECUTED THIS \_\_\_\_DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2022

AUSTIN LEE KRESSE, JOINT TENANT  
KATIE MARIE FOUNTAIN, JOINT TENANT

STATE OF MISSOURI)  
COUNTY OF JACKSON)

ON THIS \_\_\_\_DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2022, BEFORE ME APPEARED AUSTIN LEE KRESSE, JOINT TENANT AND KATIE MARIE FOUNTAIN, JOINT TENANT, TO ME PERSONALLY KNOWN TO BE THE SAME PERSONS WHO EXECUTED THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT OF WRITING AND THAT SAID INSTRUMENT TO BE THEIR FREE ACT AND DEED OF SAID PERSONS AND DULY ACKNOWLEDGED THE EXECUTION OF THE SAME.

IN WITNESS THEREOF:  
I HAVE HEREUNTO SET MY HAND AND AFFIXED MY NOTARIAL SEAL IN MY OFFICE THE DAY AND YEAR LAST WRITTEN ABOVE.

NOTARY PUBLIC:

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED BY JACKSON COUNTY, MISSOURI:

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

JACKSON COUNTY ASSESSMENT DEPARTMENT DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

FOR REVIEW

DATE: APRIL 4, 2022  
CLIENT:  
AUSTIN LEE KRESSE  
10816 S. WEBSTER ROAD  
GRAIN VALLEY, MO. 64029

FINAL PLAT  
BOUNDARY & CONSTRUCTION  
SURVEYING, INC.  
821 NE COLUMBUS STREET SUITE 100, LEE'S SUMMIT, MO. 64063  
PH # 816/554-9798, FAX # 816/554-0337  
roger@boundarysurveying.net  
PROJECT NO. 21-347 SHEET 1 OF 1  
10816 S. WEBSTER ROAD, GRAIN VALLEY, MO.

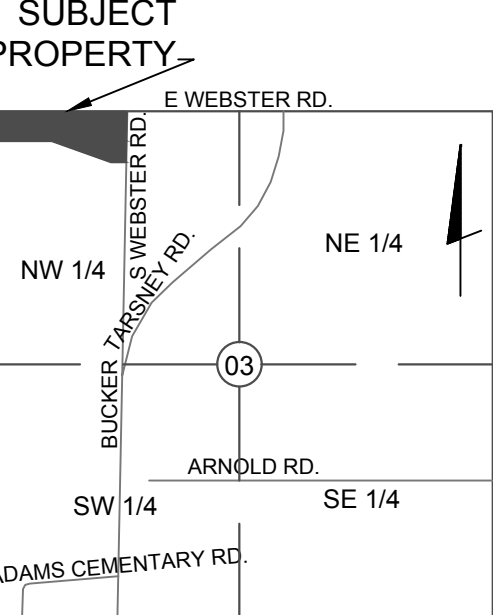
SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATION:  
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE WITHIN PLAT OF "KRESSE'S HOMESTEAD", A SUBDIVISION IS BASED ON AN ACTUAL SURVEY MADE BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT SURVEY MEETS OR EXCEEDS THE "CURRENT MISSOURI MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR PROPERTY BOUNDARY SURVEYS". I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT THE BEARINGS SHOWN IN THE TRAVERSE TABLE ARE GRID BEARINGS, BASED ON THE STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM OF MISSOURI, WESTERN ZONE OF THE NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983; THAT THE SECTION AND SECTIONAL SUBDIVISION CORNER MONUMENTS AND SURVEY BOUNDARY CORNER MONUMENTS WERE EITHER FOUND OR SET AS INDICTED ON THIS PLAT; THAT THE LOT CORNERS AND STREET CENTER LINES HAVE BEEN MARKED WITH PERMANENT MONUMENTATION AS INDICATED ON THIS PLAT; THAT I HAVE COMPLIED WITH ALL STATE AND JACKSON COUNTY STATUTES, ORDINANCES, AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE PRACTICE OF SURVEYING AND THE PLATTING OF SUBDIVISIONS TO BE BEST OF MY PROFESSIONAL KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF.

SURVEYOR: ROGER A BACKUES PLS NO. 2134

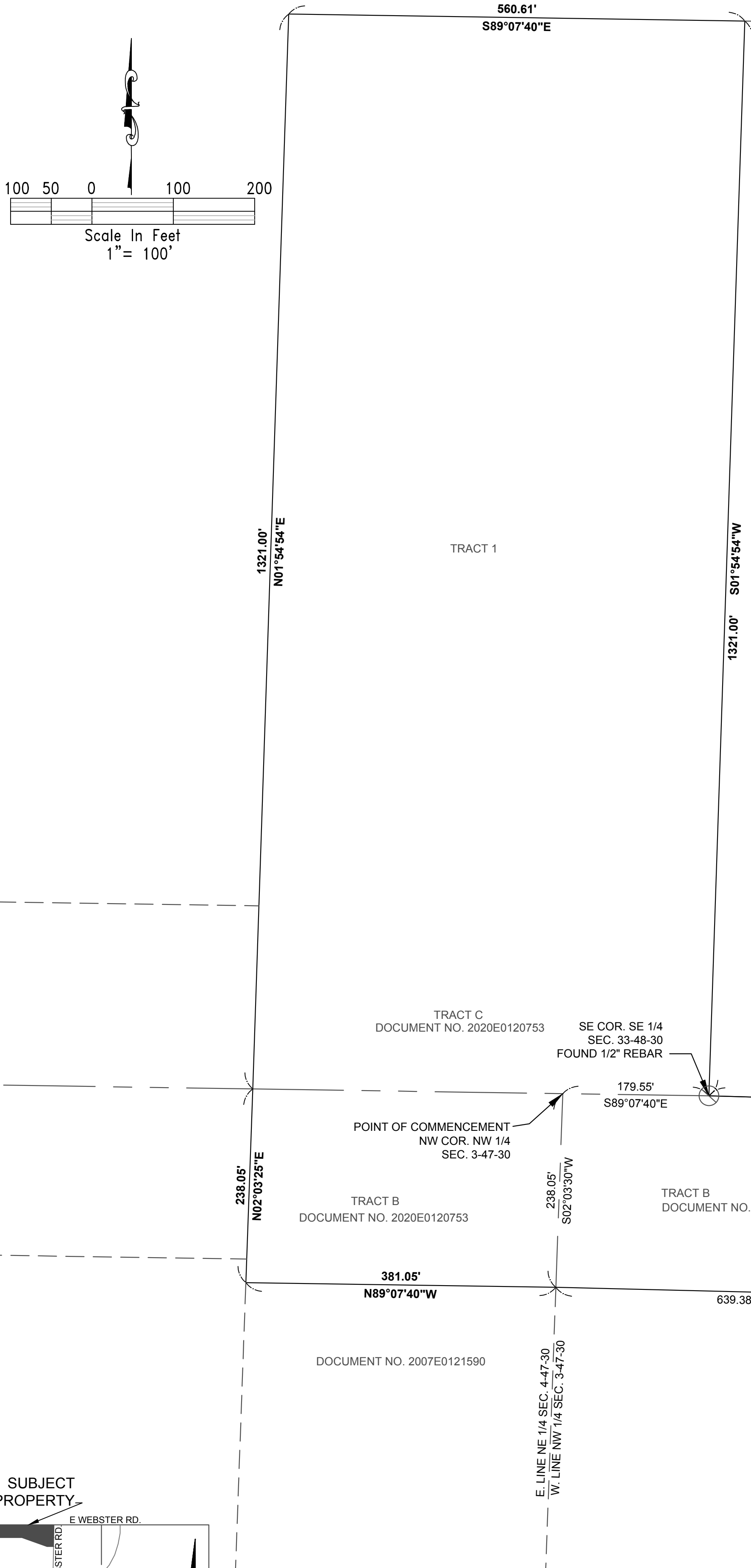
ALL COORDINATES AND ALL BEARINGS AS SHOWN IN THE TRAVERSE TABLE ARE BASED ON "MISSOURI COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983, WEST ZONE" "JA-28 GPS STATION" USING A COMBINED GRID FACTOR OF 0.9999060

	STATE PLANE COORDINATE TABLE	
	NORTHING	EASTING
JA-28	306260.440	874616.552
①	305608.215	873921.527
②	305619.539	873921.916
③	305613.723	874128.469
④	305521.186	874125.292
⑤	305522.369	874083.250

- SYMBOL LEGEND
- SET 1/2" REBAR AND CAP RLS-2134, MO.
  - ⊙ - FOUND MONUMENT (AS NOTED)
  - U/E - UTILITY EASEMENT
  - ⊕ - STATE PLANE COORDINATE NUMBER



LOCATION MAP  
SCALE=1"=2000'  
SECTION 03  
TOWNSHIP 47 RANGE 30



**IN THE COUNTY LEGISLATURE OF JACKSON COUNTY, MISSOURI**

**AN ORDINANCE** amending the zoning districts established pursuant to the Unified Development Code by rezoning a certain 1.05± acre tract from District AG (Agricultural) to District RS (Residential Suburban).

**ORDINANCE NO. 5631**, June 13, 2022

BE IT ORDAINED by the County Legislature of Jackson County, Missouri as follows:

Section 1. The Zoning Order of Jackson County, Missouri, and the official maps which are a part thereof, are amended by changing the boundaries of the "AG" (Agricultural) and "RS" (Residential Suburban) Districts, so that there will be transferred from District AG to District RS a tract of land, with a street address of 25400 E. 130<sup>th</sup> Street, legally described as follows:

Lot 37, Trophy Estates, a subdivision in Jackson County, Missouri

Section 2. The Legislature, pursuant to the application of Joseph O'Conner (RZ-2022-630), requesting the amendment embodied in this Ordinance and with notice that the Jackson County Plan Commission voted 7 to 0 to recommend APPROVAL of this application after a public hearing on May 19, 2022, does hereby adopt this Ordinance pursuant to the Jackson County Charter authorizing the Legislature to exercise legislative power pertaining to planning and zoning.

Effective Date: This Ordinance shall be effective immediately upon its signature by the County Executive.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Chief Deputy County Counselor

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
County Counselor

I hereby certify that the attached ordinance, Ordinance No. 5631 introduced on June 13, 2022, was duly passed on \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 by the Jackson County Legislature. The votes thereon were as follows:

Yeas \_\_\_\_\_

Nays \_\_\_\_\_

Abstaining \_\_\_\_\_

Absent \_\_\_\_\_

This Ordinance is hereby transmitted to the County Executive for his signature.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mary Jo Spino, Clerk of Legislature

I hereby approve the attached Ordinance No. 5631.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Frank White, County Executive

## Request for Legislative Action

Ord. #5631  
Date: June 13, 2022

### Completed by County Counselor's Office

Action Requested:	Ordinance	Res.Ord No.:	5631
Sponsor(s):		Legislature Meeting Date:	6/13/2022

### Introduction

**Action Items:** ['Authorize']

**Project/Title:**

Joseph O'Conner - RZ-2022-630

### Request Summary

Requesting a change of zoning from District AG (Agricultural) on 1.05 ± acres to District RS (Residential Suburban). The purpose is to decrease the building setback lines for future construction at 25400 E. 130th Street.

Staff recommends approval because the change in zoning is consistent with the intent and purpose of the County Plan and complies with the Unified Development Code requirements.

The Jackson County Plan Commission held a public hearing on May 19, 2022, and accepted testimony pertaining to the rezoning request.

The Plan Commission voted 7 to 0 to recommend APPROVAL to the County Legislature.

### Contact Information

<b>Department:</b>	Public Works	<b>Submitted Date:</b>	5/31/2022
<b>Name:</b>	Randy D. Diehl	<b>Email:</b>	RDiehl@jacksongov.org
<b>Title:</b>	Development Administrator	<b>Phone:</b>	816-881-4577

### Budget Information

Amount authorized by this legislation this fiscal year:			\$ 0
Amount previously authorized this fiscal year:			\$ 0
Total amount authorized after this legislative action:			\$
Is it transferring fund?			No
<b>Single Source Funding:</b>			
Fund:	Department:	Line Item Account:	Amount:
			<b>!Unexpected End of Formula</b>



## Request for Legislative Action

<b>Prior Legislation</b>	
<b>Prior Ordinances</b>	
Ordinance:	Ordinance date:
<b>Prior Resolution</b>	
Resolution:	Resolution date:

<b>Purchasing</b>	
Does this RLA include the purchase or lease of supplies, materials, equipment or services?	No
Chapter 10 Justification:	
Core 4 Tax Clearance Completed:	
Certificate of Foreign Corporation Received:	
Have all required attachments been included in this RLA?	

<b>Compliance</b>	
<b>Certificate of Compliance</b>	
Not Applicable	
<b>Minority, Women and Veteran Owned Business Program</b>	
Goals Not Applicable for following reason: Not spending money	
MBE: .00%	
WBE: .00%	
VBE: .00%	
<b>Prevailing Wage</b>	
Not Applicable	

<b>Fiscal Information</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>This legislative action does not impact the County financially and does not require Finance/Budget approval.</li></ul>	

## Request for Legislative Action

### History

Submitted by Public Works requestor: Randy D. Diehl on 5/31/2022. Comments: Land Use hearing scheduled for June 27, 2022

Approved by Department Approver Brian Gaddie on 5/31/2022 4:27:25 PM. Comments:

Not applicable by Purchasing Office Approver Barbara J. Casamento on 5/31/2022 4:36:42 PM. Comments:

Approved by Compliance Office Approver Katie M. Bartle on 6/1/2022 10:49:00 AM. Comments:

Not applicable by Budget Office Approver Mary Rasmussen on 6/1/2022 11:23:46 AM. Comments:

Approved by Executive Office Approver Sylva Stevenson on 6/2/2022 10:50:46 AM. Comments:

Approved by Counselor's Office Approver Elizabeth Freeland on 6/3/2022 10:37:18 AM. Comments:

**RZ-2022-630**

**ATTACHMENT 1: PROPERTY DESCRIPTION**

**Description:**

Lot 37, Trophy Estates, a subdivision in Jackson County, Missouri

**RZ-2022-630**

**ATTACHMENT 2: ZONING SUPPORT DOCUMENTATION**

Attachments

Plan Commission Public Hearing Summary from May 19, 2022

Staff Report

Zoning map of surrounding area

Names/Addresses of Surrounding Property Owners

Copy of letter to said property owners

Application

Aerial of location

**Randy Diehl gave the staff report:**

**RE: RZ-2022-630**

**Applicant:** Joseph G O'Connor

**Location:** Lot 37, Trophy Estates, 24500 E. 130<sup>th</sup> Street

**Area:** 1.05 ± acres

**Request:** Change of zoning from District AG (Agricultural) to District RS (Residential Suburban)

**Purpose:** Applicant is requesting the change in zoning in order to decrease the building setback lines requirements for future construction.

**Current Land Use and Zoning in the Area:**

The zoning in the area is predominately Agricultural. The land use within the platted subdivision is single family residences. Trophy Estates was platted in 1977 and 1979. The Zoning Order (adopted in 1960) in place at the did not require a change in zoning for platted lots. Therefore, Trophy Estates is within District AG (Agricultural).

There have been 11 lots rezoned in the development for the same purpose as this application.

The north side yard setback will be reduced from 50 to 20 feet. The side yard setbacks will be reduced from 30 to 15 feet. The south side yard will remain at 75 feet as that setback was established on the recorded plat.

**County Plan:**

The County Plan Development Diagram illustrates this area within the Urban Development Tier (UDT).

**Recommendation:**

This request for rezoning is consistent with the intent and purpose of the County Plan.

Staff recommends APPROVAL of RZ-2022-630.

Respectfully submitted,

Jackson County Public Works  
Development Division  
Randy Diehl, Administrator

**Mr. Antey: *Are there any questions for Randy?***

Mr. Johnson: Do all those lots that have been rezoned have the same setbacks?

Mr. Diehl: Yes, and it brings these lots into compliance with the UDC.

**Mr. Antey: *Is the applicant here?***

Joseph O'Conner: 25400 E 130<sup>th</sup> Street.

**Mr. Antey: *Do you have anything to add to the report?***

Mr. O'Conner: No. I'm doing exactly what all the others have done.

Mr. Hilliard: What are you planning on building?

Mr. O'Conner: An outbuilding. Probably a garage.

**Mr. Antey: *Is there anyone else who is in favor of this application?***

There were none.

**Mr. Antey: *Is there anyone who is opposed or has questions regarding this application?***

There were none

Motion to take under advisement.

Mr. Lake moved to take under advisement. Mr. Farrar seconded.

*Discussion under advisement*

Mr. Lake moved to approve. Mr. Hilliard seconded.

Mr. Johnson	Approve
Mr. Crawford	Approve
Mr. Hilliard	Approve
Ms. Ryerkerk	Approve
Mr. Farrar	Approve
Mr. Lake	Approve
Chairman Tarpley	Approve

Motion Carried 7 – 0



## **STAFF REPORT**

### **PLAN COMMISSION**

**May 19, 2022**

**RE: RZ-2022-630**

**Applicant:** Joseph G O'Connor

**Location:** Lot 37, Trophy Estates, 24500 E. 130<sup>th</sup> Street

**Area:** 1.05 ± acres

**Request:** Change of zoning from District AG (Agricultural) to District RS (Residential Suburban)

**Purpose:** Applicant is requesting the change in zoning in order to decrease the building setback lines requirements for future construction.

#### **Current Land Use and Zoning in the Area:**

The zoning in the area is predominately Agricultural. The land use within the platted subdivision is single family residences. Trophy Estates was platted in 1977 and 1979. The Zoning Order (adopted in 1960) in place at the did not require a change in zoning for platted lots. Therefore, Trophy Estates is within District AG (Agricultural).

There have been 11 lots rezoned in the development for the same purpose as this application.

The north sideyard setback will be reduced from 50 to 20 feet. The sideyard setbacks will be reduced from 30 to 15 feet. The south sideyard will remain at 75 feet as that setback was established on the recorded plat.

#### **County Plan:**

The County Plan Development Diagram illustrates this area within the Urban Development Tier (UDT).

#### **Recommendation:**

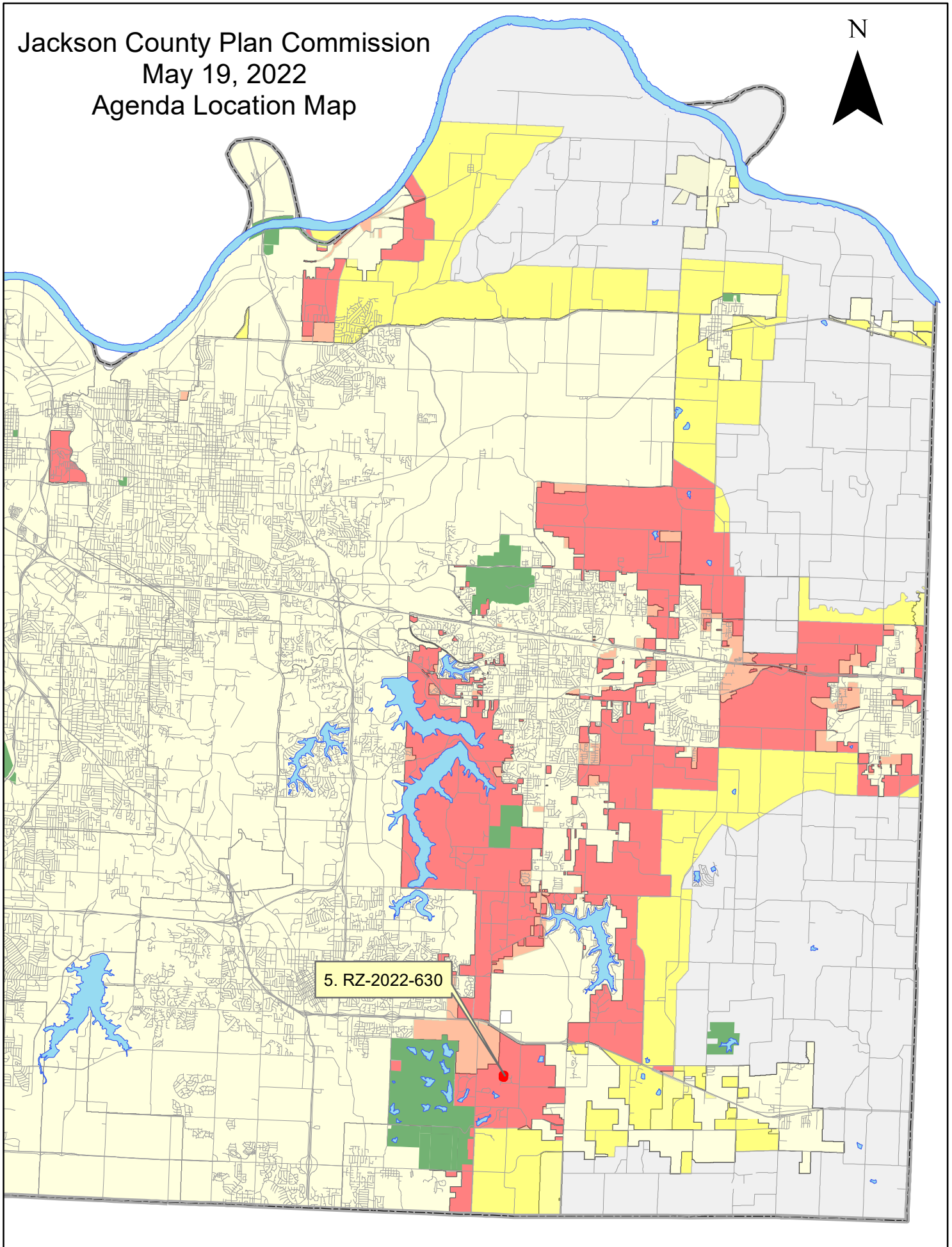
This request for rezoning is consistent with the intent and purpose of the County Plan.

Staff recommends APPROVAL of RZ-2022-630.

Respectfully submitted,

Jackson County Public Works  
Development Division  
Randy Diehl, Administrator

Jackson County Plan Commission  
May 19, 2022  
Agenda Location Map





Plan Commission May 19, 2022  
RZ-2022-630  
Property Owners Within 185 feet

Parcel	owner	address	city	state	zip
60-700-04-74-00-0-00-000	WHITE WILLIAM L & LISA A	12714 S HARRIS RD	GREENWOOD	MO	64034
60-700-04-75-00-0-00-000	WHITE WILLIAM L & LISA A	12714 S HARRIS RD	GREENWOOD	MO	64034
60-700-04-26-00-0-00-000	HENRY ROBERT W & BARBARA K	25308 E 130TH ST	GREENWOOD	MO	64034
60-700-04-41-00-0-00-000	HOLSTROM AARON & MELISSA	25303 E 130TH ST	GREENWOOD	MO	64034
60-700-04-40-00-0-00-000	HILKER DONALD R & CYNTHIA A	25311 E 130TH ST	GREENWOOD	MO	64034
60-700-04-39-00-0-00-000	FOLTZ ROBERT C & LINDA	25403 E 130TH ST	GREENWOOD	MO	64034
60-700-04-38-00-0-00-000	BUCK JAMES K JR	25409 E 130TH ST	GREENWOOD	MO	64034
60-700-04-29-00-0-00-000	MEDRANO JESUS S & EVONNE E	25412 E 130TH ST	GREENWOOD	MO	64034
60-700-04-28-00-0-00-000	BOYLES JOSEPH R & DEBORAH K	25406 E 130TH ST	GREENWOOD	MO	64034
60-700-04-25-00-0-00-000	HUGHES DOUGLAS & BLAIRE	25302 E 130TH ST	GREENWOOD	MO	64034
60-700-04-27-00-0-00-000	O'CONNOR JOSEPH G	25400 E 130TH ST	GREENWOOD	MO	64034



## JACKSON COUNTY Public Works Department

Jackson County Technology Center  
303 West Walnut Street  
Independence, Missouri 64050  
jacksongov.org

(816) 881-4530  
Fax: (816) 881-4448

May 4, 2022

RE: Public Hearing: RZ-2022-630  
Joseph G O'Connor

Dear Property Owner:

You are hereby invited to participate in a public hearing to be held by the Jackson County Plan Commission on a request by Joseph G O'Connor for a change of zoning from District AG (Agricultural) on 1.05 ± acres to District RS (Residential Suburban). The 1.05 ± acres is described as Lot 37, Trophy Estates, 24500 E. 130<sup>th</sup> Street.

Please note that this request for a change of zoning affects only the property mentioned above. Adjacent properties will not be affected by the change of zoning. Taxes are based on the land use of a property not the zoning.

You are being notified pursuant to 24003.5 Chapter 240 (Unified Development Code) of the Jackson County Code, as being an adjacent property within 185' of the subject property.

The public hearing on this matter will be held by the Plan Commission on Thursday, May 19, 2022, at 8:30 a.m. in the Large Conference Room, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Historic Truman Courthouse, 112 W. Lexington, Independence, MO.

If you know of any interested party who may not have received a copy of this letter, it would be appreciated if you would inform them of the time and place of the hearing.

If you have any questions concerning this matter, please contact the Development Division at 881-4577.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Randy Diehl".

Jackson County Public Works  
Development Division  
Randy Diehl, Administrator

*Frank White, Jr., County Executive*

**JACKSON COUNTY, MISSOURI  
APPLICATION FOR CHANGE OF ZONING**

---

**APPLICANT INFORMATION:**

1. Application must be filed with the Jackson County Planning and Development Division,  
303 W. Walnut, Independence, Missouri 64050 by the date on the Plan Commission Calendar.
2. Application must be typed or printed in a legible manner.
3. All applicable sections must be completed. If you need more space to provide information, please  
use separate 8 1/2"x11" paper, reference the application number and attach it to the application.  
Incomplete applications will not be accepted and will be returned to the applicant.
4. Attach application for subdivision approval, consistent with the requirements of UDC Section  
24003.10, as may be required.
5. The filing fee (non-refundable) must accompany application.  
(Check payable to: Manager of Finance)  
\$350.00 – Change of Zoning to Residential  
\$500.00 – Change of Zoning to Commercial or Industrial

---

**TO BE COMPLETED BY OFFICE PERSONNEL ONLY:**

Rezoning Case Number RZ- 2022-630

Date filed \_\_\_\_\_ Date of hearing \_\_\_\_\_

Date advertised \_\_\_\_\_ Date property owners notified \_\_\_\_\_

Date signs posted \_\_\_\_\_

**Hearings:**    Heard by \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_ Decision \_\_\_\_\_

                  Heard by \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_ Decision \_\_\_\_\_

                  Heard by \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_ Decision \_\_\_\_\_

---

**BEGIN APPLICATION HERE:**

**1. Data on Applicant(s) and Owner(s):**

- a. Applicant(s) Name: Joseph O'Connor  
Address: 25400 E 130th ST  
Greenwood, MO 64034  
Phone: 816-267-1032
- b. Owner(s) Name: Joseph O'Connor  
Address: 25400 E 130th ST, Greenwood, MO 64034  
Phone: 816-267-1032
- c. Agent(s) Name: N/A



Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

- d. Applicant's interest in Property: Owner
2. General location (Road Name) 25400 E 130th Street
3. Present Zoning Agricultural Requested Zoning Residential
4. AREA (sq. ft. / acres) 1 Acre
5. Legal Description of Property: (Write Below or Attached 9 )  
Lot 37, Trophy Estates  
Subdivision in Jackson County, Missouri
6. Present Use of Property: Residential
7. Proposed Use of Property: Residential
8. Proposed Time Schedule for Development: 2022 - 2023
9. What effect will your proposed development have on the surrounding properties?  
None
10. Is any portion of the property within the established flood plain as shown on the FEMA Flood Boundary Map? NO  
If so, will any improvements be made to the property which will increase or decrease the elevation? NO
11. Describe the source/method which provides the following services, and what effect the development will have on same:
- a. Water None
- b. Sewage disposal None
- c. Electricity None
- d. Fire and Police protection None
12. Describe existing road width and condition: Approx 28'

13. What effect will proposed development have on existing road and traffic conditions? None

14. Are any state, federal, or other public agencies approvals or permits required for the proposed development? Yes

If so, describe giving dates of application and status (include permit numbers and copies of same, if issued): Pending not submitted yet

Verification: I (We) hereby certify that all of the foregoing statements contained in any papers and/or plans submitted herewith are true to the best of my (our) knowledge and belief.

Signature

Date

Property Owner(s)

Joseph O'Connor

April 4, 2022

Applicant(s):

Joseph O'Connor

April 4, 2022

Contract Purchaser(s):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

On this Monday 4<sup>th</sup> day of April, in the year of 2022, before me the undersigned notary public, personally appeared Joseph Gary O'Connor

known to me to be the person(s) whose names(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged that he/she/they executed the same for the purposes therein contained.

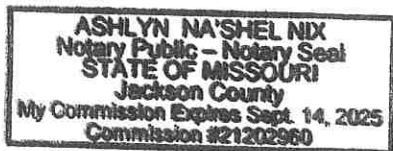
In witness whereof, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

Notary Public

Ashlyn Nix

Commission Expires

September 14, 2025







RS

AG

RS

RS

RS

E 130TH ST

130TH TER

AG



## IN THE COUNTY LEGISLATURE OF JACKSON COUNTY, MISSOURI

**AN ORDINANCE** amending the zoning districts established pursuant to the Unified Development Code by rezoning a certain 7.41± acre tract from District AG (Agricultural) to District RR (Residential Ranchette).

**ORDINANCE NO. 5632**, June 13, 2022

BE IT ORDAINED by the County Legislature of Jackson County, Missouri as follows:

Section 1. The Zoning Order of Jackson County, Missouri, and the official maps which are a part thereof, are amended by changing the boundaries of the "AG" (Agricultural) and "RR" (Residential Ranchette) Districts, so that there will be transferred from District AG to District RR, a tract of land legally described as follows:

All that part of the Northwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of Section 26, Township 25, Range 31 West, in Jackson County, Missouri, more particularly described as follows: Beginning at the Northwest Corner of said Quarter Quarter Section; thence South 87 degrees 29 minutes 20 seconds East along the North Line of said Quarter Quarter Section and the South right-of-way line of Timberlake Trail, as established by the plat of Timberlake Estates, Second Plat, a subdivision in said County and State, a distance of 509.57 feet to the Northwest corner of Lot 1, Timbercreek Reserve, a subdivision in said County and State; thence South 01 degrees 18 minutes 41 seconds East (plat South 01 degrees 22 minutes 21 seconds East), along the Westerly line of said Lot 1 and its Southerly extension thereof, a distance of 611.36 feet to a point 610.00 feet South of the North line of said Quarter Quarter Section; thence North 87 degrees 29 minutes 20 seconds West, along a line 610.00 feet South of a parallel with said North Quarter Quarter Section line, a distance of 548.88 feet to a point of the West line of said Quarter Quarter Section; thence North 02 degrees 22 minutes 32 seconds East, along said West Quarter Quarter Section line, a distance of 610.00 to the Point of Beginning.

Section 2. The Legislature, pursuant to the application of Southern Jackson County Fire Protection District (RZ-2022-631), requesting the amendment embodied in this Ordinance and with notice that the Jackson County Plan Commission voted 7 to 0 to recommend

APPROVAL of this application after a public hearing on May 19, 2022, does hereby adopt this Ordinance pursuant to the Jackson County Charter authorizing the Legislature to exercise legislative power pertaining to planning and zoning.



Effective Date: This Ordinance shall be effective immediately upon its signature by the County Executive.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Chief Deputy County Counselor

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
County Counselor

I hereby certify that the attached ordinance, Ordinance No. 5632 introduced on June 13, 2022, was duly passed on \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 by the Jackson County Legislature. The votes thereon were as follows:

Yeas \_\_\_\_\_

Nays \_\_\_\_\_

Abstaining \_\_\_\_\_

Absent \_\_\_\_\_

This Ordinance is hereby transmitted to the County Executive for his signature.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mary Jo Spino, Clerk of Legislature

I hereby approve the attached Ordinance No. 5632.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Frank White Jr., County Executive

Ord. #5632  
Date: June 13, 2022

<b>Introduction</b>
<b>Action Items:</b> ['Authorize']
<b>Project/Title:</b>
Southern Jackson County Fire Protection District - RZ-2022-631

Contact Information			
Department:	Public Works	Submitted Date:	5/31/2022
Name:	Randy D. Diehl	Email:	RDiehl@jacksongov.org
Title:	Development Administrator	Phone:	816-881-4577

Page 1 of 3

## Request for Legislative Action

<b>Prior Legislation</b>	
<b>Prior Ordinances</b>	
Ordinance:	Ordinance date:
<b>Prior Resolution</b>	
Resolution:	Resolution date:

<b>Purchasing</b>	
Does this RLA include the purchase or lease of supplies, materials, equipment or services?	No
Chapter 10 Justification:	
Core 4 Tax Clearance Completed:	
Certificate of Foreign Corporation Received:	
Have all required attachments been included in this RLA?	

<b>Compliance</b>	
<b>Certificate of Compliance</b>	
Not Applicable	
<b>Minority, Women and Veteran Owned Business Program</b>	
Goals Not Applicable for following reason: Not spending money	
MBE:	.00%
WBE:	.00%
VBE:	.00%
<b>Prevailing Wage</b>	
Not Applicable	

<b>Fiscal Information</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>This legislative action does not impact the County financially and does not require Finance/Budget approval.</li></ul>	

## Request for Legislative Action

### History

Submitted by Public Works requestor: Randy D. Diehl on 5/31/2022. Comments: Land Use hearing scheduled for June 27, 2022

Approved by Department Approver Brian Gaddie on 5/31/2022 4:26:58 PM. Comments:

Not applicable by Purchasing Office Approver Barbara J. Casamento on 5/31/2022 4:36:12 PM. Comments:

Approved by Compliance Office Approver Katie M. Bartle on 6/1/2022 10:50:30 AM. Comments:

Not applicable by Budget Office Approver Mary Rasmussen on 6/1/2022 11:25:08 AM. Comments:

Approved by Executive Office Approver Sylva Stevenson on 6/2/2022 11:06:45 AM. Comments:

Approved by Counselor's Office Approver Elizabeth Freeland on 6/3/2022 10:37:49 AM. Comments:

**RZ-2022-631**

**ATTACHMENT 1: PROPERTY DESCRIPTION**

**Description:**

All that part of the Northwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of Section 26, Township 25, Range 31 West, in Jackson County, Missouri, more particularly described as follows: Beginning at the Northwest Corner of said Quarter Quarter; thence South 87 degrees 29 minutes 20 seconds East along the North Line of said Quarter Quarter and the South right-of-way line of Timberlake Trail, as established by the plat of Timberlake Estates, Second Plat, a subdivision in said County and State, a distance of 509.57 feet to the Northwest corner of Lot 1, Timbercreek Reserve, a subdivision in said County and State; thence South 01 degrees 18 minutes 41 seconds East (plat South 01 degrees 22 minutes 21 seconds East), along the Westerly line of said Lot 1 and its Southerly extension thereof, a distance of 611.36 feet to a point 610.00 feet South of the North line of said Quarter Quarter; thence North 87 degrees 29 minutes 20 seconds West, along a line 610.00 feet South of a parallel with said North Quarter Quarter line, a distance of 548.88 feet to a point of the West line of said Quarter Quarter; thence North 02 degrees 22 minutes 32 seconds East, along said West Quarter Quarter line, a distance of 610.00 to the Point of Beginning.

**RZ-2022-631**

**ATTACHMENT 2: ZONING SUPPORT DOCUMENTATION**

Attachments

Plan Commission Public Hearing Summary from May 19, 2022

Staff Report

Zoning map of surrounding area

Names/Addresses of Surrounding Property Owners

Copy of letter to said property owners

Application

Aerial of location

Preliminary Plat



**Randy Diehl gave the staff report:**

**RE: RZ-2022-631**

**Applicant:** Southern Jackson County Fire Protection District

**Location:** S. Smart Road

**Area:** 7.41 ± acres

**Request:** Change of zoning from District AG (Agricultural) to District RR (Residential Ranchette)

**Purpose:** To create a single lot at 13909 S. Smart Road for use as a fire station.

**Current Land Use and Zoning in the Area:**

The parent property is the Greenwood Energy Center. Evergy owns approximately 170 acres that make up their facility.

Southern Jackson County Fire Protection District currently has two stations, 11010 Milton Thompson Road and the other at 101 Lotawana Drive.

There are plans for an additional station on Wyatt Road and the District is wanting to add an additional station south of 50 Highway at this location.

District RR allows as a permitted use: Public service facilities, including streets, *emergency service facilities*, public works facilities and parks.

Along with the rezoning, the property will need to be platted into a 1 lot subdivision.

**County Plan:**

The County Plan Development Diagram illustrates this area within the Suburban Development Tier (SDT).

**Recommendation:**

This request for rezoning is consistent with the intent and purpose of the County Plan.

Staff recommends APPROVAL of RZ-2022-631.

Respectfully submitted,

Jackson County Public Works  
Development Division  
Randy Diehl, Administrator

**Mr. Tarpley: *Are there any questions for Randy?***

Mr. Lake: This is a new District?

Mr. Diehl: Prairie Township Fire Protection District and Lake Lotawana Fire District merged into Southern Fire Protection District a couple a years ago.

Mr. Crawford: This is down by the large substation, correct?

Mr. Diehl: Yes.

Mr. Hilliard: That is just south of Timberlake Estates.

Mr. Diehl: That is correct.

Mr. Tarpley: What is the size again?

Mr. Diehl: A little over seven acres.

Mr. Tarpley: So, the location from homes won't be a problem.

Mr. Diehl: There are several other stations that are within residential areas.

Mr. Crawford: Do we have a plot plan of where the building will be placed?

Mr. Diehl: At this time there has not been any plans submitted for the building. They are getting the zoning and the plat into place ahead of the construction portion.

Mr. Crawford: Have they purchased the property?

Mr. Diehl: I don't know. The District may be under contract with Every. I'm sure the applicant can answer that question. Every was signatory to the application.

**Mr. Tarpley: *Is the applicant here?***

Mike Boinski: 13404 Oakhaven Ct. I've been with the District for about 15 years. We do have two stations.

**Mr. Tarpley: *Do you have anything to add to the report?***

We have a piece of property at 12<sup>th</sup> Street and Wyatt Road that we had a groundbreaking ceremony for the new station at that location. That will be Station No. 3. We don't intend on using the entire 7 acres.

Every basically indicated the area they wanted to sell. We were looking for a location that would be conducive to response time on the South side of the 50 Highway corridor. This was moved up to the front burner when the Blackwell interchange was constructed and MoDOT made improvements and modifications along the highway. This had an impact on our response time to this area.

We have had residents in the around asking about the possibility of a station south of 50.

Trying to cross the Highway at a crossover, as many of you may know, is dangerous on 50 Highway.

We think this would be a good move for both the District and the residences in the southern part of the District.

We expect to be able to build this station within a year or so. Once we finish with Station No. 3, we'll go to the voters with a bond issue. We plan this to be a 2-bay station with 2 trucks. There will be 5 staff members on each of the 3 shifts.

Mr. Lake: What is your role within the District?

Mr. Boinski: I'm on the board with the District.

Mr. Lake: Can you explain the effect a station will have on insurance.

Mr. Boinski: It will definitely have an effect on rates. The rates are based on risk. Having a station in the area will lower rates south of 50 due to the response time.

Mr. Lake: What about the volume of calls can all get.

Mr. Boinski: At the board meeting yesterday, the chief stated that 50 percent of our calls last month were EMS related. For the year that number would be about 60 percent. We've had 12 structure fires within the past four months.

Mr. Tarpley: How many residents are in the district or how big is the district?

Mr. Boinski: The District is 56 square miles.

**Mr. Tarpley: *Is there anyone else who is in favor of this application?***

There were none.

**Mr. Tarpley: *Is there anyone who is opposed or has questions regarding this application?***

Stephan Koshland: 24406 Timberlake Trail. Can this property be used as a shopping center?

Mr. Diehl: Any use that would deviate from this zoning district would need to come back before this committee for consideration.

Mr. Boinski: In the future, if this is no longer utilized as a station, Evergy has first refusal rights on this.

Mr. Koshland: I'm concerned about the number of times fire trucks will be running up and down the road, and how affects the value of my home. Why couldn't you find another tract of land in the area?

Mr. Boinski: This was the best deal we could find.

Motion to take under advisement.

Mr. Lake moved to take under advisement. Mr. Hilliard seconded.

*Discussion under advisement*

Mr. Tarpley: I see this as a positive thing for the community.

Mr. Crawford: I agree.

Mr. Tarpley: How many calls did you have last year?

Mr. Boinski: About a thousand for the whole district.

Mr. Farrar: How you had any other feedback from anyone else that has problem with the location of this station?

Mr. Boinski: No

Mr. Crawford moved to approve. Mr. Lake seconded.

Mr. Johnson	Approve
Mr. Crawford	Approve
Mr. Hilliard	Approve
Ms. Ryerkerk	Approve
Mr. Farrar	Approve
Mr. Lake	Approve
Chairman Tarpley	Approve

Motion Carried 7 – 0

## STAFF REPORT

### PLAN COMMISSION May 19, 2022

RE: RZ-2022-631

**Applicant:** Southern Jackson County Fire Protection District

**Location:** S. Smart Road

**Area:** 7.41 ± acres

**Request:** Change of zoning from District AG (Agricultural) to District RR (Residential Ranchette)

**Purpose:** To create a single lot at 13909 S. Smart Road for use as a fire station.

#### Current Land Use and Zoning in the Area:

The parent property is the Greenwood Energy Center. Evergy owns approximately 170 acres that make up their facility.

Southern Jackson County Fire Protection District currently has two stations, 11010 Milton Thompson Road and the other at 101 Lotawana Drive.

There are plans for an additional station on Wyatt Road and the District is wanting to add an additional station south of 50 Highway at this location.

District RR allows as a permitted use: Public service facilities, including streets, *emergency service facilities*, public works facilities and parks.

Along with the rezoning, the property will need to be platted into a 1 lot subdivision.

#### County Plan:

The County Plan Development Diagram illustrates this area within the Suburban Development Tier (SDT).

#### Recommendation:

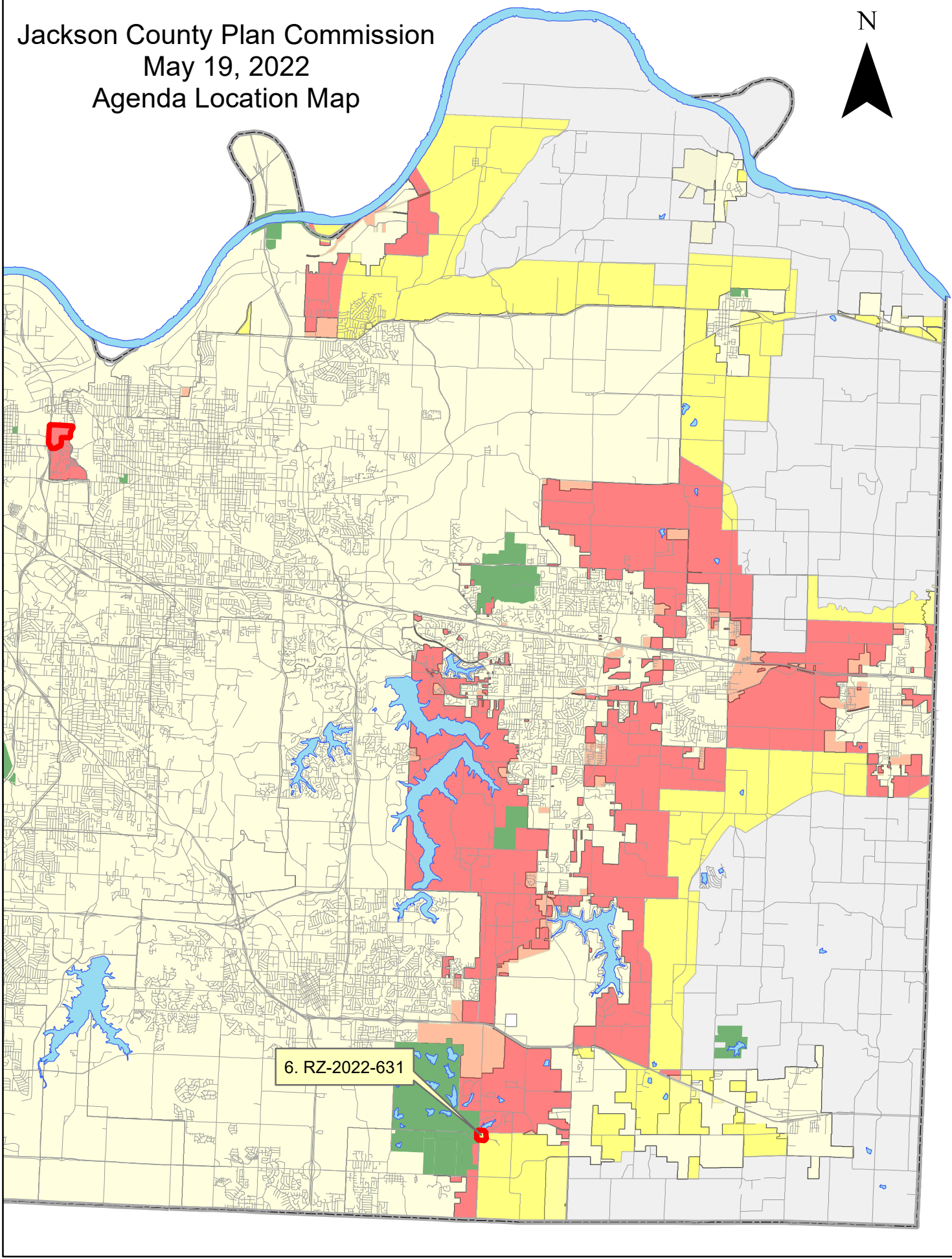
This request for rezoning is consistent with the intent and purpose of the County Plan.

Staff recommends APPROVAL of RZ-2022-631.

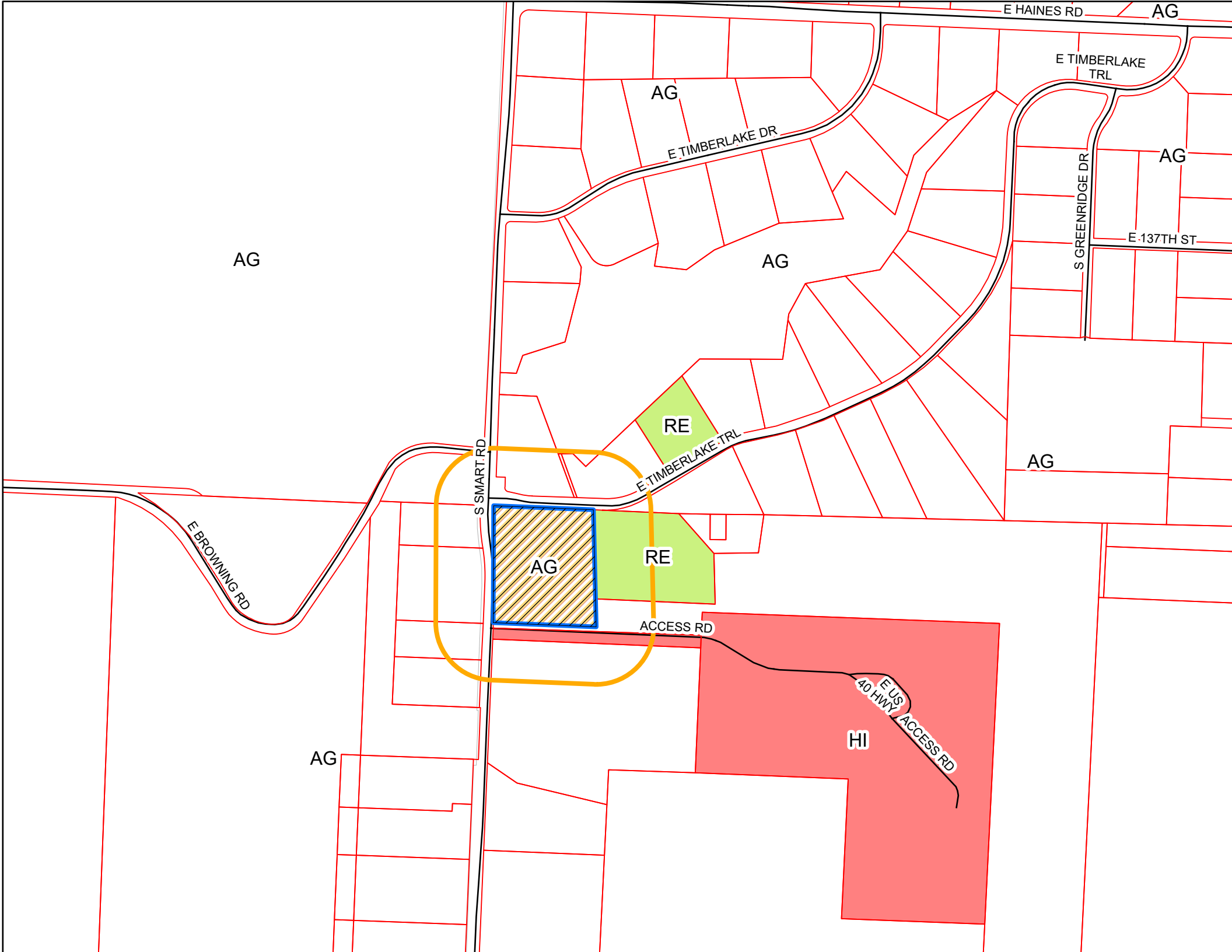
Respectfully submitted,

Jackson County Public Works  
Development Division  
Randy Diehl, Administrator

Jackson County Plan Commission  
May 19, 2022  
Agenda Location Map



6. RZ-2022-631





Plan Commission May 19, 2022

RZ-2022-631

Property Owners Within 185 feet

Parcel	owner	address	city	state	zip
71-200-04-01-00-0-00-000	CONSERVATION COMMISSION OF MO	PO BOX 180	JEFFERSON CITY	MO	65102-0180
71-100-03-50-00-0-00-000	KOSHLAND STEPHEN & MARILYN	24406 TIMBERLAKE TRL	GREENWOOD	MO	64034
71-100-03-49-00-0-00-000	TIMBERLAKE ESTS HM OWNERS ASSOC	24709 E HAINES RD	GREENWOOD	MO	64034
71-100-03-17-01-0-00-000	TIMBERLAKE ESTS HM OWNERS ASSOC	24709 E HAINES RD	GREENWOOD	MO	64034
71-100-03-48-00-0-00-000	VANATTA KIRBY D & DOROTHY J	24600 E TIMBERLAKE TRAIL	GREENWOOD	MO	64034
71-100-03-47-00-0-00-000	HARRIS MATTHEW T & SHERYL J	24705 TIMBERLAKE TRL	GREENWOOD	MO	64034
71-600-02-18-00-0-00-000	PRUDDEN TIMOTHY B & CYNTHIA R-TR	24501 TIMBERLAKE TRL	GREENWOOD	MO	64034
71-500-01-16-00-0-00-000	ROSHA NOEL & TRICIA	14010 S SMART RD	GREENWOOD	MO	64034
71-500-01-17-00-0-00-000	MONDAY CHARLES J & SHERRI L	14000 S SMART RD	GREENWOOD	MO	64034
71-500-01-19-00-0-00-000	MEYER MARK ALAN & WILMA ANN	13920 SMART RD	GREENWOOD	MO	64034
71-500-01-18-00-0-00-000	MORRIS LARRY A & HELEN M	13904 S SMART RD	GREENWOOD	MO	64034
71-600-01-12-02-0-00-000	EVERGY				
71-600-02-10-00-0-00-000					



## JACKSON COUNTY Public Works Department

Jackson County Technology Center  
303 West Walnut Street  
Independence, Missouri 64050  
jacksongov.org

(816) 881-4530  
Fax: (816) 881-4448

May 4, 2022

RE: Public Hearing: RZ-2022-631  
Southern Jackson County Fire Protection District

Dear Property Owner:

You are hereby invited to participate in a public hearing to be held by the Jackson County Plan Commission on a request by Southern Jackson County Fire Protection District for a change of zoning from District AG (Agricultural) on 7.41 ± acres to District RR (Residential Ranchette). The purpose is to create a single lot at 13909 S. Smart Road for use as a fire station.

Please note that this request for a change of zoning affects only the property mentioned above. Adjacent properties will not be affected by the change of zoning. Taxes are based on the land use of a property not the zoning.

You are being notified pursuant to 24003.5 Chapter 240 (Unified Development Code) of the Jackson County Code, as being an adjacent property within 300' of the subject property.

The public hearing on this matter will be held by the Plan Commission on Thursday, May 19, 2022, at 8:30 a.m. in the Large Conference Room, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, Historic Truman Courthouse, 112 W. Lexington, Independence, MO.

If you know of any interested party who may not have received a copy of this letter, it would be appreciated if you would inform them of the time and place of the hearing.

If you have any questions concerning this matter, please contact the Development Division at 881-4577.

Sincerely,

Jackson County Public Works  
Development Division  
Randy Diehl, Administrator

*Frank White, Jr., County Executive*

**JACKSON COUNTY, MISSOURI  
APPLICATION FOR CHANGE OF ZONING**

---

**APPLICANT INFORMATION:**

1. Application must be filed with the Jackson County Planning and Development Division,  
303 W. Walnut, Independence, Missouri 64050 by the date on the Plan Commission Calendar.
  2. Application must be typed or printed in a legible manner.
  3. All applicable sections must be completed. If you need more space to provide information, please use separate 8 1/2"x11" paper, reference the application number and attach it to the application.  
Incomplete applications will not be accepted and will be returned to the applicant.
  4. Attach application for subdivision approval, consistent with the requirements of UDC Section 24003.10, as may be required.
  5. The filing fee (non-refundable) must accompany application.  
(Check payable to: Manager of Finance)  
\$350.00 – Change of Zoning to Residential  
\$500.00 – Change of Zoning to Commercial or Industrial
- 

**TO BE COMPLETED BY OFFICE PERSONNEL ONLY:**

Rezoning Case Number RZ-

Date filed \_\_\_\_\_ Date of hearing \_\_\_\_\_

Date advertised \_\_\_\_\_ Date property owners notified \_\_\_\_\_

Date signs posted \_\_\_\_\_

Hearings:    Heard by \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_ Decision \_\_\_\_\_

                  Heard by \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_ Decision \_\_\_\_\_

                  Heard by \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_ Decision \_\_\_\_\_

---

**BEGIN APPLICATION HERE:**

**1. Data on Applicant(s) and Owner(s):**

- a. Applicant(s) Name: Southern Jackson County FPD
- Address: 101 Lotawana Dr  
Lake Lotawana, MO 64086
- Phone: 816-525-4200
- b. Owner(s) Name: Evergy Missouri West, Inc
- Address: 818 S. Kansas, Topeka, KS 66612
- Phone: (785) 508-2453
- c. Agent(s) Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

d. Applicant's interest in Property: \_\_\_\_\_

2. General location (Road Name) 139-140th STREET ROAD  
JACKSON COUNTY

3. Present Zoning \_\_\_\_\_ Requested Zoning \_\_\_\_\_

4. AREA (sq. ft. / acres) 7 ACRES +

5. Legal Description of Property: (Write Below or Attached 9 )

6. Present Use of Property: AGRICULTURE

7. Proposed Use of Property: FIRE STATION

8. Proposed Time Schedule for Development: 2 YEARS

9. What effect will your proposed development have on the surrounding properties?

BETTER FIRE & EMS SERVICE

10. Is any portion of the property within the established flood plain as shown on the FEMA Flood Boundary Map? NO

If so, will any improvements be made to the property which will increase or decrease the elevation? N/A

11. Describe the source/method which provides the following services, and what effect the development will have on same:

a. Water LEE'S SUMMIT

b. Sewage disposal SEPTIC SYSTEM

c. Electricity EVERGY

d. Fire and Police protection SOUTH HAVEN JACKSON COUNTY F.P.D JACKSON COUNTY SHERIFF

12. Describe existing road width and condition: MAIN THOROUGHFARE N/S GOOD

13. What effect will proposed development have on existing road and traffic conditions? None. There will be an Apron of course to connect to Smaet Rd.
14. Are any state, federal, or other public agencies approvals or permits required for the proposed development? Jackson County Building Permits  
If so, describe giving dates of application and status (include permit numbers and copies of same, if issued): To be determined by public vote

Verification: I (We) hereby certify that all of the foregoing statements contained in any papers and/or plans submitted herewith are true to the best of my (our) knowledge and belief.

Signature

Date

Property Owner(s)

Applicant(s):

Southern Jackson County F.P.D.  
Port Allen Board President

Contract Purchaser(s):

STATE OF

MO

COUNTY OF

JACKSON

On this 28 day of April, in the year of 2022, before me the undersigned notary public, personally appeared Robert Mike Boinski OF Southern Jackson County Fire Protection Dist. known to me to be the person(s) whose names(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged that he/she/they executed the same for the purposes therein contained.

In witness whereof, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

Notary Public

Lisa A Mahaffey

Commission Expires Feb. 03, 2023



LISA A MAHAFFEY  
My Commission Expires  
February 3, 2023  
Jackson County  
Commission #14140382



Verification: I (We) hereby certify that all of the foregoing statements contained in any papers and/or plans submitted herewith are true to the best of my (our) knowledge and belief.

Signature

Date

Property Owner(s)

JR Glenn  
SR Real Estate Coord.

5/3/2022

Applicant(s):

Contract Purchaser(s):

STATE OF Kansas

COUNTY OF Shawnee

On this 3rd day of May, in the year of 2022, before me  
the undersigned notary public, personally appeared JR Glenn, Sr. Real Estate Coordinator

known to me to be the person(s) whose names(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and  
acknowledged that he/she/they executed the same for the purposes therein contained.

In witness whereof, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

Notary Public

Donna Pool  
Donna Pool

Commission Expires

12-14-2025







AG

E BROWNING RD

RE

AG

AG

E TIMBERLAKE TRL

AG

S SMART RD

AG

RE

ACCESS RD

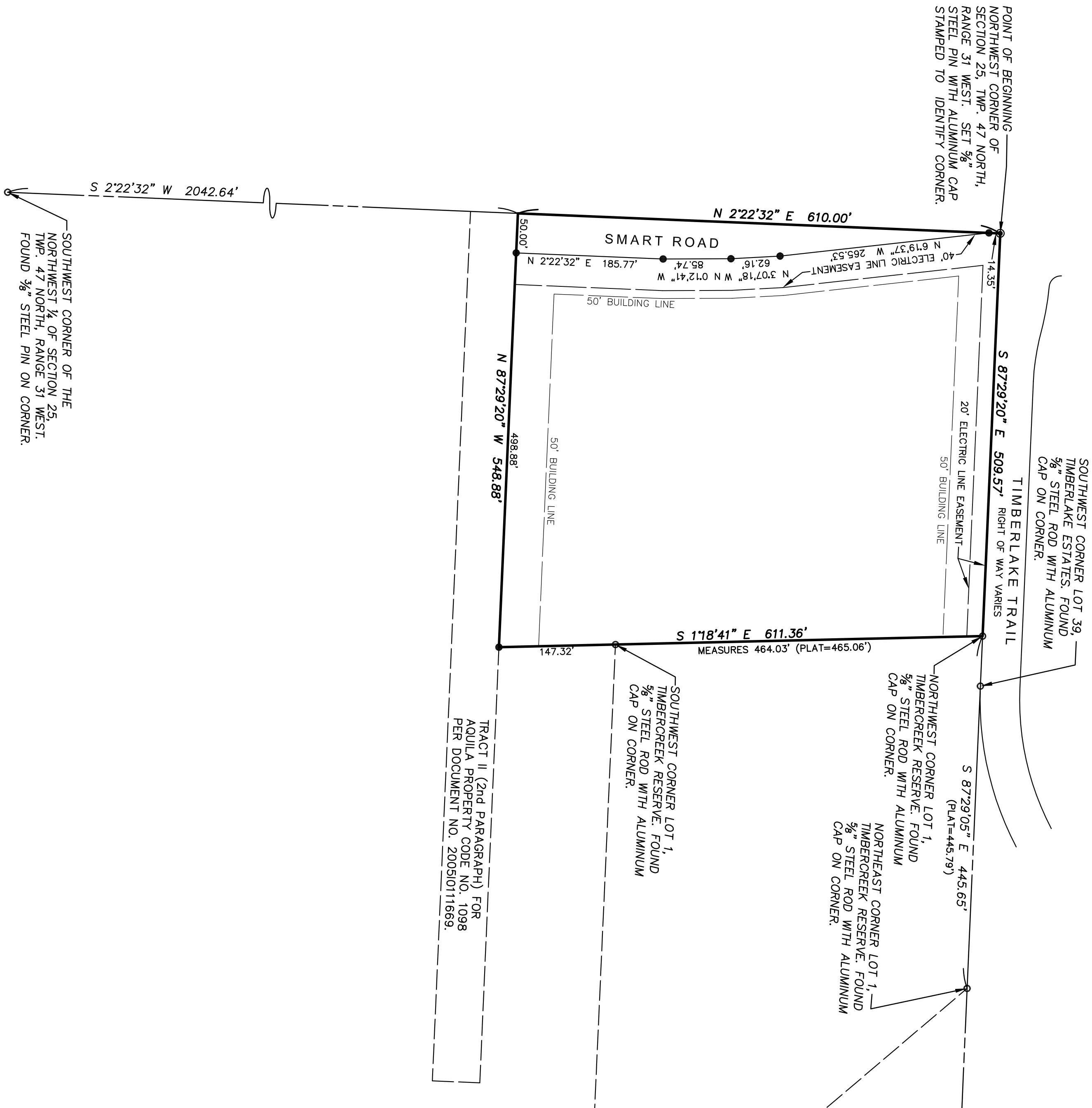
HI

AG



FINAL PLAT  
**STATION 4**

PART OF THE NW¼ OF THE NW¼ OF  
SECTION 25, TOWNSHIP 47 N, RANGE 31 W  
JACKSON COUNTY, MISSOURI



Y  
R  
A  
Z  
/  
/

W  
/

✓

E

R

Q

**SURVEYORS CERTIFICATION:**

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT WE HAVE MADE A SURVEY OF THE PREMISES DESCRIBED HEREIN WHICH MEETS OR EXCEEDS THE CURRENT MISSOURI STANDARDS FOR PROPERTY BOUNDARY SURVEYS AS ADOPTED BY THE MISSOURI BOARD FOR ARCHITECTS, PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS, PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS AND PROFESSIONAL SURVEYORS. I CERTIFY THAT I HAVE COMPLIED WITH ALL STATUTES, ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE PRACTICE OF SURVEYING AND PLATTING OF SUBDIVISIONS, AND THAT THE RESULTS OF SAID SURVEY ARE REPRESENTED ON THIS PLAT TO THE BEST OF MY PROFESSIONAL KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF.

**ANDERSON**  
SURVEY COMPANY  
1270 NE DELTA SCHOOL ROAD  
LEES SUMMIT, MISSOURI 64064  
(816) 246-5050

MISSOURI STATE CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY: 000076

PHILIP J. HENAHAN P.S. 2079

25-47-31  
20-11-42-73-1  
427758W-12028-12-15.4mg

**IN THE COUNTY LEGISLATURE OF JACKSON COUNTY, MISSOURI**

**AN ORDINANCE** appropriating \$82,500.00 from the undesignated fund balance of the 2022 Grant Fund, in acceptance of a grant received from the United States Office of National Drug Control Policy, High Intensity Drug Trafficking Area program, for use by the Jackson County Drug Task Force.

**ORDINANCE NO. 5633**, June 13, 2022

**INTRODUCED BY** Tony Miller, County Legislator

WHEREAS, the Jackson County Drug Task Force (JCETF) has been awarded a grant from the United States Office of National Drug Control Policy, High Intensity Drug Trafficking Area (HIDTA) program in the amount of \$82,500.00, to provide funding for undercover operations by detectives working with the JCETF; and,

WHEREAS, the grant is awarded for the period of January 1, 2022, through December 31, 2023; and,

WHEREAS, the Missouri State Highway Patrol will serve as the fiscal agent for this grant; and,

WHEREAS, an appropriation is necessary to place these grant funds in the appropriate spending accounts; now therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED by the County Legislature of Jackson County, Missouri, that the following appropriation be and hereby is made from the undesignated fund balance of the 2022 Grant Fund:

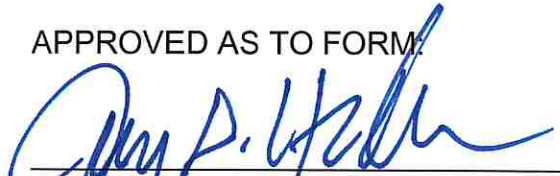
<u>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</u>	<u>CHARACTER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>
Grant Fund HIDTA			
010-4196	45966 - Increase Revenues	\$82,500	
Non-Specific 010-9999	32810 - Undesignated Fund Balance		\$82,500
010-9999	32810 - Undesignated Fund Balance	\$82,500	
HIDTA			
010-4196	56630 – Rent- Auto Equipment		\$38,400
010-4196	56844 – Narcotics Purchases		\$44,100


and,

BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED that all County officials be and hereby are authorized to execute all documents necessary to give effect to this grant.

Effective Date: This ordinance shall be effective immediately upon its signature by the County Executive.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Chief Deputy County Counselor

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
County Counselor

I hereby certify that the attached ordinance, Ordinance No. 5633 introduced on June 13, 2022, was duly passed on \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 by the Jackson County Legislature. The votes thereon were as follows:

Yeas \_\_\_\_\_

Nays \_\_\_\_\_

Abstaining \_\_\_\_\_

Absent \_\_\_\_\_

This Ordinance is hereby transmitted to the County Executive for his signature.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mary Jo Spino, Clerk of Legislature

I hereby approve the attached Ordinance No. 5633.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Frank White, Jr., County Executive

Funds sufficient for this appropriation are available from the source indicated below.

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 010 32810  
ACCOUNT TITLE: Grant Fund  
Undesignated Fund Balance  
NOT TO EXCEED: \$82,500.00

6-8-2022  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

  
for \_\_\_\_\_  
Chief Administrative Officer



## Request for Legislative Action

Ord. #5633  
Sponsor: Tony Miller  
Date: June 13, 2022

### Completed by County Counselor's Office

Action Requested:	Ordinance	Res.Ord No.:	5633
Sponsor(s):	Tony Miller	Legislature Meeting Date:	6/13/2022

### Introduction

**Action Items:** ['Appropriate']

**Project/Title:**

Requesting an appropriation for the Multi-Jurisdictional Drug Task Force HIDTA Grand 22-23

### Request Summary

The Jackson County Drug Task Force requested and received from the US Office of National Drug Control Policy, High Intensity Drug Trafficking Area (HIDTA) program \$82,500 for the period of January 1, 2022 through December 31, 2023.

Please appropriate \$82,500 from 010-45966 (Grant Fund -HIDTA) to the following accounts:

010-4196-56630 Grant Fund - HIDTA - Rent- Auto \$38,400

010-4196-56844 Grant Fund- HIDTA - Narcotics Purchases \$44,100

This grant will provide funding for the partial lease of vehicles for Detectives use in their undercover duties and partial funding for the undercover purchase of illegal drugs.

### Contact Information

<b>Department:</b>	Jackson County Drug Task Force	<b>Submitted Date:</b>	5/25/2022
<b>Name:</b>	Cari Beeman	<b>Email:</b>	cbeeman@jacksongov.org
<b>Title:</b>	Operations Administrator	<b>Phone:</b>	816-503-4713

### Budget Information

Amount authorized by this legislation this fiscal year:			\$82,500
Amount previously authorized this fiscal year:			\$ 0
Total amount authorized after this legislative action:			\$82,500
Is it transferring fund?			Yes
Transferring Fund From:			
Fund:	Department:	Line Item Account:	Amount:
010 (Grant Fund)	4196 (HIDTA)	45966 (HIDTA)	\$82,500

## Request for Legislative Action

Transferring Fund To:			
Fund:	Department:	Line Item Account:	Amount:
010 (Grant Fund)	4196 (HIDTA)	56630 (Rent - Auto)	\$38,400
010 (Grant Fund)	4196 (HIDTA)	56844 (Narcotic Purchases)	\$44,100

<b>Prior Legislation</b>	
<b>Prior Ordinances</b>	
Ordinance:	Ordinance date:
5508	May 17, 2021
<b>Prior Resolution</b>	
Resolution:	Resolution date:

<b>Purchasing</b>	
Does this RLA include the purchase or lease of supplies, materials, equipment or services?	No
Chapter 10 Justification:	
Core 4 Tax Clearance Completed:	
Certificate of Foreign Corporation Received:	
Have all required attachments been included in this RLA?	

<b>Compliance</b>	
<b>Certificate of Compliance</b>	
Not Applicable	
<b>Minority, Women and Veteran Owned Business Program</b>	
Goals Not Applicable for following reason: Not spending money - appropriation	
MBE:	.00%
WBE:	.00%
VBE:	.00%
<b>Prevailing Wage</b>	
Not Applicable	

<b>Fiscal Information</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Funds sufficient for this appropriation and/or transfer are available from the source indicated on the budget information tab.</li> </ul>	

## Request for Legislative Action

### History

Submitted by Jackson County Drug Task Force requestor: Cari Beeman on 5/25/2022. Comments:

Approved by Department Approver Dan Cummings on 5/25/2022 11:27:19 AM. Comments:

Not applicable by Purchasing Office Approver Barbara J. Casamento on 5/25/2022 11:37:35 AM. Comments:

Approved by Compliance Office Approver Katie M. Bartle on 5/26/2022 9:17:06 AM. Comments:

Approved by Budget Office Approver Sarah L. Matthes on 6/1/2022 7:52:49 AM. Comments: Fiscal Note Attached

Approved by Executive Office Approver Sylva Stevenson on 6/1/2022 9:21:25 AM. Comments:

Approved by Counselor's Office Approver Katherine Henry on 6/8/2022 10:22:54 AM. Comments:

Funds sufficient for this appropriation are available from the source indicated below.

ORD #	5633
eRLA #	526

Department / Division	Character/Description	From	To
<b>Grant Fund - 010</b>			
4196 - HIDTA	45966 - Increase Revenue	82,500	
9999 - Non Specific	32810 - Undesignated Fund Balance		82,500
9999 - Non Specific	32810 - Undesignated Fund Balance	82,500	
4196 - HIDTA	56630 - Rent - Auto		38,400
4196 - HIDTA	56844 - Narcotic Purchases		44,100
<b>APPROVED</b>			
by Sarah Matthes at 7:51 am, Jun 01, 2022		\$ 165,000	\$ 165,000

# Budgeting



**Midwest High Intensity Drug Trafficking Area  
Missouri Accountant**

*P.O. Box 568*

*Jefferson City, Missouri 65102*

*Phone (573) 526-6122 Fax (573) 526-5577*

---

May 17, 2022

**Memorandum**

**TO:** HIDTA Subaward Recipient

**FROM:** Tessy Shoun  
Midwest HIDTA Accountant

**SUBJECT: 2022 Subaward Recipient Agreement**

Attached you will find the Subaward Recipient Agreement for the 2022 HIDTA Award. Please follow the instructions below and scan a completed copy to me.

- Agreement page 2 – sign and date
- Appendix A – complete
- Attachment #2 – sign and date

Thank you!

Tessy



SUBAWARD RECIPIENT AGREEMENT WITH  
JACKSON COUNTY DRUG TASK FORCE

1. **PURPOSE:** This agreement is entered into by and between the Jackson County Drug Task Force (hereinafter referred to as "Subrecipient") and the Missouri State Highway Patrol (hereinafter referred to as "Fiduciary"). The Subrecipient has been selected by, and agrees to accept funds awarded from the United States Office of National Drug Control Policy (hereinafter referred to as "ONDCP") and Fiduciary pursuant to this sub-award agreement. The funds will be administered by the Fiduciary on behalf of ONDCP. The purpose of this agreement is to clarify the conditions under which the funds are to be accepted and may be used by the Subrecipient and to outline the responsibilities of the participating parties.
2. **AUDIT READINESS AND COMPLIANCE:** The Subrecipient agrees to maintain appropriate and detailed records of its receipt and use of the funds in accordance with the generally accepted accounting principles applying to government agencies. The Subrecipient understands that it may be subject to audit by the Fiduciary, representatives of ONDCP, and/or any other applicable agency and agree to fully cooperate with any or all of those entities in the event of inquiry or audit. The Subrecipient further agrees to maintain an inventory control system to account for all expenditures of these funds.
3. **STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES:** The Subrecipient acknowledges receipt and understanding of the HIDTA Program Policy and Budget Guidance produced by ONDCP as well as other guidelines that have been or will be approved by the Executive Board, and agrees to abide by them. The Subrecipient further agrees to comply with the terms of the Office of Management and Budget's "Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards", as well as all relevant state, county and municipal financial and accounting rules, regulations, standards and guidelines([www.whitehouse.gov](http://www.whitehouse.gov)). Subrecipient further agrees to abide by all regulations and guidelines governing the use of ONDCP funds distributed for the purchase of evidence or information ("PEPI" Funds).
4. **TERMINATION, SUSPENSION OR DELAY:** The Subrecipient agrees that the Missouri State Highway Patrol has the right to terminate, suspend or delay any payment to Subrecipient if the payment request clearly fails to meet budgetary guidelines.
5. **SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENTS ATTACHED:** The Subrecipient acknowledges the following documents are attached to this agreement and that the policies set forth therein are acceptable to the Subrecipient and considered an integral portion of the Subaward Agreement.

Documents are as follows:

- Appendix "A" – Agency Information
- Attachment #1 – Special Conditions – HIDTA Subaward Recipient Agreement

- Attachment #2 – Confidential Funds Certification and HIDTA Program Policy and Budget Guidance for Confidential Funds
  - Attachment #3 – Subrecipient and Pass-through Entity Information
6. REQUESTS FOR REIMBURSEMENT AND CLOSEOUT OF SUBAWARD: Requests for reimbursement should be submitted for processing on a monthly basis and no more than on a quarterly basis. The requests should be submitted no later than 30 days past the end of the month or quarter. Final reimbursements for each calendar year are due 60 days after the end of the year. The subaward is considered closed after this final payment has been made.

UNDERSTOOD AND AGREED TO:

FOR THE FIDUCIARY AGENCY

FOR THE SUBRECIPIENT

Missouri State Highway Patrol

BY:

*Eric T. Olson*

BY:

*Dimmings* OIC

Colonel Eric T. Olson, Superintendent

Name

Title

DATE:

*5-11-22*

DATE:

*5/23/22*

APPENDIX

A

AGENCY NAME: Jackson County Drug Task Force

ADDRESS: PO Box 392  
BLUE SPRINGS, Mo. 64015

Telephone: 816-503-4725

AGENCY HEAD NAME and TITLE: DAN CUMMINGS O.I.C.

AGENCY CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER NAME and TITLE: CARI BEEMAN  
OPERATIONS ADMINISTRATOR

SUBAWARD NUMBER: G22MW0001A - MM

CFDA #: 95.001

ATTACHMENT

#1

Page 1 of 2

Office of National Drug Control Policy      Attachment to Award G22MW0001A

Special Conditions

Midwest HIDTA Subaward Recipient Agreement

The following special conditions are incorporated into each award document.

1. This grant is awarded for the Jackson County Drug Task Force initiative. Variation from the description of activities approved by ONDCP and/or the budget attached must comply with the reprogramming requirements as set forth in ONDCP's HIDTA Program Policy and Budget Guidance, dated July 5, 2012.
2. This award is subject to the requirements in ONDCP's HIDTA Program Policy and Budget Guidance.
3. No HIDTA funds shall be used to supplant state or local funds that would otherwise be designated for the same purposes.
4. The requirements of 28 CFR Part 23, which pertain to information collection and management of criminal intelligence systems, shall apply to any such systems supported by this award.
5. Special accounting and control procedures must govern the use and handling of HIDTA program funds for confidential expenditures (the purchase of information, evidence, and services for undercover operations). Those procedures are described in Section 6-12 of the HIDTA Program Policy and Budget Guidance.
6. The grant recipient agrees to account for and use program income in accordance with the "Common Rule" and the HIDTA Program Policy and Budget Guidance. Asset forfeiture proceeds generated by the HIDTA-funded initiatives shall not be considered as program income earned by HIDTA grantees.
7. Property acquired with these HIDTA grant funds is to be used for activities of the Midwest HIDTA. If your agency acquires property with these funds and then ceases to participate in the HIDTA, you should make this equipment available to the Midwest HIDTA Executive Board for use by other HIDTA participants.
8. All law enforcement entities that receive funds from this grant must report all methamphetamine laboratory seizure data to the National Clandestine Laboratory Database/National Seizure System at the El Paso Intelligence Center.

ATTACHMENT

#1

Page 2 of 2

Office of National Drug Control Policy

Attachment to Award G22MW0001A

9. The recipient agrees to comply with the organizational audit requirements of OMS Circular A-133, "Audits of State and Local Governments". The management letter must be submitted with the audit report. Audits must be submitted no later than nine (9) months after the close of the recipient organization's audited fiscal year. The audit report shall be submitted to:

Missouri State Highway Patrol

Budget & Procurement Division

P.O. Box 568

Jefferson City, MO 65102-0568

10. The recipient agrees to complete and keep on file, as appropriate, Immigration and Naturalization Service Employment Eligibility Verification Forms (I-9). This form is to be used by recipients of federal funds to verify that persons are eligible to work in the United States.



ATTACHMENT

#2

**CONFIDENTIAL FUNDS CERTIFICATION**

This is to certify that I have read, understand and agree to abide by all of the conditions for confidential funds as set forth in the effective edition of HIDTA Program Policy and Budget Guidance.

DATE: 5/23/22

PROJECT DIRECTOR SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Dumms", is written over a horizontal line.

AWARD: G22MW0001A

## **SUBAWARD ATTACHMENT**

**#3**

### **SUBRECIPIENT AND PASS-THROUGH ENTITY INFORMATION**

**Federal Award Identification:** High Intensity Drug Trafficking Areas (HIDTA) Program

**Federal Awarding Agency:** Office of National Drug Control Policy

**CFDA Number:** 95.001

**CFDA Name:** High Intensity Drug Trafficking Areas Program

**Award Type:** B-Projects

**Subrecipient Name:** Jackson County Drug Task Force

**Subrecipient DUNS number:** 026546940

**Federal Award Identification Number:** G22MW0001A

**Subaward Identification Number:** G22MW0001A – MM

**Federal Award Date:** May 2, 2022

**Subaward Period of Performance:**

**Start Date** January 1, 2022

**End Date** December 31, 2023

**Total amount of Federal Funds obligated/committed to subrecipient by this award:**

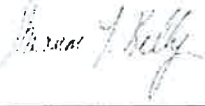

**\$82,500**

**Federal Award Project Description:** This grant will support initiatives designed to implement the Strategy proposed by the Midwest HIDTA Executive Board and approved by the Office of National Drug Control Policy.

**Pass-through entity name:** Missouri State Highway Patrol

**Pass-through entity contact name:** Colonel Eric T. Olson

**R&D Award:** No

<b>Executive Office of the President Office of National Drug Control Policy</b>		<b>Grant Agreement</b>	
1. Recipient Name and Address Eric T. Olson Colonel Missouri State Highway Patrol 1510 E Elm Jefferson City, MO 65102-0568		4. Award Number (FAIN): G22MW0001A	
		5. Period of Performance: From 01/01/2022 to 12/31/2023	
2. Total Amount of the Federal Funds Obligated: \$3,363,817.00	6. Federal Award Date: May 2, 2022	7. Action: Initial	
2A. Budget Approved by the Federal Awarding Agency \$3,363,817.00	8. Supplement Number		
3. CFDA Name and Number: <i>High Intensity Drug Trafficking Areas Program - 95.001</i>	9. Previous Award Amount:		
3A. Project Description  <i>High Intensity Drug Trafficking Areas (HIDTA) Program</i>	10. Amount of Federal Funds Obligated by this Action: \$3,363,817.00		
	11. Total Amount of Federal Award: \$3,363,817.00		
12. This Grant is non-R&D and approved subject to such conditions or limitations as are set forth on the attached pages.			
13. Statutory Authority for Grant: <i>Public Law 117-103 H.R. 2471-206</i>			
<b>AGENCY APPROVAL</b>		<b>RECIPIENT ACCEPTANCE</b>	
14. Typed Name and Title of Approving Official Shannon Kelly National HIDTA Director Office of National Drug Control Policy		15. Typed Name and Title of Authorized Official Eric T. Olson Colonel Missouri State Highway Patrol	
16. Signature of Approving ONDCP Official 		17. Signature of Authorized Recipient/Date  05/06/22	
<b>AGENCY USE ONLY</b>			
18. Accounting Classification Code UEI: EFSSZNGCUF26 DUNS: 098638075 EIN: 1431736878A1		19. HIDTA AWARD <i>OND1070DB2223XX OND6113</i> <i>OND2000000000 OC 410001</i>	

## GRANT CONDITIONS

### A. General Terms and Conditions

1. This award is subject to the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements in 2 C.F.R. § 200 (the “§ 200 Uniform Requirements”), as adopted and implemented by the Office of National Drug Control Policy (ONDCP) in 2 C.F.R. §3603. For this award, the § 200 Uniform Requirements supersede, among other things, the provisions of 28 C.F.R. §§ 66 and 70, as well as those of 2 C.F.R. §§ 215, 220, 225, and 230. For more information on the § 200 Uniform Requirements, see <https://cfo.gov/cofar/>. For specific, award-related questions, recipients should contact ONDCP promptly for clarification.
2. This award is subject to the following additional regulations and requirements:
  - 28 C.F.R. § 69 – “New Restrictions on Lobbying”
  - 2 C.F.R. § 25 – “Universal Identifier and System of Award Management”
  - Non-profit Certifications (when applicable)
3. Audits conducted pursuant to 2 C.F.R. § 200, Subpart F, “Audit Requirements” must be submitted no later than 9 months after the close of the grantee’s audited fiscal year to the Federal Audit Clearinghouse at <https://harvester.census.gov/facweb>
4. Grantees are required to submit Federal Financial Reports (FFR) to the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Payment Management (HHS/DPM). The Federal Financial Report is required to be submitted quarterly and within 90 days after the grant is closed out.
5. The recipient gives the awarding agency or the Government Accountability Office, through any authorized representative, access to, and the right to examine, all paper or electronic records related to the grant.
6. Recipients of HIDTA funds are not agents of ONDCP. Accordingly, the grantee, its fiscal agent(s), employees, contractors, as well as state, local, and Federal participants, either on a collective basis or on a personal level, shall not hold themselves out as being part of, or representing, the Executive Office of the President or ONDCP.
7. These general terms and conditions, as well as archives of previous versions of these general terms and conditions, are available online at [www.whitehouse.gov/ondcp/](http://www.whitehouse.gov/ondcp/).

8. Mandatory Disclosure Requirement

As a non-federal entity, you must disclose, in a timely manner, in writing to ONDCP all violations of federal criminal law involving fraud, bribery, or gratuity violations potentially affecting the federal award. Non-federal entities that have received a federal award including the terms and conditions outlined in appendix XII of this part are required to report certain civil, criminal, or administrative proceedings to the System for Award Management (SAM), currently the Federal Awardee Performance and Integrity Information System. Failure to make required disclosures can result in any of the remedies described in § 200.339. (See also 2 C.F.R. §180, 31 U.S.C. § 3321, and 41 U.S.C. § 2313.)

None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this grant or any other Act may be used to fund a contract, grant, or cooperative agreement with an entity that requires employees or contractors of such entity seeking to report fraud, waste, or abuse to sign internal confidentiality agreements or statements prohibiting or otherwise restricting such employees or contractors from lawfully reporting such waste, fraud, or abuse to a designated investigative or law enforcement representative of a Federal department or agency authorized to receive such information. This limitation shall not contravene requirements applicable to Standard Form 312, Form 4414, or any other form issued by a Federal department or agency governing the nondisclosure of classified information.

9. Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency (FFATA) / Digital Accountability and Transparency Act (DATA Act). Each applicant is required to (i) be registered in SAM before submitting its application; (ii) provide a valid UEI number in its application; (iii) continue to maintain an active SAM registration with current information at all times during which it has an active federal award; and (iv) provide all relevant grantee information required for ONDCP to collect for reporting related to FFATA and DATA Act requirements.
10. Subawards are authorized under this grant award. Subawards must be monitored by the award recipient as outlined in 2 C.F.R. § 200.331.
11. Recipients must comply with the Government-wide Suspension and Debarment provision set forth at 2 C.F.R. §180, dealing with all sub-awards and contracts issued under the grant.
12. Recipients are prohibited from using federal grant funds to purchase certain telecommunication and video surveillance services or equipment in alignment with § 889 of the National Defense Authorization Act of 2019, Pub. L. No. 115-232. See 2 C.F.R. § 200.216. See also, HIDTA PPBG, § 7.20, Prohibited Uses of HIDTA Funds.

13. Grantees should provide a preference, to the extent permitted by law, to maximize use of goods, products, and materials produced in the United States. See 2 C.F.R. § 200.322.
14. When issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid solicitations and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with Federal money, all grantees receiving Federal funds included in this Act, shall clearly state—
  - (1) the percentage of the total costs of the program
  - (2) the dollar amount of Federal funds for the project or program; and
  - (3) the Office of National Drug Control Policy is the source of funding for the projects, programs and activities.
15. Failure to adhere to the General Terms and Conditions as well as the Program Specific Terms and Conditions may result in the termination of the grant or the initiation of administrative action. ONDCP may also terminate the award if it no longer effectuates program goals or agency priorities. See 2 C.F.R. § 200.340.



## B. Recipient Integrity and Performance Matters

### Reporting of Matters Related to Recipient Integrity and Performance

#### 1. *General Reporting Requirement*

If the total value of your currently active grants, cooperative agreements, and procurement contracts from all federal awarding agencies exceeds \$10,000,000 for any period of time during the period of performance of this federal award, then you as the recipient during that period of time must maintain the currency of information reported to SAM that is made available in the designated integrity and performance system (currently the Federal Awardee Performance and Integrity Information System (FAPIIS)) about civil, criminal, or administrative proceedings described in paragraph 2 of this award term and condition. This is a statutory requirement under § 872 of Public Law 110-417, as amended (41 U.S.C. § 2313). As required by § 3010 of Public Law 111-212, all information posted in the designated integrity and performance system on or after April 15, 2011, except past performance reviews required for federal procurement contracts, will be publicly available. See 41 U.S.C. § 417b(e)(1).

#### 2. *Proceedings About Which You Must Report*

Submit the information required about each proceeding that:

Is in connection with the award or performance of a grant, cooperative agreement, or procurement contract from the Federal Government;

- a. Contract from the federal government;
- b. Reached its final disposition during the most recent 5-year period; and
- c. Is one of the following:
  - (1) A criminal proceeding that resulted in a conviction, as defined in paragraph 5 of this award term and condition;
  - (2) A civil proceeding that resulted in a finding of fault and liability and payment of a monetary fine, penalty, reimbursement, restitution, or damages of \$5,000 or more;
  - (3) An administrative proceeding, as defined in paragraph 5 of this award term and condition, that resulted in a finding of fault and liability and your payment of either a monetary fine or penalty of \$5,000 or more or reimbursement, restitution, or damages in excess of \$100,000; or
  - (4) Any other criminal, civil, or administrative proceeding if:
    - (i) It could have led to an outcome described in paragraph 2.c.(1), (2), or (3) of this award term and condition;

(ii) It had a different disposition arrived at by consent or compromise with an acknowledgment of fault on your part; and

(iii) The requirement in this award term and condition to disclose information about the proceeding does not conflict with applicable laws and regulations.

3. *Reporting Procedures*

Enter in the SAM Entity Management area the information that SAM requires about each proceeding described in paragraph 2 of this award term and condition. You do not need to submit the information a second time under assistance awards that you received if you already provided the information through SAM because you were required to do so under federal procurement contracts that you were awarded.

4. *Reporting Frequency*

During any period of time when you are subject to the requirement in paragraph 1 of this award term and condition, you must report proceedings information through SAM for the most recent 5-year period, either to report new information about any proceeding(s) that you have not reported previously or affirm that there is no new information to report. Recipients that have federal contract, grant, and cooperative agreement awards with a cumulative total value greater than \$10,000,000 must disclose semiannually any information about the criminal, civil, and administrative proceedings.

5. *Definitions*

For purposes of this award term and condition:

a. Administrative proceeding means a non-judicial process that is adjudicatory in nature in order to make a determination of fault or liability (e.g., Securities and Exchange Commission Administrative proceedings, Civilian Board of Contract Appeals proceedings, and Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals proceedings). This includes proceedings at the Federal and state level, but only in connection with performance of a Federal contract or grant. It does not include audits, site visits, corrective plans, or inspection of deliverables.

b. Conviction, for purposes of this award term and condition, means a judgment or conviction of a criminal offense by any court of competent jurisdiction, whether entered upon a verdict or a plea, and includes a conviction entered upon a plea of nolo contendere.

c. Total value of currently active grants, cooperative agreements, and procurement contracts includes—

(1) Only the federal share of the funding under any federal award with a recipient cost share or match; and

(2) The value of all expected funding increments under a federal award and options, even if not yet exercised.

### C. Program Specific Terms and Conditions

The grant condition is as follows:

1. This award is subject to the requirements in the SUPPORT for Patients and Communities Act, 21 U.S.C. §§ 1701 *et seq.* and in the ONDCP National HIDTA Program Office HIDTA *Program Policy and Budget Guidance* (September 9, 2021) (PPBG). The HIDTA PPBG is issued pursuant to authority granted the Director of ONDCP by the SUPPORT for Patients and Communities Act (21 U.S.C. § 1706) and the Uniform Administration Requirements (2 C.F.R. § 200) which provide the Director of ONDCP authority to coordinate funds and implement oversight and management function with respect to the HIDTA Program. The HIDTA PPBG can be accessed at the following website:  
[https://www.nhac.org/hidta\\_guidance/Program\\_Policy\\_and\\_Budget\\_Guidance2021.pdf](https://www.nhac.org/hidta_guidance/Program_Policy_and_Budget_Guidance2021.pdf)

### D. Federal Award Performance Goals

HIDTA award recipients must adhere to the performance measures, goals and requirements set forth in the PPBG Performance Management chapter (§ 10.0) and the HIDTA Performance Management Process (PMP) database.

### E. Payment Basis

1. A request for advance or reimbursement shall be made using the HHS/DPM system (<https://pms.psc.gov/>).
2. The grantee, must utilize the object classes specified within the initial grant application each time they submit a disbursement request to ONDCP. Requests for payment in the DPM system will not be approved unless the required disbursements have been entered using the corresponding object class designations. Payments will be made via Electronic Fund Transfer to the award recipient's bank account. The bank must be Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) insured. The account must be interest bearing.
3. Except for interest earned on advances of funds exempt under the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act (31 U.S.C. § 6501 *et seq.*) and the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. § 450), awardees and sub-awardees shall promptly, but at least annually, remit interest earned on advances to HHS/DPM using the remittance instructions provided below.

*Remittance Instructions* – Remittances must include pertinent information of the payee and nature of payment in the memo area (often referred to as “addenda records” by Financial Institutions) as that will assist in the timely posting of interest earned on federal funds. Pertinent details include the Payee Account Number (PAN), reason for check (remittance of interest earned on advance payments), check number (if applicable), awardee name, award number, interest period covered, and contact name and number. The remittance must be submitted as follows:

Through an electronic medium using either Automated Clearing House (ACH) network or a Fedwire Funds Service payment.

(i) For ACH Returns:

Routing Number: 051036706

Account number: 303000

Bank Name and Location: Credit Gateway—ACH Receiver St. Paul, MN

(ii) For Fedwire Returns\*:

Routing Number: 021030004

Account number: 75010501

Bank Name and Location: Federal Reserve Bank Treas NYC/Funds Transfer  
Division New York, NY

(\* Please note organization initiating payment is likely to incur a charge from your Financial Institution for this type of payment)

For recipients that do not have electronic remittance capability, please make check\*\* payable to: “The Department of Health and Human Services.”

Mail Check to Treasury approved lockbox:

HHS Program Support Center, P.O. Box 979132, St. Louis, MO 63197

(\*\* Please allow 4-6 weeks for processing of a payment by check to be applied to the appropriate PMS account)

Any additional information/instructions may be found on the PMS Web site at  
<http://pms.psc.gov/>.

4. The grantee or subgrantee may keep interest amounts up to \$500 per year for administrative purposes.

**RECIPIENT ACCEPTANCE OF GRANT CONDITIONS**

*Eric T. Olson*

Date: 5-6-22

Eric T. Olson

Missouri State Highway Patrol

# Budget Detail

2022 - Midwest

**G22MW0001A-MM**

Initiative - Jackson County Drug Task Force

Investigation

Award Recipient - Missouri State Highway Patrol (G22MW0001A)

Resource Recipient - Jackson County Drug Task Force

*Indirect Cost: 0.0%*

**Awarded Budget (as approved by ONDCP)**

**\$3,363,817.00**

Services	Quantity	Amount
Vehicle lease - passenger	4	\$38,400.00
<b>Total Services</b>		<b>\$38,400.00</b>
Other	Quantity	Amount
PE/PI/PS		\$44,100.00
<b>Total Other</b>		<b>\$44,100.00</b>
<b>Total Budget</b>		<b>\$82,500.00</b>



**IN THE COUNTY LEGISLATURE OF JACKSON COUNTY, MISSOURI**

**AN ORDINANCE** transferring \$190,000.00 within the 2022 County Improvement Fund, appropriating \$950,000.00 from the undesignated fund balance of the 2022 Grant Fund, and authorizing the County Executive to execute a Program Agreement with the Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission.

**ORDINANCE NO. 5634**, June 13, 2022

**INTRODUCED BY** Tony Miller, County Legislator

WHEREAS, the County has been awarded a reimbursement grant by the Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission under the Federal Lands Access Program, in the amount of \$760,000.00; and,

WHEREAS, the grant proceeds and the required \$190,000.00 in local matching funds will be used for the repair and overlay of 2.5 miles of roadway and parking areas at Blue Springs Lake; and,

WHEREAS, an appropriation and transfer are necessary in order to place the grant and matching funds in the proper spending accounts; now therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED by the County Legislature of Jackson County, Missouri, that the following transfer and appropriation be and hereby are made:

<u>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</u>	<u>CHARACTER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>
County Improvement Fund Construction Services 013-1608	58040 – Roads & Highways	\$190,000	
County Improvement Fund Operating Transfers 013-9100	56105 - Operating Transfers		\$190,000
Grant Fund Construction Services 010-1608	47070 - Inter Fund Transfers	\$190,000	
010-1608	45621 - Increase Revenues	\$760,000	
Non Specific Department 010-9999	32810 – Undesignated Fund Balance		\$950,000
010-9999	32810- Undesignated Fund Balance	\$950,000	
Construction Services 010-1608	58040 – Roads & Highways		\$950,000

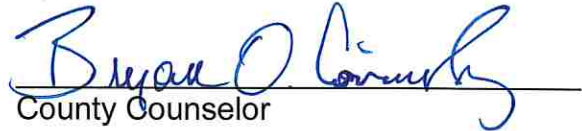
and,

BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED by the County Legislature of Jackson County, Missouri, that all County officials be and hereby are authorized to execute the attached Program Agreement with the Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission and any and all other documents necessary to give effect to the intent of this Ordinance.

Effective Date: This ordinance shall be effective immediately upon its signature by the County Executive.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Chief Deputy County Counselor

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
County Counselor

I hereby certify that the attached ordinance, Ordinance No. 5634 introduced on June 13, 2022, was duly passed on \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 by the Jackson County Legislature. The votes thereon were as follows:

Yeas \_\_\_\_\_

Nays \_\_\_\_\_

Abstaining \_\_\_\_\_

Absent \_\_\_\_\_

This Ordinance is hereby transmitted to the County Executive for his signature.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mary Jo Spino, Clerk of Legislature

I hereby approve the attached Ordinance No. 5634.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Frank White, Jr., County Executive

Funds sufficient for this transfer are available from the sources indicated below.

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 013 1608 58040  
ACCOUNT TITLE: County Improvement Fund  
Construction Services  
Roads & Highways  
NOT TO EXCEED: \$190,000.00

Funds sufficient for this appropriation are available from the source indicated below.

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 010 9999 32810  
ACCOUNT TITLE: Grant Fund  
Undesignated Fund Balance  
NOT TO EXCEED: \$950,000.00

6-08-2022  
Date

  
Chief Administrative Officer

CCO Form: FS24  
Approved: 09/14 (MWH)  
Revised: 03/17 (MWH)  
Modified:

CFDA Number: CFDA #20.205  
CFDA Title: Highway Planning and Construction  
Award name/number: FLAP – FLAP064  
Award Year: 2023  
Federal Agency: Federal Highway Administration, Eastern Federal Lands Highway Division

**MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION  
FEDERAL LANDS ACCESS PROGRAM  
PROGRAM AGREEMENT**

THIS AGREEMENT is entered into by the Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission (hereinafter, "Commission") and Jackson County (hereinafter, "County").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, a Project Memorandum of Agreement has been entered into by the Commission, Eastern Federal Lands Highway Division, and the County.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants, promises and representations in this Agreement, the parties agree as follows:

(1) PURPOSE: The United States Congress has authorized, in 23 U.S.C. 204, funds to be used for Federal Lands Access Program activities. The purpose of this Agreement is to grant the use of such Federal Lands Access Program funds to the County.

(2) LOCATION: The Federal Lands Access Program funds which are the subject of this Agreement are for the project at the following location:

Renovation of roads at Blue Springs Lake near US Hwy 40 and Turkey Hollow Road.

The general location of the project is shown on attachment marked "Exhibit A" and incorporated herein by reference.

(3) REASONABLE PROGRESS POLICY: The project as described in this agreement is subject to the reasonable progress policy set forth in the Local Public Agency (LPA) Manual [and the final deadline specified in Exhibit B attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. In the event, the LPA Manual and the final deadline

within Exhibit B conflict, the final deadline within Exhibit B controls]. If the project is within a Transportation Management Area that has a reasonable progress policy in place, the project is subject to that policy. If the project is withdrawn for not meeting reasonable progress, the County agrees to repay the Commission for any progress payments made to the County for the project and agrees that the Commission may deduct progress payments made to the County from future payments to the County. The County may not be eligible for future Federal Lands Access Program Funds if the County does not meet the reasonable progress policy.

(4) INDEMNIFICATION:

(A) To the extent allowed or imposed by law, the County shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Commission, including its members and the Missouri Department of Transportation (MoDOT or Department) employees, from any claim or liability whether based on a claim for damages to real or personal property or to a person for any matter relating to or arising out of the County's wrongful or negligent performance of its obligations under this Agreement.

(B) The County will require any contractor procured by the County to work under this Agreement:

1. To obtain a no cost permit from the Commission's district engineer prior to working on the Commission's right-of-way, which shall be signed by an authorized contractor representative (a permit from the Commission's district engineer will not be required for work outside of the Commission's right-of-way); and

2. To carry commercial general liability insurance and commercial automobile liability insurance from a company authorized to issue insurance in Missouri, and to name the Commission, and MoDOT and its employees, as additional named insureds in amounts sufficient to cover the sovereign immunity limits for Missouri public entities as calculated by the Missouri Department of Insurance, Financial Institutions and Professional Registration, and published annually in the Missouri Register pursuant to Section 537.610, RSMo. The County shall cause insurer to increase the insurance amounts in accordance with those published annually in the Missouri Register pursuant to Section 537.610, RSMo.

(C) In no event shall the language of this Agreement constitute or be construed as a waiver or limitation for either party's rights or defenses with regard to each party's applicable sovereign, governmental, or official immunities and protections as provided by federal and state constitution or law.

(5) AMENDMENTS: Any change in this Agreement, whether by modification or supplementation, must be accomplished by a formal contract amendment signed and approved by the duly authorized representatives of the County and the Commission.

(6) COMMISSION REPRESENTATIVE: The Commission's Kanas City District



Engineer is designated as the Commission's representative for the purpose of administering the provisions of this Agreement. The Commission's representative may designate by written notice other persons having the authority to act on behalf of the Commission in furtherance of the performance of this Agreement.

(7) NONDISCRIMINATION ASSURANCE: With regard to work under this Agreement, the County agrees as follows:

(A) Civil Rights Statutes: The County shall comply with all state and federal statutes relating to nondiscrimination, including but not limited to Title VI and Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. §2000d and §2000e, *et seq.*), as well as any applicable titles of the "Americans with Disabilities Act" (42 U.S.C. §12101, *et seq.*). In addition, if the County is providing services or operating programs on behalf of the Department or the Commission, it shall comply with all applicable provisions of Title II of the "Americans with Disabilities Act".

(B) Administrative Rules: The County shall comply with the administrative rules of the United States Department of Transportation relative to nondiscrimination in federally-assisted programs of the United States Department of Transportation (49 C.F.R. Part 21) which are herein incorporated by reference and made part of this Agreement.

(C) Nondiscrimination: The County shall not discriminate on grounds of the race, color, religion, creed, sex, disability, national origin, age or ancestry of any individual in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The County shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by 49 C.F.R. §21.5, including employment practices.

(D) Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Material and Equipment: These assurances concerning nondiscrimination also apply to subcontractors and suppliers of the County. These apply to all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the County for work to be performed under a subcontract including procurement of materials or equipment. Each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the County of the requirements of this Agreement relative to nondiscrimination on grounds of the race, color, religion, creed, sex, disability or national origin, age or ancestry of any individual.

(E) Information and Reports: The County shall provide all information and reports required by this Agreement, or orders and instructions issued pursuant thereto, and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Commission or the United States Department of Transportation to be necessary to ascertain compliance with other contracts, orders and instructions. Where any information required of the County is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the County shall so certify to the Commission or the United States Department of

Transportation as appropriate and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

(F) Sanctions for Noncompliance: In the event the County fails to comply with the nondiscrimination provisions of this Agreement, the Commission shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the United States Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including but not limited to:

1. Withholding of payments under this Agreement until the County complies; and/or

2. Cancellation, termination or suspension of this Agreement, in whole or in part, or both.

(G) Incorporation of Provisions: The County shall include the provisions of paragraph (7) of this Agreement in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempted by the statutes, executive order, administrative rules or instructions issued by the Commission or the United States Department of Transportation. The County will take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Commission or the United States Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance; provided that in the event the County becomes involved or is threatened with litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the County may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

(8) ASSIGNMENT: The County shall not assign, transfer or delegate any interest in this Agreement without the prior written consent of the Commission.

(9) LAW OF MISSOURI TO GOVERN: This Agreement shall be construed according to the laws of the State of Missouri. The County shall comply with all local, state and federal laws and regulations relating to the performance of this Agreement.

(10) CANCELLATION: The Commission may cancel this Agreement at any time for a material breach of contractual obligations by providing the County with written notice of cancellation. Should the Commission exercise its right to cancel this Agreement for such reasons, cancellation will become effective upon the date specified in the notice of cancellation sent to the County.

(11) ACCESS TO RECORDS: The County and its contractors must maintain all records relating to this Agreement, including but not limited to invoices, payrolls, etc. These records must be available at no charge to the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and the Commission and/or their designees or representatives during the period of this Agreement and any extension, and for a period of three (3) years after the date on which the County receives reimbursement of their final invoice from the Commission.

(12) FEDERAL-AID PROVISIONS: Because responsibility for the performance of all functions or work contemplated as part of this project is assumed by the County, and the County may elect to construct part of the improvement contemplated by this Agreement with its own forces, a copy of Section II and Section III, as contained in the United States Department of Transportation Form Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) 1273 "Required Contract Provisions, Federal-Aid Construction Contracts," is attached and made a part of this Agreement as Exhibit C. Wherever the term "the contractor" or words of similar import appear in these sections, the term "the County" is to be substituted. The County agrees to abide by and carry out the condition and obligations of "the contractor" as stated in Section II, Equal Opportunity, and Section III, Nonsegregated Facilities, as set out in Form FHWA 1273.

(13) ACQUISITION OF RIGHT OF WAY: With respect to the acquisition of right of way necessary for the completion of the project, County shall acquire any additional necessary right of way required for this project and in doing so agrees that it will comply with all applicable federal laws, rules and regulations, including 42 U.S.C. 4601-4655, the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Act, as amended and any regulations promulgated in connection with the Act. However, upon written request by the County and written acceptance by the Commission, the Commission shall acquire right of way for the County. Upon approval of all agreements, plans and specifications by the Commission and by the FHWA, the Commission will file copies of said plans in the office of the County clerk: and proceed to acquire by negotiation and purchase or by condemnation any necessary right of way required for the construction of the improvement contemplated herein. All right of way acquired by negotiation and purchase will be acquired in the name of County, and the County will pay to grantors thereof the agreed upon purchase prices. All right of way acquired through condemnation proceedings will be acquired in the name of the State of Missouri and subsequently released to the County. The County shall pay into court all awards and final judgments in favor of any such condemnees. The County shall also reimburse the Commission for any expense incurred by the Commission in acquiring said right of way, including but not limited to the costs of surveying, appraisal, negotiation, condemnation, and relocation assistance benefits. Unless otherwise agreed to in writing the Commission shall have the final decision regarding the settlement amount in condemnation.

(14) MAINTENANCE OF DEVELOPMENT: The County shall maintain the herein contemplated improvements without any cost or expense to the Commission. All maintenance by the County shall be done for the safety of the general public and the esthetics of the area. In addition, if any sidewalk or bike trails are constructed on the Commission's right-of-way pursuant to this Agreement, the County shall inspect and maintain the sidewalk or bike trails constructed by this project in a condition reasonably safe to the public and, to the extent allowed by law, shall indemnify and hold the Commission harmless from any claims arising from the construction and maintenance of said sidewalk or bike trails. If the County fails to maintain the herein contemplated improvements, the Commission or its representatives, at the Commission's sole discretion shall notify the County in writing of the County's failure to maintain the improvement. If the County continues to fail in maintaining the improvement, the

Commission may remove the herein contemplated improvement whether or not the improvement is located on the Commission's right of way. Any removal by the Commission shall be at the sole cost and expense of the County. Maintenance includes but is not limited to mowing and trimming between shrubs and other plantings that are part of the improvement.

(15) PLANS: The County shall prepare preliminary and final plans and specifications for the herein improvements. The plans and specifications shall be submitted to the Commission for the Commission's review and approval. The Commission has the discretion to require changes to any plans and specification prior to any approval by the Commission.

(16) REIMBURSEMENT: The cost of the contemplated improvements will be borne by the United States Government and by the County as follows:

(A) Any federal funds for project activities shall only be available for reimbursement of eligible costs which have been incurred by County. Any costs incurred by County prior to authorization from FHWA and notification to proceed from the Commission are **not** reimbursable costs. The federal share for this project will be 80% (eighty percent) not to exceed \$760,000. The calculated federal share for seeking federal reimbursement of participating costs for the herein improvements will be determined by dividing the total federal funds applied to the project by the total participating costs. Any costs for the herein improvements which exceed any federal reimbursement or are not eligible for federal reimbursement shall be the sole responsibility of County. The Commission shall not be responsible for any costs associated with the herein improvement unless specifically identified in this Agreement or subsequent written amendments.

(17) PROGRESS PAYMENTS: The County may request progress payments be made for the herein improvements as work progresses but not more than once every two weeks. Progress payments must be submitted monthly. The County shall repay any progress payments which involve ineligible costs.

(18) PROMPT PAYMENTS: Progress invoices submitted to MoDOT for reimbursement more than thirty (30) calendar days after the date of the vendor invoice shall also include documentation that the vendor was paid in full for the work identified in the progress invoice. Examples of proof of payment may include a letter or e-mail from the vendor, lien waiver or copies of cancelled checks. Reimbursement will not be made on these submittals until proof of payment is provided. Progress invoices submitted to MoDOT for reimbursement within thirty (30) calendar days of the date on the vendor invoice will be processed for reimbursement without proof of payment to the vendor. If the County has not paid the vendor prior to receiving reimbursement, the County must pay the vendor within two (2) business days of receipt of funds from MoDOT.

(19) PERMITS: The County shall secure any necessary approvals or permits

from any federal or state agency as required for the completion of the herein improvements. If this improvement is on the right of way of the Commission, the County must secure a permit from the Commission prior to the start of any work on the right of way. The permits which may be required include, but are not limited to, environmental, architectural, historical or cultural requirements of federal or state law or regulation.

(20) INSPECTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND RECORDS: The County shall assure that representatives of the Commission and FHWA shall have the privilege of inspecting and reviewing the work being done by the County's contractor and subcontractor on the herein project. The County shall also assure that its contractor, and all subcontractors, if any, maintain all books, documents, papers and other evidence pertaining to costs incurred in connection with the Federal Lands Access Program Agreement, and make such materials available at such contractor's office at all reasonable times at no charge during this Agreement period, and for three (3) years from the date of final payment under this Agreement, for inspection by the Commission, FHWA or any authorized representatives of the Federal Government and the State of Missouri, and copies shall be furnished, upon request, to authorized representatives of the Commission, State, FHWA, or other Federal agencies.

(21) CREDIT FOR DONATIONS OF FUNDS, MATERIALS, OR SERVICES: A person may offer to donate funds, materials or services in connection with this project. Any donated funds, or the fair market value of any donated materials or services that are accepted and incorporated into this project shall be credited according to 23 U.S.C. §323.

(22) DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES (DBE): The Commission will advise the County of any required goals for participation by disadvantaged business enterprises (DBEs) to be included in the County's proposal for the work to be performed. The County shall submit for Commission approval a DBE goal or plan. The County shall comply with the plan or goal that is approved by the Commission and all requirements of 49 C.F.R. Part 26, as amended.

(23) VENUE: It is agreed by the parties that any action at law, suit in equity, or other judicial proceeding to enforce or construe this Agreement, or regarding its alleged breach, shall be instituted only in the Circuit Court of Cole County, Missouri.

(24) NOTICE TO BIDDERS: The County shall notify the prospective bidders that disadvantaged business enterprises shall be afforded full and affirmative opportunity to submit bids in response to the invitation and will not be discriminated against on grounds of race, color, sex, or national origin in consideration for an award.

(25) FINAL AUDIT: The Commission may, in its sole discretion, perform a final audit of project costs. The United States Government shall reimburse the County, through the Commission, any monies due. The County shall refund any overpayments as determined by the final audit.

(26) OMB AUDIT: If the Grantee expend(s) seven hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$750,000) or more in a year in federal financial assistance it is required to have an independent annual audit conducted in accordance with 2 CFR Part 200. A copy of the audit report shall be submitted to the Missouri Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "MoDOT") within the earlier of thirty (30) days after receipt of the auditor's report(s), or nine (9) months after the end of the audit period. Subject to the requirements of 2 CFR Part 200, if the Grantee expend(s) less than seven hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$750,000) in a year, the Grantee may be exempt from auditing requirements for that year, but records must be available for review or audit by applicable state and federal authorities.

(27) FEDERAL FUNDING ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY ACT OF 2006: The County shall comply with all reporting requirements of the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA) of 2006, as amended. This Agreement is subject to the award terms within 2 C.F.R. Part 170.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]*



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have entered into this Agreement on the date last written below.

Executed by the County this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

Executed by the Commission this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND  
TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

JACKSON COUNTY

\_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary to the Commission

By \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Approved as to Form:

Approved as to Form:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Commission Counsel

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_

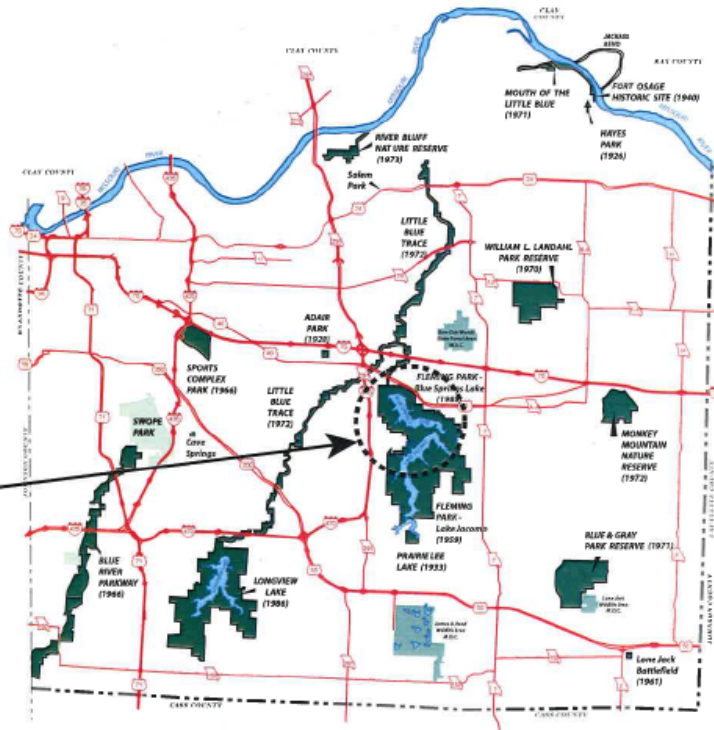
Ordinance No \_\_\_\_\_

## Exhibit A - Location of Project

### Blue Springs Lake Road Renovation Jackson County, Missouri

**Project Location**

**Fleming Park,  
Blue Springs Lake**



## Exhibit B – Project Schedule

Project Description: FLAP064 Renovation of roads at Blue Springs Lake near US Hwy 40 and Turkey Hollow Road.

<b>Task</b>	<b>Date</b>
Date funding is made available or allocated to recipient	1/6/2020
Solicitation for Professional Engineering Services (advertised)	5/1/2022
Engineering Services Contract Approved	7/1/2022
Conceptual Study (if applicable)	10/1/2022
Preliminary and Right-of-Way Plans Submittal (if Applicable)	11/1/2022
Plans, Specifications & Estimate (PS&E) Submittal	4/1/2023
Plans, Specifications & Estimate (PS&E) Approval	6/1/2023
Advertisement for Letting	7/1/2023
Bid Opening	8/1/2023
Construction Contract Award or Planning Study completed <b>(REQUIRED)</b>	8/31/2023

\*Note: the dates established in the schedule above will be used in the applicable ESC between the sponsor agency and consultant firm.

\*\*Schedule dates are approximate as the project schedule will be actively managed and issues mitigated through the project delivery process. The Award Date or Planning Study Date deliverable is not approximate and a Supplemental Agreement is required to modify this date.

Exhibit C - Required Contract Provisions  
Federal-Aid Construction Contracts

***DRAFTER'S NOTE:*** *Print Form 1273 from the following website and attach as Exhibit C <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/programadmin/contracts/1273.pdf>.*

## Request for Legislative Action

Ord. #5634  
Sponsor: Tony Miller  
Date: June 13, 2022

### Completed by County Counselor's Office

Action Requested:	Ordinance	Res.Ord No.:	5634
Sponsor(s):	Tony Miller	Legislature Meeting Date:	6/13/2022

### Introduction

**Action Items:** ['Authorize', 'Appropriate', 'Transfer']

**Project/Title:**

Approval of Federal Lands Access Program "Program Agreement" for pavement repair/overlay at Blue Springs Lake

### Request Summary

Jackson County has been selected to participate in a reimbursement grant under the Federal Lands Access Program, (FLAP), to be used for repair/overlay of 2.5 miles of roadway and parking areas at Blue Springs Lake. We are requesting an Ordinance authorizing the County Executive to execute the attached Program Agreement between the Federal Highway Administration – Eastern Federal Lands Highway Division, Missouri Department of Transportation and Jackson County. It outlines the roles, responsibilities and obligations of each party under the Agreement. The total project funding will be \$950,000.00; (\$760,000.00 federal and \$190,000.00 Local). A formal bid for construction is anticipated to be let in Fall/Winter of 2022.

We further request that \$760,000.00 be appropriated from the 2022 Grant Fund to cover the upfront cost of the Federal participation amount. The Parks Department has \$190,000.00 appropriated in the 2022 operating budget to cover the Local portion.

### Contact Information

<b>Department:</b>	Parks + Rec	<b>Submitted Date:</b>	6/6/2022
<b>Name:</b>	Bruce Wilke	<b>Email:</b>	bwilke@jacksongov.org
<b>Title:</b>	Landscape Architect	<b>Phone:</b>	816-503-4802

### Budget Information

Amount authorized by this legislation this fiscal year:	\$760,000
Amount previously authorized this fiscal year:	\$190,000
Total amount authorized after this legislative action:	\$950,000
Is it transferring fund?	Yes
<b>Transferring Fund From:</b>	

## Request for Legislative Action

Fund:	Department:	Line Item Account:	Amount:
013 (County Improvement Fund)	1608 (Construction Services)	58040 (Roads & Highways)	\$190,000
010 (Grant Fund)	9999 (*)	32810 (Undesignated Fund Balance)	\$760,000
<b>Transferring Fund To:</b>			
Fund:	Department:	Line Item Account:	Amount:
010 (Grant Fund)	1608 (Construction Services)	58040 (Roads & Highways)	\$950,000

### Prior Legislation

#### Prior Ordinances

Ordinance:	Ordinance date:

#### Prior Resolution

Resolution:	Resolution date:

### Purchasing

Does this RLA include the purchase or lease of supplies, materials, equipment or services?	No
Chapter 10 Justification:	
Core 4 Tax Clearance Completed:	
Certificate of Foreign Corporation Received:	
Have all required attachments been included in this RLA?	

### Compliance

#### Certificate of Compliance

Not Applicable

#### Minority, Women and Veteran Owned Business Program

Goals Not Applicable for following reason: Not spending money - appropriation

MBE:	.00%
WBE:	.00%
VBE:	.00%

#### Prevailing Wage

Not Applicable

### Fiscal Information



## Request for Legislative Action

- Funds sufficient for this appropriation and/or transfer are available from the source indicated on the budget information tab.

### History

Submitted by Parks + Rec requestor: Bruce Wilke on 6/6/2022. Comments: The Missouri Department of Transportation requires an Ordinance to approve this action.

Approved by Department Approver Michele Newman on 6/6/2022 3:14:57 PM. Comments:

Not applicable by Purchasing Office Approver Barbara J. Casamento on 6/6/2022 3:37:47 PM. Comments:

Approved by Compliance Office Approver Katie M. Bartle on 6/6/2022 4:05:19 PM. Comments: Bid for construction will come later. Will review for goals and prevailing wage at that time.

Approved by Budget Office Approver Sarah L. Matthes on 6/7/2022 8:03:41 AM. Comments: Fiscal Note Attached

Approved by Executive Office Approver Troy Schulte on 6/7/2022 11:05:05 AM. Comments:

Approved by Counselor's Office Approver Katherine Henry on 6/8/2022 12:37:03 PM. Comments:

Funds sufficient for this transfer and appropriation are available from the source indicated below.

ORD #	5634
eRLA #	551

Department / Division	Character/Description	From	To
<b>County Improvement Fund - 013</b>			
1608 - Construction Services	58040 - Roads & Highways	190,000	
9100 - Operating Transfers	56105 - Operating Transfers		190,000
<b>Grant Fund - 010</b>			
1608 - Construction Services	47070 - Inter Fund Transfers	190,000	
1608 - Construction Services	45621 - Increase Revenue	760,000	
9999 - Non Specific Department	32810 - Undesignated Fund Balance		950,000
9999 - Non Specific Department	32810 - Undesignated Fund Balance	950,000	
1608 - Construction Services	58040 - Roads & Highways		950,000
<b>APPROVED</b> By Sarah Matthes at 8:02 am, Jun 07, 2022		\$ 2,090,000	\$ 2,090,000
Budgeting			



**FRANK WHITE, JR.**  
**Jackson County Executive**

Wednesday, November 13, 2019

Lewis G. Grimm, P.E.  
Eastern Federal Lands Highway Division  
21400 Ridgetop Circle  
Sterling, VA 20166

**RE: Jackson County, Missouri - Blue Springs Lake Road Improvement Project**

Dear Mr. Grimm,

On behalf of Jackson County, I would like to express our support for the County's application under the Federal Lands Access Program for one of our highest priorities, the Blue Springs Lake Road Improvement Project.

Jackson County, as the lessee of Blue Springs Lake, has enjoyed a long standing relationship with the Federal Government through the US Army Corps of Engineers. This partnership has provided one of the premier recreational amenities in our area. The lake is used each year by thousands of residents for boating, fishing, hiking, camping and many other recreational activities.

Keeping Blue Springs Lake well maintained and safe is of highest priority. Patron's ability to safely drive, walk, or pedal to its many activity centers is vital for enjoyment of the lake. This road improvement project will address our number one safety issue by restoring the paving around the lake for many years to come. If awarded, Jackson County will comply with all requirements of the Federal Land Access Program including delivery of the project in cooperation with FHWA, the Missouri DOT and providing the required matching contributions.

Jackson County values our partnership with the Federal Government and appreciates your consideration of our application for this worthwhile project. Please do not hesitate to contact me if I may be of any service to you.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Frank White, Jr.", is written over a horizontal line.

Frank White, Jr.  
Jackson County Executive

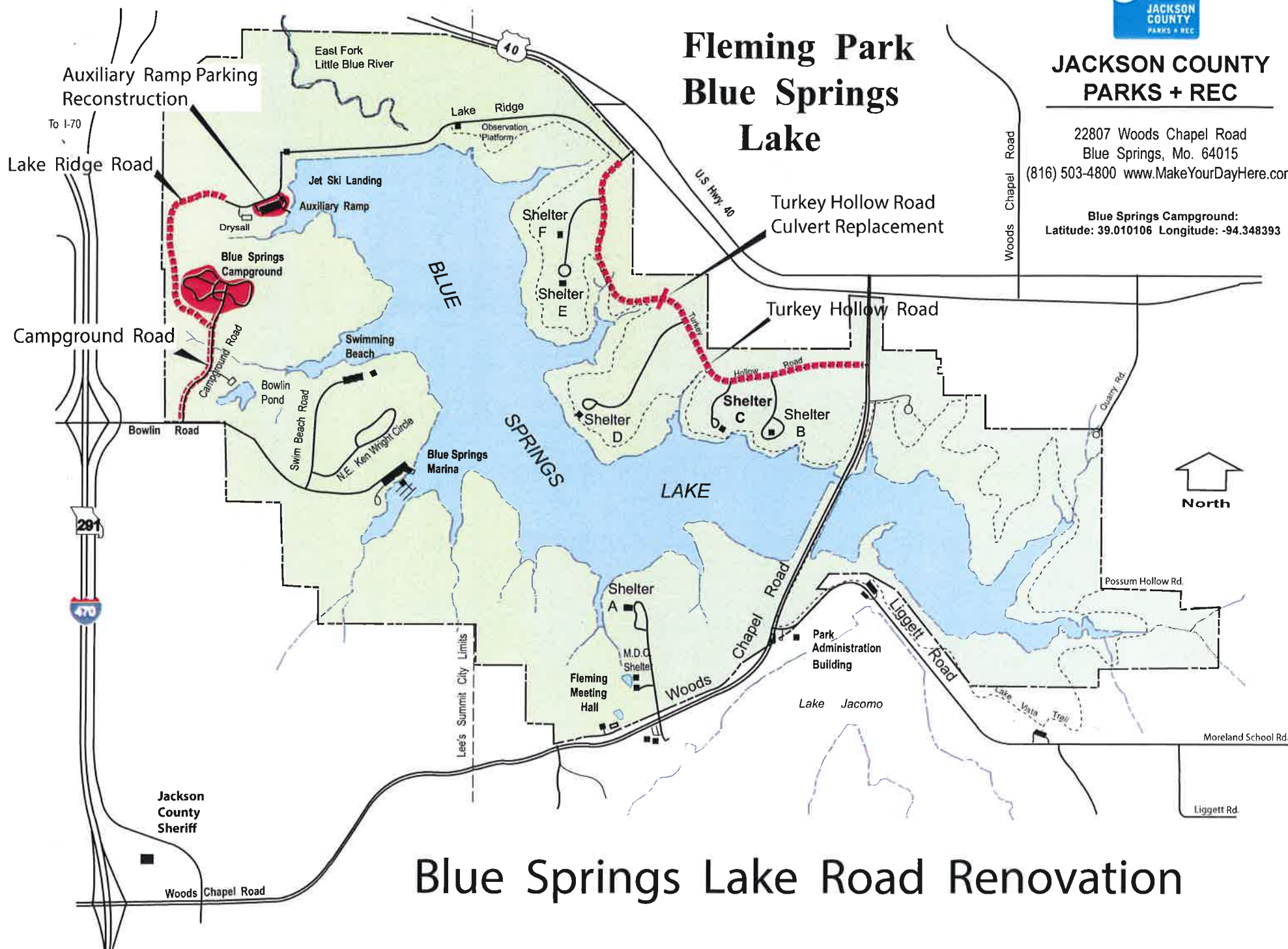




## JACKSON COUNTY PARKS + REC

22807 Woods Chapel Road  
Blue Springs, Mo. 64015  
(816) 503-4800 [www.MakeYourDayHere.com](http://www.MakeYourDayHere.com)

Blue Springs Campground:  
Latitude: 39.010106 Longitude: -94.348393



## Blue Springs Lake Road Renovation

**IN THE COUNTY LEGISLATURE OF JACKSON COUNTY, MISSOURI**

**A RESOLUTION** congratulating Victoria Owen, Miss Jackson County, on her 2<sup>nd</sup> Runner Up finish in the Miss Missouri USA Pageant.

**RESOLUTION NO. 20975**, June 13, 2022

**INTRODUCED BY** Jeanie Lauer, County Legislator

WHEREAS, Victoria Owen of Independence, Missouri, won the title Miss Jackson County, and won the Swimsuit Award and placed second runner up in the Miss Missouri USA pageant held May 1, 2022, at The Mansion Theatre for the Performing Arts in Branson, Missouri; and,

WHEREAS, Victoria has been competing in pageants for 14 years, becoming the 2019 America's U.S. Junior Miss Missouri State winner and the 2019 America's U.S. Junior Miss National winner; and,

WHEREAS, Victoria has finished in the top five of every pageant she's competed in, including recognition as the 2014 Miss America Diamonds National Spokesmodel winner and National Photogenic winner, the 2012 Miss American Coed National Actress winner, National Speech winner, the 2010 Miss Missouri Princess State winner, and the 2008 Miss American Coed Missouri State winner; and,

WHEREAS, Victoria was homeschooled and is a graduate of Kiger Christian Academy, a participant in Families for Home Education, a member of the National Society of Leadership and Success, and an honor student at the Metropolitan Community Colleges;

and,

WHEREAS, Victoria won multiple parliamentary debate awards and speaker point awards throughout high school, lettered in academic achievement through her homeschool program and with the Truman High School orchestra, and has received numerous vocal awards and scholarships to the Music and Gospel Arts Institute; and,

WHEREAS, Victoria starred in local commercials for the Westport Flea Market, starred in the short film “Eden,” and won first place in the Independence Square Association Brownie Baking Contest in 2017; and,

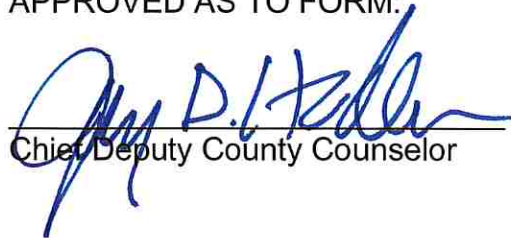
WHEREAS, Victoria is active in community service, having initiated a Veteran’s Day program by homeschoolers at the American Legion Post 1000, and participating in youth leadership and local mission projects through The Gathering Baptist Church and service projects as a Girl Scout and American Heritage Girl; now therefore,

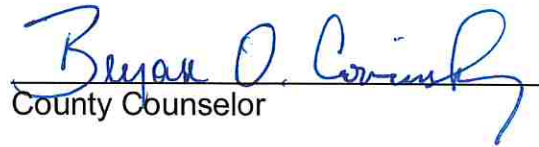
BE IT RESOLVED by the County Legislature of Jackson County, Missouri, that the Legislature hereby congratulates Victoria Owen on being named Miss Jackson County, on her outstanding showing in the Miss Missouri USA pageant, and on her many other accomplishments, and extends its best wishes on all of her future endeavors.



Effective Date: This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon its passage by a majority of the Legislature.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

  
Chief Deputy County Counselor

  
County Counselor

Certificate of Passage

I hereby certify that the attached resolution, Resolution No. 20975 of June 13, 2022 was duly passed on \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 by the Jackson County Legislature. The votes thereon were as follows:

Yeas \_\_\_\_\_

Nays \_\_\_\_\_

Abstaining \_\_\_\_\_

Absent \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mary Jo Spino, Clerk of Legislature

**IN THE COUNTY LEGISLATURE OF JACKSON COUNTY, MISSOURI**

**A RESOLUTION** nominating candidates for appointment to the Jackson County Sports Complex Authority, for a term to expire July 15, 2027.

**RESOLUTION NO. 20976**, June 13, 2022

**INTRODUCED BY** Theresa Cass Galvin, County Legislator

WHEREAS, the term of Garry Kemp as a member of the Jackson County Sports Complex Authority expires July 15, 2022, and this will result in a vacancy on the authority; and,

WHEREAS, pursuant to §64.930, RSMo 2016, and case law construing said section, in the event of a vacancy, a panel of three nominees shall be submitted by majority vote of the County Legislature to the governor for appointment; now therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED by the County Legislature of Jackson County, Missouri, that the following nominees shall be submitted to the governor for his consideration for final appointment to fill the vacancy on the Jackson County Sports Complex Authority occasioned by the expiration of the term of Garry Kemp, for a new term to expire July 15, 2027.

A. \_\_\_\_\_

B. \_\_\_\_\_

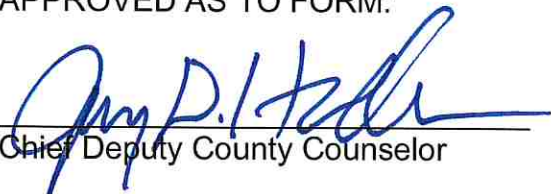
C. \_\_\_\_\_

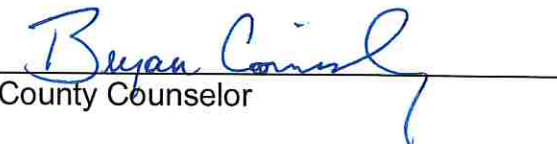
and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Clerk of the Legislature be and hereby is directed to submit this panel to the governor by providing him a true and correct copy hereof.

Effective Date: This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon its passage by a majority of the Legislature.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Chief Deputy County Counselor

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
County Counselor

Certificate of Passage

I hereby certify that the attached resolution, Resolution No. 20976 of June 13, 2022, was duly passed on \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 by the Jackson County Legislature. The votes thereon were as follows:

Yeas \_\_\_\_\_

Nays \_\_\_\_\_

Abstaining \_\_\_\_\_

Absent \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mary Jo Spino, Clerk of Legislature

## Request for Legislative Action

Res. #20976  
Sponsor: Theresa Cass Galvin  
Date: June 13, 2022

### Completed by County Counselor's Office

Action Requested:	Resolution	Res.Ord No.:	20976
Sponsor(s):	Theresa Galvin	Legislature Meeting Date:	6/13/2022

### Introduction

**Action Items:** ['Authorize']

**Project/Title:**

A Resolution nominating candidates for appointment to the Jackson County Sports Complex Authority, for a term to expire July 15, 2027.

### Request Summary

The term of Garry Kemp as a member of the Jackson County Sports Complex Authority expires on July 15, 2022, and this will result in a vacancy of the authority.

Pursuant to section 64.930 RSMo and case law construing said section, in the event a vacancy exists, a panel of three nominees shall be submitted by majority vote of the County Legislature to the governor for his consideration for final appointment to fill the vacancy.

This requested resolution will direct the Legislature to nominate a panel of candidates to fill the vacancy on the Jackson County Sports Complex Authority occasioned by the expiration of the term of Garry Kemp, for a new term to expire July 15, 2027.

After the Legislature votes on its panel of nominees, the Clerk of the Legislature is directed to submit this panel to the governor's office for final appointment.

### Contact Information

<b>Department:</b>	Clerk of Legislature	<b>Submitted Date:</b>	5/31/2022
<b>Name:</b>	Tedi H. Rowland	<b>Email:</b>	TRowland@jacksongov.org
<b>Title:</b>		<b>Phone:</b>	816-881-3246

### Budget Information

Amount authorized by this legislation this fiscal year:			\$ 0
Amount previously authorized this fiscal year:			\$ 0
Total amount authorized after this legislative action:			\$
Is it transferring fund?			No
Single Source Funding:			
Fund:	Department:	Line Item Account:	Amount:
			!Unexpected End of Formula

## Request for Legislative Action

<b>Prior Legislation</b>	
<b>Prior Ordinances</b>	
Ordinance:	Ordinance date:
<b>Prior Resolution</b>	
Resolution:	Resolution date:
20717	July 6, 2021

<b>Purchasing</b>	
Does this RLA include the purchase or lease of supplies, materials, equipment or services?	No
Chapter 10 Justification:	
Core 4 Tax Clearance Completed:	
Certificate of Foreign Corporation Received:	
Have all required attachments been included in this RLA?	

<b>Compliance</b>	
<b>Certificate of Compliance</b>	
Not Applicable	
<b>Minority, Women and Veteran Owned Business Program</b>	
Goals Not Applicable for following reason: Not spending money	
MBE:	.00%
WBE:	.00%
VBE:	.00%
<b>Prevailing Wage</b>	
Not Applicable	

<b>Fiscal Information</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>This legislative action does not impact the County financially and does not require Finance/Budget approval.</li></ul>	



## Request for Legislative Action

### History

Submitted by Clerk of Legislature requestor: Tedi H. Rowland on 5/31/2022. Comments:

Approved by Department Approver Mary Jo Spino on 5/31/2022 1:14:08 PM. Comments: mjs

Not applicable by Purchasing Office Approver Barbara J. Casamento on 5/31/2022 1:41:54 PM.  
Comments:

Approved by Compliance Office Approver Katie M. Bartle on 5/31/2022 2:22:27 PM. Comments:

Not applicable by Budget Office Approver Mark Lang on 6/1/2022 8:58:07 AM. Comments:

Approved by Executive Office Approver Troy Schulte on 6/1/2022 9:20:46 AM. Comments:

Approved by Counselor's Office Approver Katherine Henry on 6/8/2022 10:12:44 AM. Comments:

**IN THE COUNTY LEGISLATURE OF JACKSON COUNTY, MISSOURI**

**A RESOLUTION** authorizing the County Executive to execute an Extension to the Agreement for Medical Examiner services with the State of Missouri, Department of Social Services, for compensation payable to Jackson County.

**RESOLUTION NO. 20977**, June 13, 2022

**INTRODUCED BY** Crystal Williams, County Legislator

WHEREAS, by Resolution 18602, dated September 15, 2014, the Legislature did authorize an Agreement with the Missouri Department of Social Services for the furnishing of child autopsies and associated services on an as-needed basis by the Jackson County Medical Examiner's Office, for compensation payable to Jackson County; and,

WHEREAS, this Agreement has been renewed annually since that time; and,

WHEREAS, the Department of Social Services desires to extend this Agreement for an additional twelve-month period; and,

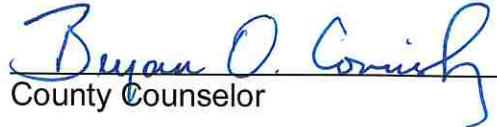
WHEREAS, the attached Renewal and Language Revision Agreement with the State adequately sets out the rights and obligations of each party related to these as-needed medical examiner services; now therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED by the County Legislature of Jackson County, Missouri, that the County Executive be and hereby is authorized to execute on behalf of the County the Renewal to the Agreement with the Missouri Department of Social Services for as-needed autopsy services, for compensation payable to the County.

Effective Date: This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon its passage by a majority of the Legislature.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Chief Deputy County Counselor

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
County Counselor

Certificate of Passage

I hereby certify that the attached resolution, Resolution No. 20977 of June 13, 2022, was duly passed on \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 by the Jackson County Legislature. The votes thereon were as follows:

Yeas \_\_\_\_\_

Nays \_\_\_\_\_

Abstaining \_\_\_\_\_

Absent \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mary Jo Spino, Clerk of Legislature



**State of Missouri  
Department of Social Services  
Contract Amendment**

*Contract Description:*  
**Medical Consulting: Autopsy Services**  
*Amendment Description:*  
**Renewal and Addition of Pathologist**

**Contract #: AOC15380111**

**Amendment # 013**

**Effective Date: See Below**

**Contractor Information:**

Contractor Name: **County of Jackson Medical Examiner's Office**  
Mailing Address: **950 East 21<sup>st</sup> Street**  
City, State Zip: **Kansas City, MO. 64108**

The above referenced contract between County of Jackson Medical Examiner's Office and the Department of Social Services is hereby amended as follows:

1. Section 3.6 has been amended to add the following pathologist:  
Tracy Jane Dyer, MD License # 2010003457
2. The contract is renewed for the period July 1, 2022 through June 30, 2023.
3. This amendment shall be effective upon signatures of all parties. All other terms and conditions shall remain unchanged.

~~~~~  
***In witness thereof, the parties below hereby execute this agreement.***

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signature for the Contractor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signature for the Department of Social Services

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

## Request for Legislative Action

Res. 20977

Sponsor: Crystal Williams

Date: June 13, 2022

### Completed by County Counselor's Office

|                   |                     |                           |           |
|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| Action Requested: | Resolution          | Res.Ord No.:              | 20977     |
| Sponsor(s):       | Crystal J. Williams | Legislature Meeting Date: | 6/13/2022 |

### Introduction

**Action Items:** ['Authorize']

**Project/Title:**

Authorizing the County Executive to execute a Extension with Amendment to the Agreement for Medical Examiner services with the State of Missouri, for compensation payable to Jackson County.

### Request Summary

Authorizing the County Executive to execute an Extension with Amendment to the Agreement for Medical Examiner services with the State of Missouri, for compensation payable to Jackson County.

### Contact Information

|                    |                      |                        |                        |
|--------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Department:</b> | Medical Examiner     | <b>Submitted Date:</b> | 5/26/2022              |
| <b>Name:</b>       | Kandi L. Brooke      | <b>Email:</b>          | KBrooke@jacksongov.org |
| <b>Title:</b>      | Office Administrator | <b>Phone:</b>          | 816-881-6595           |

### Budget Information

|                                                         |                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Amount authorized by this legislation this fiscal year: | \$ 0                              |
| Amount previously authorized this fiscal year:          | \$ 0                              |
| Total amount authorized after this legislative action:  | \$                                |
| Is it transferring fund?                                | No                                |
| <b>Single Source Funding:</b>                           |                                   |
| Fund:                                                   | Department:                       |
|                                                         |                                   |
| Line Item Account:                                      | Amount:                           |
|                                                         | <b>!Unexpected End of Formula</b> |

### Prior Legislation

#### Prior Ordinances

|            |                 |
|------------|-----------------|
| Ordinance: | Ordinance date: |
|            |                 |

#### Prior Resolution

|             |                  |
|-------------|------------------|
| Resolution: | Resolution date: |
| 19879       | April 4, 2018    |

## Request for Legislative Action

|       |                |
|-------|----------------|
| 19123 | April 18, 2016 |
|-------|----------------|

### Purchasing

|                                                                                            |    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Does this RLA include the purchase or lease of supplies, materials, equipment or services? | No |
| Chapter 10 Justification:                                                                  |    |
| Core 4 Tax Clearance Completed:                                                            |    |
| Certificate of Foreign Corporation Received:                                               |    |
| Have all required attachments been included in this RLA?                                   |    |

### Compliance

#### Certificate of Compliance

Not Applicable

#### Minority, Women and Veteran Owned Business Program

Goals Not Applicable for following reason: Contract is with another government agency

MBE: .00%

WBE: .00%

VBE: .00%

#### Prevailing Wage

Not Applicable

### Fiscal Information

- This legislative action does not impact the County financially and does not require Finance/Budget approval.



## Request for Legislative Action

### History

Submitted by Medical Examiner requestor: Kandi L. Brooke on 5/26/2022. Comments:

Approved by Department Approver Marius Tarau on 5/31/2022 9:49:16 AM. Comments:

Not applicable by Purchasing Office Approver Barbara J. Casamento on 5/31/2022 10:23:35 AM. Comments:

Approved by Compliance Office Approver Katie M. Bartle on 5/31/2022 10:49:01 AM. Comments:

Not applicable by Budget Office Approver Mark Lang on 5/31/2022 11:41:55 AM. Comments:

Approved by Executive Office Approver Troy Schulte on 5/31/2022 12:31:08 PM. Comments:

Approved by Counselor's Office Approver Katherine Henry on 6/8/2022 10:13:49 AM. Comments:

## **IN THE COUNTY LEGISLATURE OF JACKSON COUNTY, MISSOURI**

**A RESOLUTION** authorizing the County Executive to execute an agreement with the Independence Chamber of Commerce for use of the County's parking lots and other property located in and around the Independence Square for the upcoming Santa-Cali-Gon Days Festival, at no cost to the County.

**RESOLUTION NO. 20978**, June 13, 2022

**INTRODUCED BY** Tony Miller, County Legislator

WHEREAS, the Independence Chamber of Commerce has requested the use of the County's parking lots located at Kansas and Osage, and other nearby County properties, for the upcoming Santa-Cali-Gon Days Festival to be held Monday, August 29, 2022, through Wednesday, September 7, 2022, on the historic Independence Square; and,

WHEREAS, the Administration recommends the approval of this request, with specific contingencies including a certificate of liability insurance and restoration of the parking lots and grounds surrounding the Historic Truman Courthouse to their original condition (free of debris and in good repair) no later than 7:00 a.m. on the first business day following the event; and,


WHEREAS, this approval is in the best interest of the health, safety and welfare of the citizens of Jackson County; now therefore,

**BE IT RESOLVED** by the County Legislature of Jackson County, Missouri, that the request of the Independence Chamber of Commerce be and hereby is approved and that the County Executive is hereby authorized to execute the attached agreement with the Independence Chamber of Commerce.

Effective Date: This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon its passage by a majority of the Legislature.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Chief Deputy County Counselor

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
County Counselor

Certificate of Passage

I hereby certify that the attached resolution, Resolution No. 20978 of June 13, 2022, was duly passed on \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 by the Jackson County Legislature. The votes thereon were as follows:

Yeas \_\_\_\_\_

Nays \_\_\_\_\_

Abstaining \_\_\_\_\_

Absent \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mary Jo Spino, Clerk of Legislature

**COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT**

A COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT by and between **JACKSON COUNTY, MISSOURI**, a Constitutional Home Rule Charter County, hereinafter referred to as "the County," and **THE INDEPENDENCE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE**, 210 West Truman Road, Independence, MO 64051, hereinafter referred to as "the Chamber."

**WITNESSETH**

WHEREAS, the Chamber desires to use the County's parking lots and Historic Truman Courthouse grounds for Santa-Cali-Gon Days; and,

WHEREAS, these events are open to all residents in the unincorporated areas of the County and those residents of the other cities in Jackson County, Missouri; and,

WHEREAS, the parties agree to be bound by the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement; and,

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the terms and provisions herein contained, the County and Chamber respectively promise, covenant, and agree with each other as follows:

1. **Services.**

- a. Chamber shall be entitled to use the County's parking lot located at Kansas and Osage Streets in Independence, Missouri from Monday, August 29, 2022, through Wednesday, September 7, 2022.
- b. County Associates shall have permission to use the parking lots at the First Christian Church, located at 120 S. Pleasant, Independence, MO, beginning at 6 p.m. Monday, August 29, 2022, through 6 p.m. Friday, September 2, 2022.
- c. During the week of August 22, 2022, representatives from the County and

Chamber shall walk the parking lots and Historic Truman Courthouse grounds.

d. The Chamber agrees to power wash the Historic Truman Courthouse steps, sidewalks, and retaining walls, using an environmentally friendly de-greaser/soap detergent before Monday, September 12, 2022.

e. The Chamber agrees to return the parking lots and Historic Truman Courthouse grounds to the County in the as-good-as condition, as it existed before the event. Chamber shall be responsible for all clean-up and repair to parking lots and lawns as necessitated by their use. Said repairs shall be completed no later than Monday, September 12, 2022.

2. **Payment.** The use of the parking lot shall be granted to the Chamber free of charge as the events are of use and benefit to the citizens of Jackson County, Missouri.

3. **Insurance.** Chamber agrees that it or its agent will maintain liability insurance at its expense. This Certificate of Liability Insurance is to be issued by an insurance company, licensed to do business in the State of Missouri and acceptable to County. The certificate will provide for sixty (60) days advance notice in the event of termination or cancellation of coverage. Chamber shall provide proof of insurance prior to each event.

4. **Term.** The term of this Agreement shall commence August 1, 2022, and continue through September 30, 2022.

5. **Default.** If Chamber shall default in the performance or observation of any term or condition herein, the County shall give Chamber ten (10) days' written notice setting forth the default. If said default shall continue for ten (10) days after written notice thereof, the County may at its election terminate the contract. Said election shall not in any way limit the County's right to sue for breach of contract.

6. **Remedies for Breach.** Chamber agrees to faithfully observe and perform all of the term, provisions and requirements of this Agreement, and Chamber's failure to do so shall constitute a breach of this Agreement and in such event, Chamber consents and agrees as follows:

(1) The County may without prior notice to Chamber immediately terminate this Agreement; and,

(2) The County may seek any available remedy and may collect from Chamber all cost incurred by the County as a result of said breach, including reasonable attorney's fees, costs and expenses.

7. **Severability.** If any covenant or other provision of this Agreement is invalid, or incapable of being enforced, by reason of any rule of law or public policy, all other provisions and conditions of this Agreement shall nevertheless remain in full force and effect, and no covenant or provision shall be deemed dependent upon any other covenant or provision unless so expressed herein.

8. **Indemnification.** Chamber shall compensate County for any damage to County property due to any breach of contract or tortious conduct by Chamber or its agents, its officers, agents, employees, contractors or subcontractors on the County's premises. Chamber shall indemnify, save harmless and defend County from and against any and all liabilities, claims, penalties, forfeitures, suits, and the costs and expenses incident thereto (including costs of defense, settlement and reasonable attorney's fees), which it may hereafter incur, become responsible for or pay out, which was caused, in whole or in part, by Chamber's or its agents breach of any term or provision of this agreement, or any negligent act or omissions or willful act of Chamber, its officers, agents, employees,



contractors or subcontractors.

9. **Conflict of Interest.** Chamber warrants that no officer or employee of the County, whether elected or appointed, shall in any manner whatsoever be interested in or receive any benefit from the profits or emoluments of this Agreement.

10. **Incorporation.** This Agreement incorporates the entire understanding and agreement of the parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have signed and executed this Cooperative Agreement as of the date first above written.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

JACKSON COUNTY, MISSOURI

\_\_\_\_\_  
Bryan O. Covinsky  
County Counselor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Frank White, Jr.  
County Executive

ATTEST:

INDEPENDENCE CHAMBER OF  
COMMERCE

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mary Jo Spino  
Clerk of the Legislature

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Executive Director

## Request for Legislative Action

Res. #20978  
Sponsor: Tony Miller  
Date: June 13, 2022

### Completed by County Counselor's Office

|                   |             |                           |           |
|-------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| Action Requested: | Resolution  | Res.Ord No.:              | 20978     |
| Sponsor(s):       | Tony Miller | Legislature Meeting Date: | 6/13/2022 |

### Introduction

**Action Items:** ['Authorize']

**Project/Title:**

Authorize the County Executive to sign a cooperative agreement with the Independence Chamber of Commerce for use of the County owned parking lots and Historic Truman Courthouse ground on August 29, 2022-September 7, 2022 for the Annual Santa-Cali-Gon days.

### Request Summary

This resolution authorizes the County Executive to execute a cooperative agreement with the Independence Chamber of Commerce for use of the county property in downtown Independence. This annual agreement allows for the use of County owned space to facilitate Santa-Cali-Gon Days Festival on Friday, September 2-Monday, September 5, 2022. There is no charge for the use of this space, but the Independence Chamber is asked to police the grounds for trash, food and concession debris and litter removal during the festival and restore all spaces to full public use at the conclusion of the event. An agreement similar to the attached agreement will be drawn up by the County Counselor's Office.

### Contact Information

|                    |                                   |                        |                         |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Department:</b> | County Executive Office           | <b>Submitted Date:</b> | 5/31/2022               |
| <b>Name:</b>       | Miriam N. Hennosy                 | <b>Email:</b>          | MHennosy@jacksongov.org |
| <b>Title:</b>      | Assistant to the County Executive | <b>Phone:</b>          | 816-881-3329            |

### Budget Information

|                                                         |             |                    |                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| Amount authorized by this legislation this fiscal year: |             |                    | \$ 0                       |
| Amount previously authorized this fiscal year:          |             |                    | \$ 0                       |
| Total amount authorized after this legislative action:  |             |                    | \$                         |
| Is it transferring fund?                                |             |                    | No                         |
| Single Source Funding:                                  |             |                    |                            |
| Fund:                                                   | Department: | Line Item Account: | Amount:                    |
|                                                         |             |                    | !Unexpected End of Formula |

## Request for Legislative Action

|                          |                  |
|--------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Prior Legislation</b> |                  |
| <b>Prior Ordinances</b>  |                  |
| Ordinance:               | Ordinance date:  |
|                          |                  |
| <b>Prior Resolution</b>  |                  |
| Resolution:              | Resolution date: |
| 20698                    | June 14, 2021    |

|                                                                                            |    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| <b>Purchasing</b>                                                                          |    |
| Does this RLA include the purchase or lease of supplies, materials, equipment or services? | No |
| Chapter 10 Justification:                                                                  |    |
| Core 4 Tax Clearance Completed:                                                            |    |
| Certificate of Foreign Corporation Received:                                               |    |
| Have all required attachments been included in this RLA?                                   |    |

|                                                               |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <b>Compliance</b>                                             |      |
| <b>Certificate of Compliance</b>                              |      |
| Not Applicable                                                |      |
| <b>Minority, Women and Veteran Owned Business Program</b>     |      |
| Goals Not Applicable for following reason: Not spending money |      |
| MBE:                                                          | .00% |
| WBE:                                                          | .00% |
| VBE:                                                          | .00% |
| <b>Prevailing Wage</b>                                        |      |
| Not Applicable                                                |      |

|                                                                                                                                                              |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Fiscal Information</b>                                                                                                                                    |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>This legislative action does not impact the County financially and does not require Finance/Budget approval.</li></ul> |  |

## Request for Legislative Action

### History

Submitted by County Executive Office requestor: Miriam N. Hennosy on 5/31/2022. Comments: This legislative action does not impact the County financially and does not require Finance/Budget approval.

Approved by Department Approver Troy Schulte on 5/31/2022 12:30:25 PM. Comments:

Not applicable by Purchasing Office Approver Barbara J. Casamento on 5/31/2022 1:18:44 PM. Comments:

Approved by Compliance Office Approver Katie M. Bartle on 5/31/2022 2:20:27 PM. Comments:

Not applicable by Budget Office Approver Mark Lang on 6/1/2022 8:57:28 AM. Comments:

Approved by Executive Office Approver Sylvia Stevenson on 6/1/2022 9:15:47 AM. Comments:

Approved by Counselor's Office Approver Katherine Henry on 6/8/2022 10:14:42 AM. Comments:

**IN THE COUNTY LEGISLATURE OF JACKSON COUNTY, MISSOURI**

**A RESOLUTION** awarding a twelve-month term and supply contract with one twelve-month option to extend for the furnishing of glazing services for use by the Facilities Management Division of the Public Works Department to Binswanger Glass of Independence, MO, under the terms and conditions of Invitation to Bid No. 5-22.

**RESOLUTION NO. 20979**, June 13, 2022

**INTRODUCED BY** Jalen Anderson, County Legislator

WHEREAS, the Facilities Management Division of the Public Works Department has a continuing need for glass glazing services; and,

WHEREAS, the Director of Finance and Purchasing has solicited formal written bids for these services via Invitation to Bid No. 5-22; and,

WHEREAS, a total of 290 solicitations were distributed and 1 bid was received, from:

**BIDDER**

Binswanger Glass  
Independence, MO

WHEREAS, pursuant to section 1054.6, Jackson County Code, the Director of Finance and Purchasing recommends the award of a twelve-month term and supply contract with one twelve-month option to extend for the furnishing of these services to Binswanger Glass of Independence, MO, under the terms and conditions of Invitation to Bid No. 5-22, as it has submitted the lowest and best bid received; and,

WHEREAS, this award is made on an as needed basis and does not obligate Jackson County to pay any specific amount, with the availability of funds for specific purchases being subject to annual appropriation; now therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED by the County Legislature of Jackson County, Missouri, that award be made as recommended by the Director of Finance and Purchasing and that the Director be, and hereby is, authorized to execute for the County any documents necessary for the accomplishment of the award; and,

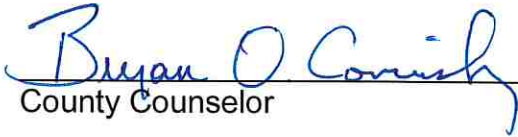
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Director of Finance and Purchasing is authorized to make all payments, including final payment on the contract, to the extent that sufficient appropriations to the using spending agency are contained in the then current Jackson County budget.



Effective Date: This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon its passage by a majority of the Legislature.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Chief Deputy County Counselor

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
County Counselor

Certificate of Passage

I hereby certify that the attached resolution, Resolution No. 20979 of June 13, 2022, was duly passed on \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 by the Jackson County Legislature. The votes thereon were as follows:

Yeas \_\_\_\_\_

Nays \_\_\_\_\_

Abstaining \_\_\_\_\_

Absent \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mary Jo Spino, Clerk of Legislature

This award is made on an as needed basis and does not obligate Jackson County to pay any specific amount. The availability of funds for specific purchases is subject to annual appropriations.

6-8-2022  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
for Chief Administrative Officer

## Request for Legislative Action

Res. #20979

Sponsor: Jalen Anderson

Date: June 13, 2022

### Completed by County Counselor's Office

|                   |                |                           |           |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| Action Requested: | Resolution     | Res.Ord No.:              | 20979     |
| Sponsor(s):       | Jalen Anderson | Legislature Meeting Date: | 6/13/2022 |

### Introduction

**Action Items:** ['Award']

**Project/Title:**

Awarding a Twelve (12) Month Term and Supply Contract with One (1) Twelve Month Option to Extend for the furnishing of Glazing Services for use by Parks + Recreation, Facilities Management Division of Public Works and the Public Works Department to Binswanger Glass of Independence, MO under the terms and conditions of Invitation to Bid No. 5-22

### Request Summary

The Parks + Recreation Department, the Facilities Management Division of Public Works and the Public Works Department require a Term and Supply Contract for the furnishing of Glazing Services. The Purchasing Department issued Invitation to Bid No. 5-22 in response to those requirements. A total of 290 notifications were emailed with one (1) response received and evaluated. An Executive Summary of the Invitation to Bid, including the Contractor's Quotation and the using departments Recommendation Memo is attached.

All work shall be ordered on a as needed basis throughout the term of this Contract. Pursuant to Section 1054.6 of the Jackson County Code, the Director of Finance and Purchasing recommends award of a Twelve (12) Month Term and Supply Contract with One (1) Twelve Month Option to Extend for the furnishing of Glazing Services to the following vendor under the terms and conditions of Invitation to Bid No. 5-22 as the best qualified bid received: Binswanger Glass of Independence, Missouri.

The annual estimated usage is \$55,000 between the three (3) departments. The award is made on an "as needed" basis and does not obligate Jackson County to pay any specific amount. The availability of funds for specific purchases is subject to annual appropriations.

### Contact Information

|                    |                |                        |                        |
|--------------------|----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Department:</b> | Finance        | <b>Submitted Date:</b> | 5/20/2022              |
| <b>Name:</b>       | Keith E. Allen | <b>Email:</b>          | keallen@jacksongov.org |
| <b>Title:</b>      | Senior Buyer   | <b>Phone:</b>          | 816-881-3465           |

### Budget Information

|                                                         |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Amount authorized by this legislation this fiscal year: | \$ 0 |
| Amount previously authorized this fiscal year:          | \$ 0 |

## Request for Legislative Action

|                                                        |             |                    |                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Total amount authorized after this legislative action: |             |                    | \$                                |
| Is it transferring fund?                               |             |                    | No                                |
| <b>Single Source Funding:</b>                          |             |                    |                                   |
| Fund:                                                  | Department: | Line Item Account: | Amount:                           |
|                                                        |             |                    | <b>!Unexpected End of Formula</b> |

|                          |                  |
|--------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Prior Legislation</b> |                  |
| <b>Prior Ordinances</b>  |                  |
| Ordinance:               | Ordinance date:  |
|                          |                  |
| <b>Prior Resolution</b>  |                  |
| Resolution:              | Resolution date: |
| 20344                    | January 13, 2020 |

|                                                                                            |            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>Purchasing</b>                                                                          |            |
| Does this RLA include the purchase or lease of supplies, materials, equipment or services? | Yes        |
| Chapter 10 Justification:                                                                  | Formal Bid |
| Core 4 Tax Clearance Completed:                                                            | Yes        |
| Certificate of Foreign Corporation Received:                                               | Yes        |
| Have all required attachments been included in this RLA?                                   | Yes        |

|                                                                                               |                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| <b>Compliance</b>                                                                             |                                         |
| <b>Certificate of Compliance</b>                                                              |                                         |
| In Compliance                                                                                 |                                         |
| <b>Minority, Women and Veteran Owned Business Program</b>                                     |                                         |
| Reviewed for Goals:                                                                           |                                         |
| MBE: .00%                                                                                     | No goals assigned - 3 vendors not found |
| WBE: .00%                                                                                     | Good Faith Effort approved by CRO       |
| VBE: .00%                                                                                     | No goals assigned                       |
| <b>Prevailing Wage</b>                                                                        |                                         |
| Approval of a Term and Supply contract which may include construction project(s) over \$75000 |                                         |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Fiscal Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This award is made on a need basis and does not obligate Jackson County to pay any specific amount. The availability of funds for specific purchases will, of necessity, be determined as each</li> </ul> |  |

## Request for Legislative Action

using agency places its order.

### History

Submitted by Finance requestor: Keith E. Allen on 5/20/2022. Comments:

Returned for more information by Department Approver Bob Crutsinger on 5/24/2022 9:13:58 AM.  
Comments: Returned per request for adding additional info.

Submitted by Requestor Keith E. Allen on 6/1/2022 12:39:25 PM. Comments:

Returned for more information by Department Approver Bob Crutsinger on 6/1/2022 12:57:39 PM.  
Comments: Returned for additional info.

Submitted by Requestor Keith E. Allen on 6/1/2022 1:25:13 PM. Comments:

Approved by Department Approver Bob Crutsinger on 6/1/2022 2:00:46 PM. Comments:

Approved by Purchasing Office Approver Barbara J. Casamento on 6/1/2022 2:26:14 PM. Comments:

Approved by Compliance Office Approver Katie M. Bartle on 6/2/2022 9:30:36 AM. Comments: WBE goals were assigned at 11.7%. Binswanger submitted an acceptable Good Faith Effort and goals were waived.

Approved by Budget Office Approver Mark Lang on 6/2/2022 10:16:20 AM. Comments: No fiscal note required for T&S contracts.

Approved by Executive Office Approver Sylvya Stevenson on 6/2/2022 11:08:06 AM. Comments:

Approved by Counselor's Office Approver Katherine Henry on 6/8/2022 10:15:47 AM. Comments:



## **JACKSON COUNTY**

### **Facilities Management Division**

Jackson County Courthouse  
415 East 12th Street, Third Floor Mezzanine  
Kansas City, Missouri 64106  
jacksongov.org

(816) 881-3258  
Fax: (816) 881-3583

#### **MEMORANDUM**

**From:** Rick Gerla, Facilities Management Administrator

**To:** Keith Allen, Senior Buyer, Purchasing Department

**Date:** April 27, 2022

**Subject:** Bid 5-22 – Glazing Services

Keith,

This memorandum is being prepared and submitted in response to your request for feedback regarding the above contract being awarded by Jackson County for Glazing Services on a Term and Supply basis.

The Facilities Division would like to recommend moving forward with Binswanger Glass, a vendor who applied for this contract. Binswanger has been a great vendor for Jackson County since 2019. They have worked on many projects for the Facilities Management Division, always having a great resolution to our needs. Estimated Annual spend will be around \$45,000.00.

Thank you,

Rick Gerla  
Facilities Management Administrator  
816.881.3748 (desk)  
816.217.9310 (mobile)

*Frank White, Jr., County Executive*



## JACKSON COUNTY

### Parks + Rec

22807 Woods Chapel Road  
Blue Springs, Missouri 64015  
[www.jacksongov.org](http://www.jacksongov.org)

*Administration  
Historic Sites  
Ranger Station  
Leisure Services  
(816) 503-4800  
Fax (816) 795-1234*

*Kemper Outdoor  
Education Center  
(816) 229-8980*

*Fred Arbanas  
Golf Course at  
Longview Lake  
(816) 761-9445*

*Blue Springs Marina  
(816) 795-1112*

*Jacomo Marina  
(816) 795-8888*

*Longview Marina  
(816) 966-0131*

*Special Population  
Services  
(816) 763-5130*

## MEMORANDUM

**TO:** Keith Allen, Senior Buyer, Purchasing

**FROM:** John Johnson, Superintendent of Park Operations

**DATE:** May 20, 2022

**SUBJECT:** 5-22, Glazing

After review of the submitted bid and quotation prices, The Parks + Rec Department recommend the award to Binswanger Glass as the best and most cost-effective option. Binswanger has satisfactorily performed repair/replacement work for Parks in the past and feel comfortable with awarding this contract to this vendor.

Parks + Rec projects **an estimated annual usage** of \$5,000.

Thank you.

*Frank White Jr., County Executive*



## Jackson County Public Works Department

ROAD MAINTENANCE 34900 E. Old US 40 Hwy, P.O. Box 160  
Grain Valley, Missouri 64029  
(816) 847-7050 *phone*  
(816) 847-7051 *fax*

### MEMORANDUM

TO: Keith Allen, Finance and Purchasing Department

FROM: Matt Willier, Assistant Road and Bridge Administrator, Public Works Department

DATE: June 1, 2022

SUBJECT: Recommendation for Vendor: Binswanger Glass

After review of the submitted bid, the Road and Bridge Division of Public Works would like to recommend Binswanger Glass be awarded the term and supply contract for bid No. 5-22 Glazing Services. Binswanger Glass was the incumbent on the prior contract and showed great work and reliability and was the only vendor that submitted a bid for bid No. 5-22, Glazing Services.

It is estimated that the County Road and Bridge division could spend approximately \$5,000.00 annually with Binswanger Glass.

For the reasons above, it has been requested that Binswanger Glass be awarded the term and supply contract for bid No. 5-22, Glazing Services.

Thank you for your consideration,

Thank you,

Matt Willier, Assistant Road & Bridge Administrator



**ATTACHMENT 1  
BIDDER'S QUOTATION SHEET**

Provide pricing for projects bid valued at **\$75,000 OR LESS** (No Prevailing Wage Required)

**Group I – Buildings located in Downtown Kansas City, Missouri**

|                                                                                        |                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Jackson County Courthouse; 415 E. 12<sup>th</sup> Street, Kansas City, MO 64106</b> |                                    |
| <b>Community Justice Building; 1305 Locust Street, Kansas City, MO 64106</b>           |                                    |
| <b>Jackson County Detention Center; 1300 Cherry Street, Kansas City, MO 64106</b>      |                                    |
| <b>Jackson County Courts; 1315 Locust Street, Kansas City, MO 64106</b>                |                                    |
| \$ 85.00                                                                               | Hourly Rate for Regular Time Hours |
| \$ 120.00                                                                              | Hourly Rate for Overtime Hours     |

**Group II – Buildings located in Independence, Missouri**

|                                                                                 |                                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Eastern Jackson County Courthouse; 308 W. Kansas, Independence, MO 64050</b> |                                    |
| <b>Truman Courthouse; 112 W. Lexington Avenue, Independence, MO 64050</b>       |                                    |
| <b>Examiner Building; 321 W. Lexington Avenue, Independence, MO 64050</b>       |                                    |
| \$ 85.00                                                                        | Hourly Rate for Regular Time Hours |
| \$ 120.00                                                                       | Hourly Rate for Overtime Hours     |

**Group III – Miscellaneous County Buildings located within Jackson County, Missouri**

|           |                                    |
|-----------|------------------------------------|
| \$ 85.00  | Hourly Rate for Regular Time Hours |
| \$ 120.00 | Hourly Rate for Overtime Hours     |

**\*CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE\***

Provide pricing for projects bid valued at **MORE THAN \$75,000** (Annual Wage Order 28 Applies)

**Group I – Buildings located in Downtown Kansas City, Missouri**

|                                                                                  |                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Jackson County Courthouse; 415 E. 12 <sup>th</sup> Street, Kansas City, MO 64106 |                                    |
| Community Justice Building; 1305 Locust Street, Kansas City, MO 64106            |                                    |
| Jackson County Detention Center; 1300 Cherry Street, Kansas City, MO 64106       |                                    |
| Jackson County Courts; 1315 Locust Street, Kansas City, MO 64106                 |                                    |
| \$ 85.00                                                                         | Hourly Rate for Regular Time Hours |
| \$ 120.00                                                                        | Hourly Rate for Overtime Hours     |

**Group II – Buildings located in Independence, Missouri**

|                                                                          |                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Eastern Jackson County Courthouse; 308 W. Kansas, Independence, MO 64050 |                                    |
| Truman Courthouse; 112 W. Lexington Avenue, Independence, MO 64050       |                                    |
| Examiner Building; 321 W. Lexington Avenue, Independence, MO 64050       |                                    |
| \$ 85.00                                                                 | Hourly Rate for Regular Time Hours |
| \$ 120.00                                                                | Hourly Rate for Overtime Hours     |

**Group III – Miscellaneous County Buildings located within Jackson County, Missouri**

|           |                                    |
|-----------|------------------------------------|
| \$ 85.00  | Hourly Rate for Regular Time Hours |
| \$ 120.00 | Hourly Rate for Overtime Hours     |

**Catalog Ordering of Miscellaneous Items:**

Discount offered off Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Price for items not listed above, as a percentage:

25 %

|                                                     |                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| SIGNATURE: Trish Morris                             | DATE: 3-25-2022     |
| NAME (PRINT): TRISH MORRIS                          | PHONE: 816-853-0603 |
| TITLE (PRINT): AREA SALES MANAGER                   | CELL: 816-853-0603  |
| COMPANY NAME (PRINT): BINSWANGER GLASS              | FAX: 816-252-8487   |
| E-MAIL ADDRESS (PRINT): pmorris@binswangerglass.com |                     |
| URL (PRINT): www.binswangerglass.com                |                     |



## 5-22 - Glazing Services

### Project Overview

| Project Details     |                                                                         |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Reference ID        | 5-22                                                                    |
| Project Name        | Glazing Services                                                        |
| Project Owner       | Keith Allen                                                             |
| Project Type        | ITB                                                                     |
| Department          | Fac. Mgmt Kansas City                                                   |
| Budget              | \$0.00 - \$0.00                                                         |
| Project Description | Glazing Services for the Facilities Management Division of Public Works |
| Open Date           | Feb 28, 2022 3:30 PM CST                                                |
| Close Date          | Mar 29, 2022 2:00 PM CDT                                                |

| Highest Scoring Supplier | Score |
|--------------------------|-------|
| Binswanger Glass         | 0 pts |



## Seal status

| Requested Information                    | Unsealed on              | Unsealed by |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| Addenda                                  | Mar 29, 2022 3:56 PM CDT | Keith Allen |
| Affidavit                                | Mar 29, 2022 3:56 PM CDT | Keith Allen |
| Certificate of Compliance                | Mar 29, 2022 3:56 PM CDT | Keith Allen |
| Exceptions                               | Mar 29, 2022 3:56 PM CDT | Keith Allen |
| Greater KC Metro Area Memo               | Mar 29, 2022 3:56 PM CDT | Keith Allen |
| Statement of Contractor's Qualifications | Mar 29, 2022 3:56 PM CDT | Keith Allen |
| Quotation Sheet Attachment 1             | Mar 29, 2022 3:56 PM CDT | Keith Allen |
| Contractor's Signature Portion           | Mar 29, 2022 3:56 PM CDT | Keith Allen |
| Contractor's Utilization Plan            | Mar 29, 2022 3:56 PM CDT | Keith Allen |



## Submissions

| Supplier         | Date Submitted              | Name         | Email                       | Confirmation Code |
|------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Binswanger Glass | Mar 25, 2022 7:59 AM<br>CDT | Trish Morris | pmorris@binswangerglass.com | MTk5NDk5          |



## Project Criteria

| Criteria                                 | Points       | Description |
|------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Addenda                                  | Pass/Fail    |             |
| Affidavit                                | Pass/Fail    |             |
| Certificate of Compliance                | Pass/Fail    |             |
| Exceptions                               | Pass/Fail    |             |
| Greater KC Metro Area Memo               | Pass/Fail    |             |
| Statement of Contractor's Qualifications | Pass/Fail    |             |
| Quotation Sheet Attachment 1             | Pass/Fail    |             |
| Contractor's Signature Portion           | Pass/Fail    |             |
| Contractor's Utilization Plan            | Pass/Fail    |             |
| <b>Total</b>                             | <b>0 pts</b> |             |



## Scoring Summary

### Active Submissions

|                  | Total   | Addenda   | Affidavit | Certificate of Compliance | Exceptions |
|------------------|---------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|------------|
| Supplier         | / 0 pts | Pass/Fail | Pass/Fail | Pass/Fail                 | Pass/Fail  |
| Binswanger Glass | 0 pts   | Pass      | Pass      | Pass                      | Pass       |

|                  | Greater KC Metro Area Memo | Statement of Contractor's Qualifications | Quotation Sheet Attachment 1 | Contractor's Signature Portion | Contractor's Utilization Plan |
|------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Supplier         | Pass/Fail                  | Pass/Fail                                | Pass/Fail                    | Pass/Fail                      | Pass/Fail                     |
| Binswanger Glass | Pass                       | Pass                                     | Pass                         | Pass                           | Pass                          |





## Proposal Scores

### Binswanger Glass - Scoring Summary

#### Evaluation Group 1 - Main Evaluation

|             | Addenda   | Affidavit | Certificate of Compliance | Exceptions | Greater KC Metro Area Memo |
|-------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|------------|----------------------------|
| Reviewer    | Pass/Fail | Pass/Fail | Pass/Fail                 | Pass/Fail  | Pass/Fail                  |
| Keith Allen | Pass      | Pass      | Pass                      | Pass       | Pass                       |
| Average:    | Pass      | Pass      | Pass                      | Pass       | Pass                       |
|             | ↓         | ↓         | ↓                         | ↓          | ↓                          |
| Calculated: | Pass      | Pass      | Pass                      | Pass       | Pass                       |



|             | Statement of Contractor's Qualifications | Contractor's Signature Portion | Contractor's Utilization Plan |
|-------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Reviewer    | Pass/Fail                                | Pass/Fail                      | Pass/Fail                     |
| Keith Allen | Pass                                     | Pass                           | Pass                          |
| Average:    | Pass                                     | Pass                           | Pass                          |
|             | ↓                                        | ↓                              | ↓                             |
| Calculated: | Pass                                     | Pass                           | Pass                          |

## Evaluation Group 2 - Department Evaluation

|            | Quotation Sheet Attachment 1 |
|------------|------------------------------|
| Reviewer   | Pass/Fail                    |
| Rick Gerla | Pass                         |



|              | Quotation Sheet Attachment 1 |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| Reviewer     | Pass/Fail                    |
| John Johnson | Pass                         |
| Matt Willier | Pass                         |
| Average:     | Pass                         |
|              | ↓                            |
| Calculated:  | Pass                         |



## Proposal Score Comments

### Binswanger Glass - Scoring Comments

#### Addenda - Reviewer Scores

| Reviewer    | Score | Reason                   | Comments |
|-------------|-------|--------------------------|----------|
| Keith Allen | Pass  | Meets the requirement(s) | Pass     |

#### Affidavit - Reviewer Scores

| Reviewer    | Score | Reason                   | Comments |
|-------------|-------|--------------------------|----------|
| Keith Allen | Pass  | Meets the requirement(s) | Pass     |



## Certificate of Compliance - Reviewer Scores

| Reviewer    | Score | Reason                   | Comments |
|-------------|-------|--------------------------|----------|
| Keith Allen | Pass  | Meets the requirement(s) | Pass     |

## Exceptions - Reviewer Scores

| Reviewer    | Score | Reason                   | Comments      |
|-------------|-------|--------------------------|---------------|
| Keith Allen | Pass  | Meets the requirement(s) | No Exceptions |

## Greater KC Metro Area Memo - Reviewer Scores

| Reviewer    | Score | Reason                   | Comments                 |
|-------------|-------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Keith Allen | Pass  | Meets the requirement(s) | In Greater KC Metro Area |



## Statement of Contractor's Qualifications - Reviewer Scores

| Reviewer    | Score | Reason                   | Comments |
|-------------|-------|--------------------------|----------|
| Keith Allen | Pass  | Meets the requirement(s) | Pass     |

## Quotation Sheet Attachment 1 - Reviewer Scores

| Reviewer     | Score | Reason                   | Comments                                        |
|--------------|-------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Rick Gerla   | Pass  | Meets the requirement(s) | meets requirements                              |
| John Johnson | Pass  | Meets the requirement(s) | Binswanger is responsive and does quality work. |
| Matt Willier | Pass  | Meets the requirement(s) | Meets requirements                              |

## Contractor's Signature Portion - Reviewer Scores



| Reviewer    | Score | Reason                   | Comments |
|-------------|-------|--------------------------|----------|
| Keith Allen | Pass  | Meets the requirement(s) | Pass     |

### Contractor's Utilization Plan - Reviewer Scores

| Reviewer    | Score | Reason                   | Comments                 |
|-------------|-------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Keith Allen | Pass  | Meets the requirement(s) | CRO Approved CUP 4/22/22 |



**IN THE COUNTY LEGISLATURE OF JACKSON COUNTY, MISSOURI**

**A RESOLUTION** authorizing the Director of Parks + Rec to execute a Memorandum of Understanding with the Longview Horse Park Association, for a term of five years, at no cost to the County.

**RESOLUTION NO. 20980**, June 13, 2022

**INTRODUCED BY** Tony Miller, County Legislator

WHEREAS, on May 1, 1992, the County and Longview Horse Park Association (“the Association”) entered into a Cooperation and Use Agreement, approved by the Jackson County Legislature by Ordinance 2089, dated April 13, 1992, whereunder the parties agreed to cooperate in the planning, development, improvement, operation, and use of an equestrian horse park center in the area of Longview Lake Park; and,

WHEREAS, subsequent addenda between the County and the Association have renewed this Agreement through the present; and,

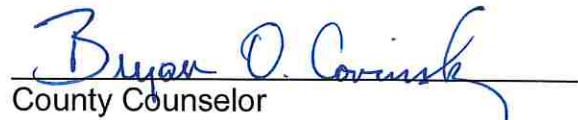
WHEREAS, the Director of the Parks + Rec Department now recommends that the County and the Association enter into a revised Cooperative Agreement setting out the rights and responsibilities of each entity and extending the Agreement for an additional five years through December 31, 2027, at no cost to the County; now therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED by the County Legislature of Jackson County, Missouri, that the County Executive be, and hereby is authorized to enter into the attached Cooperative Agreement with Longview Horse Park Association.

Effective Date: This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon its passage by a majority of the Legislature.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Chief Deputy County Counselor

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
County Counselor

Certificate of Passage

I hereby certify that the attached resolution, Resolution No. 20980 of June 13, 2022, was duly passed on \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 by the Jackson County Legislature. The votes thereon were as follows:

Yeas \_\_\_\_\_

Nays \_\_\_\_\_

Abstaining \_\_\_\_\_

Absent \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mary Jo Spino, Clerk of Legislature

## MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

### Between the LONGVIEW HORSE PARK Association and JACKSON COUNTY PARKS + REC

This MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING is made and entered into this 12th day of April, 2022, by and between JACKSON COUNTY, MISSOURI, (County), through its Parks + Rec Department, and the Longview Horse Park Association, Inc. (Association), a Missouri not-for-profit corporation.

WHEREAS, the County has under its control various lands belonging to the US Army Corps of Engineers, under lease to the County, including park land known as the Longview Horse Park (Premises); where the parties agree to cooperate in the programing, operation, maintenance, and improvement of the Premises; and;

WHEREAS, the County and the Longview Horse Park Association previously entered into a cooperative agreement on January 1, 2017; and

WHEREAS, the County and the Association wish to renew this previous agreement and continue to work together through this new Memorandum for mutual public benefit for the programing, operation, maintenance, and improvement (Work) at the Premises described herein; and

WHEREAS, the Director of Jackson County Parks + Rec is authorized and empowered by the County to execute Memorandums of Understanding (Agreement) on behalf of the County;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants of the parties contained herein, the parties hereto do mutually agree as follows:

**Sec. 1. Association Rights and Responsibilities.** Association shall be authorized to enter onto the Premises and shall perform the following duties and activities:

A. Programming and Special Events.

1. Association shall be permitted to conduct equestrian events at the Premises. Association shall apply for and receive a *Special Use Permit* from the County for any event requesting exclusive use for any portion of the Premises. Association shall follow the guidelines set forth by the Parks + Rec Department for each special event.
2. Association may secure sponsors for special events at Premises. Sponsors shall be permitted to display appropriate advertising at Premises during special events. All advertising shall be removed at conclusion of each special event. Association shall not display any other signage or advertising on the Premises without express written permission of County.
3. Association may, with concurrence from County, cancel, postpone, delay, or terminate any scheduled user program or activity on the Premises in the event of severe weather, or other conditions in which the scheduled activity is reasonably likely to damage the Premises, trails or improvements.

4. Association shall provide general support for equestrian events and programs permitted by County. Duties shall include, but are not limited to, the following.
  - i. Opening and securing the office building and cook shack during events, and assigning and communicating lock code for doors.
  - ii. Managing the lighting system, including ensuring timely on/off for events approved by County for usage of the Show Arena lighting system.
  - iii. Event Facility Use Scheduling for Association Members – Association shall be responsible for submitting proposed show dates for member organizations utilizing Premises for County-approved events by December 31<sup>st</sup> for the following calendar year.
5. Association is responsible for notifying County 30-days in advance, in writing, of any special conditions or grounds preparation that may be needed for an event, e.g. the need for vegetation to be mowed higher or lower than normal. (County will evaluate each request and notify the Association if it is able to accommodate the special request.)
6. Association will sign up all volunteers working at the Premises with the Parks + Rec associate overseeing the volunteer program, and make sure all volunteer hours are reported, so that any injuries sustained by volunteers are eligible to be covered by liability insurance provided through the County's standard volunteer program.

B. Maintenance and Operations.

1. All areas managed by or under the control of the Association will be kept neat, clean and safe for participants and spectators.
  - i. All show and warm up arena surfaces shall be maintained by the Association. Association shall keep all surface areas free of ruts, holes, or depressions.
  - ii. All competition area features, including horse jumps and water hazards, shall be maintained by the Association. Association shall place and relocate all competition features as may be needed for each event; place and recover any signage/flagging/decoration on or around any feature, string trim (weed eat) vegetation around features, and maintain surface area around features, including repair of ruts, holes, or depressions.
  - iii. Cook shack and office building cleaning shall be the sole responsibility of the Association. Association shall assist County with extra cleaning and restocking of paper products in bathrooms during events, as may be needed.
  - iv. Association is responsible for any custom vegetation maintenance (e.g. mowing height) on trails courses utilized for events on the Premises.
  - v. Association will assist County with beautification of the grounds as Association is able to contribute, including maintenance, tree planting, or other special projects to improve the appearance of the Premises.
  - vi. Should Association need assistance from County for any special or additional cleaning or maintenance, Association must request such assistance at least 30-days in advance.
2. Association will not utilize herbicides or other chemicals without prior written approval from the Parks + Rec Director. All chemicals, paints and flammable liquids utilized by the Association that are kept on site, must be stored in marked cabinets that meet USACE standards for the storage of such materials.
3. Association will train, supervise and insure, and is solely responsible for, the contractors, employees and volunteers utilized on the Premises. Association will comply with all federal, state and local requirements in connection with the performance of the Agreement, including the provisions of the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 ("OSHA") and to the rules and regulations promulgated pursuant to this Act.
4. Association acknowledges that all maintenance to be performed by the County under this Agreement is subject to budget, appropriation and ground and weather conditions.

- i. Association acknowledges that County mowing around competition area features, including jumps and hazards, will be done within a reasonable distance of the feature (e.g. within 12"), to avoid the potential for mower damage.
  5. Association shall monitor Premises and report any needed repair or maintenance concern to County staff immediately, including the Longview Park Operations Supervisor (816.985.7404), Registration Office (816.503.4807).
    - i. For immediate safety concerns Association shall notify Park Ranger Dispatch (816.503.4890); for emergency response Association shall notify 911.
  6. Any County equipment that is utilized by the Association will only be operated by registered employees or volunteers of the Association, with such list provided to County as a part of the Association's Annual Report. Any changes to the list during the year must be submitted in writing. Association shall ensure that all Equipment Operators are properly trained and qualified and will follow the County's Standard Operating Procedures for the equipment. County will provide a copy on each instance for the Operator.
- C. Capital Improvements.
1. Association may, at its sole expense, design and construct infrastructure improvements for recreational use by the public. Improvements may include new facilities such as buildings, barns, shelters, bridges, decks, fences, bleachers, and jumps or other competition area components, etc...
  2. Prior to construction, Association shall provide to County a Design and Plan of Work, to the Director of Parks + Rec, describing and outlining all proposed improvements, for the Director's review and approval following the terms and conditions set forth in **Attachment B**. No Work may proceed until plans have been approved by the Director, in writing.
    - i. Upon completion of Work, Association shall maintain all improvements, unless otherwise agreed to by the County, in writing by both parties.
    - ii. Upon completion of Work, all improvements shall become property of the County, unless otherwise agreed to in writing by both parties.
    - iii. The requirements of Paragraph C-2 shall not apply to small projects that do not involve infrastructure construction or modifications, such as the placement of park benches, or other small volunteer or scout projects.
- D. Annual Operations Report.
1. By January 31st of each year, Association shall provide a written Annual Operations Report to County summarizing activities on the Premises for the previous year, including the following.
    - i. Programs/events offered, and total public participation at all programs and events;
    - ii. Summary of all maintenance activities performed; summary of all chemicals applied during the year, and anticipated to be used during the coming year, including chemicals for vegetation control;
    - iii. Summary of all volunteer projects and capital improvements completed, including costs, date of completion, and description of the project/improvement; summary of future anticipated programs and projects Association plans to offer/complete for the coming year;
    - iv. Roster of all paid staff and volunteers employed by the Association, with their position titles and hours generally worked per week;
    - v. Total volunteer service hours performed during the year, and type of work completed by volunteers.

**Sec. 2. County Rights and Responsibilities.** County shall perform the following duties and services, subject to annual budget and appropriation.

**A. Programming and Special Events.**

1. The County will schedule all equestrian events and other programs at the horse park for a user fee to be collected by or turned over to the County, in accordance to Schedule 1, Chapter 50, Jackson County Code, 1984, related to park fees and charges. Preference and priority will be given to horse-related events. County shall notify Association at least fourteen (14) days in advance of any events for which a permit is issued by the County to any third party for the use of the equestrian facilities or trails or improvements upon the Premises.
2. County reserves the right to access any portion of the Premises and address any issue that requires immediate attention, in the sole discretion of the County, without advance notification to Association.
3. County may cancel, postpone, delay, or terminate any scheduled user program or activity on the Premises in the event of a health-related emergency, or in case of severe weather, or other conditions in which the scheduled activity is reasonably likely to damage the Premises, trails or improvements.

**B. Maintenance and Operations.**

1. County shall be responsible for repairs to buildings and structures, excluding competition area features which are the responsibility of the Association. Examples for County responsibility include roofing and mechanical systems.
  - i. Bathrooms on Premises will be cleaned by County once on the day before events, and once each day during events. This includes stocking facilities with paper towels and toilet paper. Spare towels and toilet paper shall be stored in the office building for Association to use to restock during events as may be needed.
  - ii. County shall engage contractor to service and pump out septic on a regular basis during the season.
  - iii. County shall provide two portable toilets during the event season to supplement the flush toilet facilities. Any additional portable toilet units shall be provided and paid for by the Association.
  - iv. County shall provide for pest control services for cook shack, office building, and bathrooms.

County shall not be fiscally responsible for repairs needed due to non-County vehicle/personnel damage or misuse of facilities by attendees, vendors or show organizers. County will be reimbursed for all costs by those responsible for the damage. Association will make every effort to assist County in reimbursement of expenses.

2. County shall be responsible for basic grounds maintenance, including mowing.
  - i. Main event area mowing will be done to maintain 6" cut or less, subject to weather and ground conditions.
  - ii. Cross Country Course area mowing will be done to maintain 9" cut or less, subject to weather and ground conditions. The Association will string-trim vegetation around competition area features, such as jumps and water hazards.
  - iii. Carriage Course trails, as noted on Attachment A, will be mowed twice per season. Association is responsible for any custom mowing prior to an event requiring the Carriage trails.
  - iv. County will prune and remove major tree limbs and trees as necessary.
  - v. Trash containers will be emptied once daily, if needed. Anything left behind that is deemed hazardous waste, e.g. tires, oil, unmarked containers, will be disposed of at the expense of the Association.
3. County shall maintain roads and parking areas.

4. County shall be responsible for prepping horse stalls prior to events, cleaning out horse stalls following special events, and disposing of contents in the muck bin locations.
5. County shall provide and install signage on Premises. Any signage provided by Association must be reviewed and approved by County, prior to installation by Association.
6. County shall fill water jump hazards, between 6" and 8", per executed event agreements.
7. County shall provide and pay for reasonable utility services, including water, electric, and propane services.
8. Through its Park Ranger Division, County shall provide for routine security patrols of the Premises and respond to requests for park safety services as needed.

C. Capital Improvements.

County may, subject to budget and appropriation, design and construct new improvements for recreational use by the public on the Premises. County agrees to consult with Association for their input on any new improvements proposed by County.

**Sec. 3. Title.** Title to the Premises shall at all times remain with the US Army Corps of Engineers. This Agreement conveys no property rights, grants no exclusive license, and in no way restricts the general public's privilege of using the Premises.

**Sec. 4. Term.** Unless terminated by either party in conformity with the termination provisions contained herein, the term of this Agreement shall be five (5) years.

**Sec. 5. Modification and Termination.**

- A. This Agreement may be extended, modified or amended with the written consent of both parties. Verbal representations and extra-contractual writings shall not be construed or relied upon as modifications, amendments or waivers of any term of this Agreement.
- B. This Agreement may be terminated with a 90-day written notice by either party. In the event Association terminates this Agreement, Association agrees to remove any personal property from, the Premises, unless such removal requirement is waived in writing by the County.

**Sec. 6. Indemnification.** Association agrees to indemnify and hold harmless County from any and all damage, loss, or liability of any kind whatsoever, occasioned by or because of any act or omission, negligence, or wrongdoing of Association or any of its agents, representatives, assignees, or employees in the execution of this Agreement, and Association, at its own cost and expense, will defend and protect County against any and all such claims and demands.

**Sec. 7. Insurance.** Association shall procure and maintain in effect throughout the duration of this Agreement general liability insurance for any events with limits of \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$3,000,000 aggregate (both general and products-completed operations), written on an "occurrence" basis, for any claims, damages liability, losses, costs and expenses, court costs and reasonable attorney fees incurred by the County for enforcement of this section and for any accidents, injuries, including death, damage to property, or other claims arising as a result of or in connection with the performance by Association and its volunteers, employees, agents



or subcontractors, under this Agreement. Jackson County, Missouri shall be named as additional insured under such policy.

Regardless of any approval by County, it is the responsibility of Association to see the required insurance coverage is in force at all times; its failure to do so will not relieve it of any contractual obligation or responsibility. In the event of Association failure to assure the required insurance in effect, County may order Association to immediately stop all activities.

**Sec. 8. Notices.** All notices required by this Agreement shall be in writing sent by regular U.S. mail, postage prepaid, commercial overnight courier, electronically, or facsimile to the following. All notices mailed by regular U.S. mail are effective three (3) days after mailing.

**JACKSON COUNTY PARKS+REC**

C/O: Director of Parks+Rec  
22807 Woods Chapel Road  
Blue Springs, Missouri 64015  
(816) 503-4800 Fax (816) 795-1234

**Longview Horse Park Association**

**C/O President or TBD**

**Sec. 9. Assignability or Subcontracting.** Association shall not subcontract, assign or transfer any part or all of Associations' obligations under this Agreement without County's prior written approval. If Association shall subcontract, assign, or transfer any part of Association's interests or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written approval of County, it shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

**Sec. 10. Independent Contractor.** Association is an independent contractor with respect to all services performed under this Agreement. Association accepts full and exclusive liability for the payment of any and all premiums, contributions or taxes for workers' compensation, Social Security, unemployment benefits, or other employee benefits now or hereinafter imposed under any state or federal law which are measured by the wages, salaries or other remuneration paid to persons employed by Association on work performed under the terms of this Agreement. Association shall defend, indemnify and save harmless County from any claims or liability for such contributions or taxes. Nothing contained in this Agreement or any act of County, or Association, shall be deemed or construed to create any third-party beneficiary or principal and agent relationship with County. Association is not County's agent and Association has no authority to take any action or execute any documents on behalf of County.

**Sec. 11. Meetings.** The Association shall hold quarterly board meetings and agrees to notify the **Director of Parks + Rec**, or their designated representative, of these regular meetings. The County will have a representative present at such meetings subject to scheduling and availability. All members of the Association, the general public, and community equestrian enthusiasts are welcome at these meetings.

**Sec. 12. Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be construed and governed in accordance with the law of the State of Missouri. Any action in regard to the Agreement or arising out of its terms and conditions must be instituted and litigated in the courts of the State of Missouri within Jackson County, Missouri, and in no other. The parties submit to the jurisdiction of the courts of the State of Missouri and waive venue.

**Sec. 13. Compliance with Laws.** Association shall comply with all federal, state and local laws, ordinances and regulations, including Missouri Prevailing Wage laws, applicable to the Work. Association shall secure all occupational and professional licenses and permits from public or private sources necessary for the fulfillment of obligations under this Agreement. All references to "Code" shall mean County's Code of Ordinances, including any amendments thereto or recodification thereof.

**Sec. 14. Waiver.** Waiver of any provisions of this Agreement or any breach of this Agreement shall not thereafter be deemed to be a consent by the waiving party to any further waiver, modification or breach by the other party, whether new or continuing, or of the same or any other covenant, condition or provision of this Agreement. Failure by one of the parties to this Agreement to assert its rights for any breach of this Agreement shall not be deemed a waiver of such rights.

**Sec. 15. Rights and Remedies Cumulative and Not Exclusive.** All rights and remedies granted to County herein and any other rights and remedies which County may have at law and in equity are hereby declared to be cumulative and not exclusive, and the fact that County may have exercised any remedy without terminating this Agreement shall not impair County's rights thereafter to terminate or to exercise any other remedy herein granted or to which County may be otherwise entitled.

**Sec. 16. Merger.** This Agreement, including any referenced Attachments, constitutes the entire agreement between County and Association with respect to this subject matter, and supersedes all prior agreements between County and Association, including Agreements entered into when Association was known by other names, with respect to this subject matter, and any such prior agreement shall be void and of no further force or effect as of the date of this Agreement.

**Sec. 17. Severability of Provisions.** Except as specifically provided herein, all of the provisions of this Agreement shall be severable. In the event that any provision of this Agreement is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be unconstitutional or unlawful, the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall be valid unless the court finds the valid provisions of this Agreement are so essentially and inseparably connected with and so dependent upon the invalid provision(s) that it cannot be presumed that the parties to this Agreement could have included the valid provisions without the invalid provision(s); or unless the court finds that the valid provisions, standing alone, are incapable of being performed in accordance with the intentions of the parties.

**Sec. 18. Representations and Warranties.** County and Association each certify that it has the power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and to perform this Agreement in accordance with its terms.

**Sec. 19. Condition Precedent.** This Agreement shall be subject to all of the terms and conditions of the Lease DACW41-1-85-280, between the United States of America and Jackson County. This Agreement may be terminated by the County without notice if the terms and conditions of the Lease are not followed by the Association.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties, by their authorized representatives, have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date first written above.

**Longview Horse Park Association**

**Jackson County**

Amelia Wendel, LVHPA Board President

Signature, President

Michele Newman

Michele Newman, Director, Jackson County Parks  
+ Rec

Amelia Wendel

Printed Name

Date: 4-20-22

Date: 4-12-2022

ATTEST:

I certify that I am authorized to execute this  
Memorandum of Understanding on behalf of  
**Association.**

## **ATTACHMENT B**

### **SCOPE OF DUTIES AND SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY Association For Any Proposed CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS to PREMISIS**

1. Design/Work Plan. Prior to construction, Association shall provide to County a Design and Plan of Work, to the Director of Parks + Rec, describing and outlining all proposed improvements, for the Director's review and approval. The Design and Work Plan shall:
  - A. Show all components and materials for construction of any new improvements such as buildings, barns, shelters, bridges, decking, fencing, jumps, bleachers, etc...
  - B. Comply with applicable local construction codes.
  - C. Minimize impact on natural areas to the extent feasible, and utilize best management practices to minimize tree removal, control storm water flow, and prevent erosion.
  - D. Provide a Missouri Professional Engineers signed and sealed drawings for any structural components.
  - E. For any projects proposed to utilize a combination of paid prevailing wage contractors and volunteer labor, provide a list of all volunteer workman proposed to be engaged in the construction of all improvements and the specific tasks they will perform. Any volunteer work shall be documented in accordance with the Missouri Prevailing Wage law, sections 290.210 et seq., RSMo.
  - F. For construction services to be performed by paid contractors or employees, provide a list of all workers and the specific tasks they perform. All paid contractors shall be compensated per Missouri Prevailing Wage laws and Jackson County Code Chapters 10 and 19 to the extent required under the law.
  - G. Provide an estimated anticipated schedule for all construction activities including when work will commence, when work will take place on Premises, and anticipated completion date(s).
  - H. Provide an estimated cost for all Work and funding source for implementation.
  - I. Association shall not commence any work on project until Design and Work Plan is approved in writing by County.
2. Construction.
  - A. Using paid contractors and/or Association's volunteers, Association will construct the improvements in conformity with the Design and Work Plan as approved by the County.
  - B. Association will provide all labor, tools, and materials necessary for the construction of related improvements, temporary signage and safety features, except as otherwise stated in this Agreement. Association is expressly authorized to employ volunteer labor on projects when such qualified volunteers are available to Association.
  - C. Association will train, supervise and insure, and is solely responsible for the contractors, employees and/or volunteers utilized and their safety. Association will comply with all federal, state and local safety requirements in connection with the performance of the Agreement, including the provisions of the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 ("OSHA") and to the rules and regulations promulgated pursuant to this Act. All work conducted by and for Association shall be entirely at Association's own risk. Volunteer hours shall be reported to County.
  - D. In the event excavation is conducted in connection with improvements, Association assumes the risk associated therewith, and will take all reasonable and necessary safety precautions, including but not limited to installation of protective coverings on or fencing around open and

unattended excavations. Coverings shall be sufficient to sustain the weight of any persons and/or objects placed upon them, fixed to the ground so they cannot be moved, have no opening(s) or protuberance(s) of sufficient size to cause a fall and/or injury, and be accompanied by advance warning devices as necessary. Fencing around open excavations shall be installed such that it surrounds the entire area under excavation so as to prevent entry by any persons, be a minimum of 42" in height and be constructed in such a manner that it is adequately secured and will remain upright at all times under normal site conditions. All protective coverings and/or fences on excavations shall be inspected at least daily to assure integrity. Protective coverings and/or fences in heavily trafficked areas shall be inspected more often as necessary. All excavations shall be restored to the level of the adjacent surfaces as soon as practicable. No excavations may be made in, upon, under, through or adjoining any area other than the Premises identified in Attachment A.

- E. Association shall be responsible for and in charge of the site and the installation of the Work thereon from the time work on the site commences until final approval by County. If installation requires, Association shall notify all utilities, municipal departments, adjacent property management, and others affected by their operations and shall properly coordinate and expedite their work in such a manner as to cause the least amount of conflict and interference between their operation and those of any other contractor or agency. Notification shall be made sufficiently ahead of time to provide proper rerouting of traffic and erecting of signs before the work is to begin. Any and all damages or claims resulting from the improper or insufficient notification of the affected utility agency and others shall be the responsibility of Association.

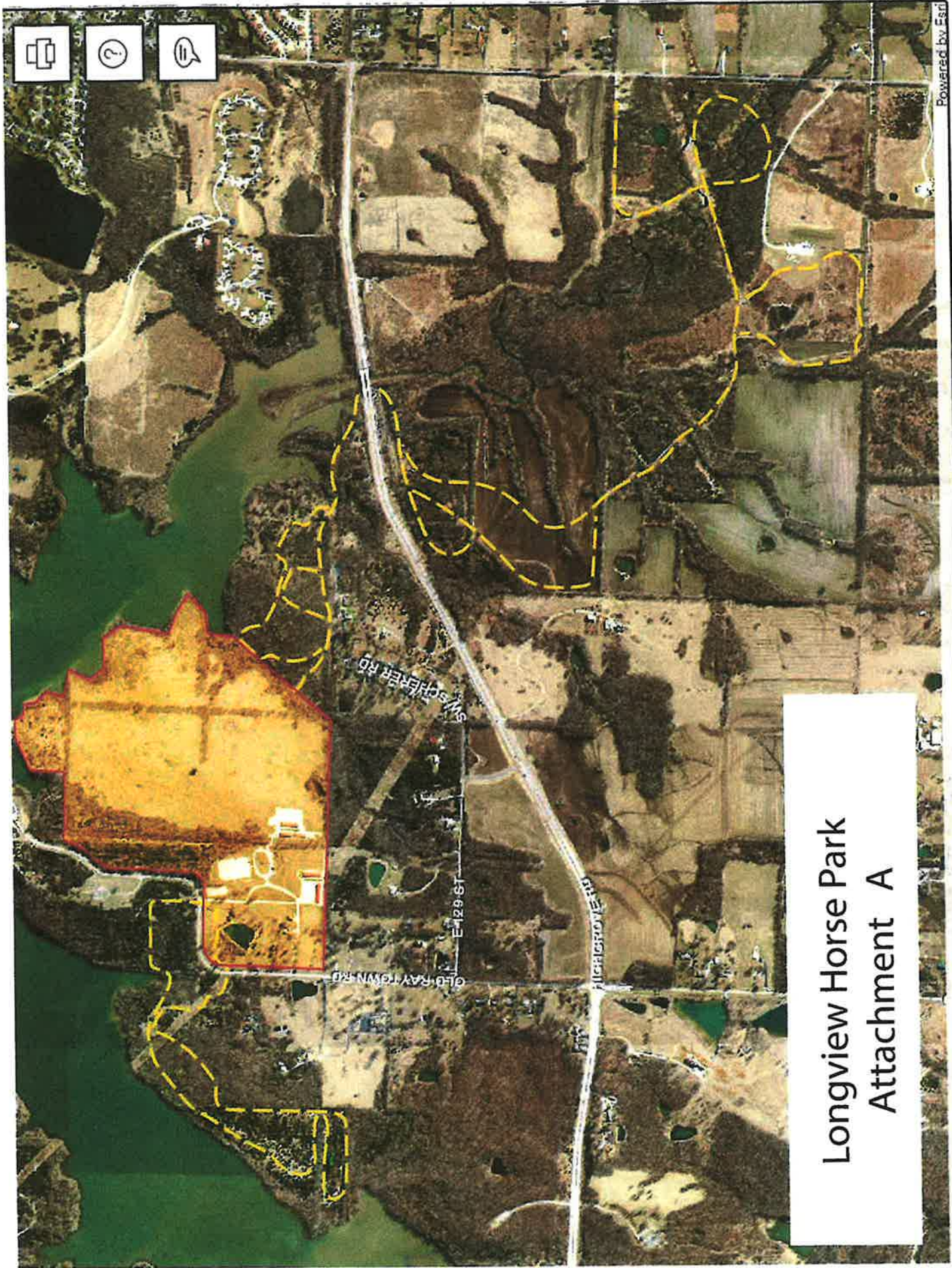
3. Inspection of Installation and Materials.

- A. During installation of the Work, the County shall have the right to inspect the Work thereon to determine whether or not the Work is being installed in accordance with the County approved plans and policies. If, at any time during the progress of such installation, it is determined that such improvements are not being installed in accordance with the County approved plans, upon receipt of written notice thereof from County, Association shall make such alterations as may be required to cause such improvements to conform to the specifications.
- B. All material of whatever nature, required in the performance of the Work embraced in this Agreement, shall be furnished by Association and shall be subject to the inspection and/or test by County or its authorized representative before being placed in the Work. All rejected or unsuitable materials shall be removed at once from the site of the Work.
- C. As soon as practical after completion, the entire work will be examined thoroughly by the County. Association will be notified when the examination is to be made so that a representative may be present. If the inspection reveals any defective or unsatisfactory work, it shall be remedied by Association as County may require before final acceptance. The cost of all such repairs and replacements shall be borne by Association.

4. Capital Maintenance.

Following completion of construction, Association, unless otherwise agreed to in writing by County, shall maintain all improvements, including removing litter, trash, limbs, and other obstructions from improved areas. Association maintenance shall also include regular inspection, repair and replacement of infrastructure components as needed for the continuous and safe enjoyment of patrons.





Longview Horse Park  
Attachment A



503-4821



Res. 20980  
Sponsor: Tony Miller  
Date: June 13, 2022

|                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Introduction</b>                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Action Items:</b> ['Authorize']                                                                                                      |
| <b>Project/Title:</b>                                                                                                                   |
| A Resolution authorizing the Director of Parks + Rec to execute a Memorandum of Understanding with the Longview Horse Park Association. |

| Request Summary                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The County and the Longview Horse Park Association previously entered into a cooperative agreement on January 1, 2017. The County and the Association wish to renew this previous agreement and continue to work together through this new Memorandum for mutual public benefit for the programming, operation, maintenance, and improvement at the Premises described herein. |

| Contact Information |                                          |                        |                        |
|---------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Department:</b>  | Parks + Rec                              | <b>Submitted Date:</b> | 6/1/2022               |
| <b>Name:</b>        | Dianne L. Kimzey                         | <b>Email:</b>          | DKimzey@jacksongov.org |
| <b>Title:</b>       | Deputy Director of Enterprise Operations | <b>Phone:</b>          | 816-503-4825           |

| Budget Information                                      |             |                    |                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Amount authorized by this legislation this fiscal year: |             |                    | \$ 0                              |
| Amount previously authorized this fiscal year:          |             |                    | \$ 0                              |
| Total amount authorized after this legislative action:  |             |                    | \$                                |
| Is it transferring fund?                                |             |                    | No                                |
| Single Source Funding:                                  |             |                    |                                   |
| Fund:                                                   | Department: | Line Item Account: | Amount:                           |
|                                                         |             |                    | <b>!Unexpected End of Formula</b> |

|                   |                 |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| Prior Legislation |                 |
| Prior Ordinances  |                 |
| Ordinance:        | Ordinance date: |
| 2089              | April 13, 1992  |

## Request for Legislative Action

| Prior Resolution |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| Resolution:      | Resolution date: |
| 19325            | December 5, 2016 |
| 18271            | October 7, 2013  |
| 17686            | October 3, 2011  |
| 16475            | December 3, 2007 |

| Purchasing                                                                                 |    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Does this RLA include the purchase or lease of supplies, materials, equipment or services? | No |
| Chapter 10 Justification:                                                                  |    |
| Core 4 Tax Clearance Completed:                                                            |    |
| Certificate of Foreign Corporation Received:                                               |    |
| Have all required attachments been included in this RLA?                                   |    |

| Compliance                                                    |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Certificate of Compliance                                     |      |
| Not Applicable                                                |      |
| Minority, Women and Veteran Owned Business Program            |      |
| Goals Not Applicable for following reason: Not spending money |      |
| MBE:                                                          | .00% |
| WBE:                                                          | .00% |
| VBE:                                                          | .00% |
| Prevailing Wage                                               |      |
| Not Applicable                                                |      |

| Fiscal Information                                                                                                                                           |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>This legislative action does not impact the County financially and does not require Finance/Budget approval.</li></ul> |  |

## Request for Legislative Action

### History

Submitted by Parks + Rec requestor: Dianne L. Kimzey on 6/1/2022. Comments:

Approved by Department Approver Michele Newman on 6/1/2022 1:45:24 PM. Comments:

Not applicable by Purchasing Office Approver Barbara J. Casamento on 6/1/2022 2:08:09 PM. Comments:

Approved by Compliance Office Approver Katie M. Bartle on 6/2/2022 9:35:29 AM. Comments:

Not applicable by Budget Office Approver Mark Lang on 6/2/2022 10:17:05 AM. Comments:

Approved by Executive Office Approver Sylvia Stevenson on 6/2/2022 11:10:23 AM. Comments:

Approved by Counselor's Office Approver Katherine Henry on 6/8/2022 10:17:33 AM. Comments:

**IN THE COUNTY LEGISLATURE OF JACKSON COUNTY, MISSOURI**

**A RESOLUTION** awarding a twelve-month term and supply contract, with one twelve-month option to extend, for the furnishing of security services for use by the Parks + Rec Department to Homeland Security Protective Service of Kansas City, MO, under the terms and conditions of Invitation to Bid No. 42-22.

**RESOLUTION NO. 20981**, June 13, 2022

**INTRODUCED BY** Tony Miller, County Legislator

WHEREAS, the Director of Finance and Purchasing has solicited bids by Invitation to Bid No. 42-22 for the furnishing of security services for use by the Parks + Rec Department; and,

WHEREAS, a total of two hundred and fifty five notifications were distributed and one bid was received and evaluated from Homeland Security Protective Services of Kansas City (Clay County), Missouri; and,

WHEREAS, following evaluation of the bid submitted, the Directors of Finance and Purchasing and Parks + Rec recommend award to Homeland Security Protective Service of Kansas City, MO, as the lowest and best bid received; now therefore,

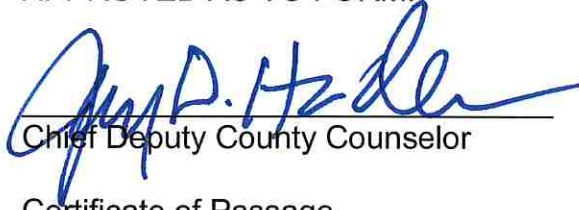
BE IT RESOLVED by the County Legislature of Jackson County, Missouri, that the award be made as recommended and that the Director of Finance and Purchasing be and hereby is authorized to execute for the County any documents necessary for the

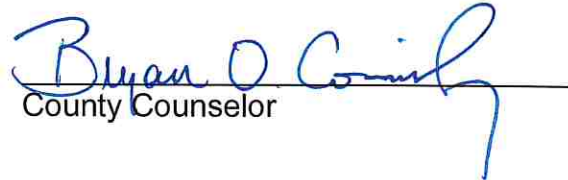
accomplishment of the award; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Director of the Department of Finance and Purchasing is authorized to make all payments, including final payment on the contract, to the extent that sufficient appropriations to the issuing spending agency are contained in the then current Jackson County budget.

Effective Date: This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon its passage by a majority of the Legislature.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Chief Deputy County Counselor

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
County Counselor

Certificate of Passage

I hereby certify that the attached resolution, Resolution No.20981 of June 13, 2022 was duly passed on \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 by the Jackson County Legislature. The votes thereon were as follows:

Yeas \_\_\_\_\_

Nays \_\_\_\_\_

Abstaining \_\_\_\_\_

Absent \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mary Jo Spino, Clerk of the Legislature

This award is made on an "as needed" basis and does not obligate Jackson County to pay any specific amount. The availability of funds for specific purchases is subject to annual appropriation.

6-8-2022  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

  
for \_\_\_\_\_  
Chief Administrative Officer

## Request for Legislative Action

Res. 20981  
Sponsor: Tony Miller  
Date: June 13, 2022

### Completed by County Counselor's Office

|                   |             |                           |           |
|-------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| Action Requested: | Resolution  | Res.Ord No.:              | 20981     |
| Sponsor(s):       | Tony Miller | Legislature Meeting Date: | 6/13/2022 |

### Introduction

**Action Items:** ['Award']

**Project/Title:**

Awarding a Twelve (12) Month Term and Supply Contract with One (1) Twelve (12) Month Option to Extend for the furnishing of Security Officer Services for use by Parks + Rec Department to Homeland Security Protective Service under terms and conditions of Invitation to Bid 42-22

### Request Summary

Parks + Rec requires a Term & Supply contract for the furnishing of Security Services at the Lake Jacomo South Boat Dock, Longview Marina and Blue Springs Marina. The Purchasing Department issued Invitation to Bid 42-22 in response to those requirements.

A total of 255 notifications were distributed and 1 response was received from Homeland Security Protective Service as follows:

| No. | Description                 | Qty | Unit of Measure | Price    |
|-----|-----------------------------|-----|-----------------|----------|
| 1   | Lake Jacomo South Boat Dock | 1   | Hour            | \$ 32.00 |
| 2   | Longview Lake Marina        | 1   | Hour            | \$ 32.00 |
| 3   | Blue Springs Lake Marina    | 1   | Hour            | \$ 32.00 |

Pursuant to Section 1054.6 of the Jackson County Code, the Director of Finance and Purchasing recommends the award of a Twelve (12) Month Term & Supply with One (1) Option to Extend, for the furnishing of Security Officer Services for use by Parks + Rec to Homeland Security Services of Kansas City, MO as the lowest and best bid received.

This award is made on an "as needed" basis and does not obligate Jackson County, Missouri to pay any specific amount. The availability of funds for specific purchases is subject to annual appropriation.

The Parks Department estimates spending \$40,000 this year for this service.

### Contact Information

|                    |                                          |                        |                        |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Department:</b> | Parks + Rec                              | <b>Submitted Date:</b> | 6/1/2022               |
| <b>Name:</b>       | Dianne L. Kimzey                         | <b>Email:</b>          | DKimzey@jacksongov.org |
| <b>Title:</b>      | Deputy Director of Enterprise Operations | <b>Phone:</b>          | 816-503-4825           |



## Request for Legislative Action

| Budget Information                                      |             |                    |                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Amount authorized by this legislation this fiscal year: |             |                    | \$ 0                              |
| Amount previously authorized this fiscal year:          |             |                    | \$ 0                              |
| Total amount authorized after this legislative action:  |             |                    | \$                                |
| Is it transferring fund?                                |             |                    | No                                |
| Single Source Funding:                                  |             |                    |                                   |
| Fund:                                                   | Department: | Line Item Account: | Amount:                           |
|                                                         |             |                    | <b>!Unexpected End of Formula</b> |

| Prior Legislation |                  |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Prior Ordinances  |                  |
| Ordinance:        | Ordinance date:  |
|                   |                  |
| Prior Resolution  |                  |
| Resolution:       | Resolution date: |
| 19884             | June 4, 2018     |

| Purchasing                                                                                 |                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Does this RLA include the purchase or lease of supplies, materials, equipment or services? | Yes            |
| Chapter 10 Justification:                                                                  | Formal Bid     |
| Core 4 Tax Clearance Completed:                                                            | Not Applicable |
| Certificate of Foreign Corporation Received:                                               | Yes            |
| Have all required attachments been included in this RLA?                                   | Yes            |

| Compliance                                                   |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Certificate of Compliance                                    |      |
| In Compliance                                                |      |
| Minority, Women and Veteran Owned Business Program           |      |
| Goals Not Applicable for following reason: Less than \$50000 |      |
| MBE:                                                         | .00% |
| WBE:                                                         | .00% |
| VBE:                                                         | .00% |
| Prevailing Wage                                              |      |
| Not Applicable                                               |      |

## Request for Legislative Action

### Fiscal Information

- This award is made on a need basis and does not obligate Jackson County to pay any specific amount. The availability of funds for specific purchases will, of necessity, be determined as each using agency places its order.

### History

Submitted by Parks + Rec requestor: Dianne L. Kimzey on 6/1/2022. Comments:

Approved by Department Approver Michele Newman on 6/1/2022 3:45:01 PM. Comments:

Approved by Purchasing Office Approver Barbara J. Casamento on 6/2/2022 10:22:29 AM. Comments:

Approved by Compliance Office Approver Katie M. Bartle on 6/3/2022 3:44:08 PM. Comments:

Approved by Budget Office Approver Mark Lang on 6/6/2022 9:17:20 AM. Comments: No fiscal note required on a T&S contract.

Approved by Executive Office Approver Troy Schulte on 6/6/2022 12:49:35 PM. Comments:

Approved by Counselor's Office Approver Katherine Henry on 6/8/2022 10:18:31 AM. Comments:



**JACKSON COUNTY**  
**Parks + Rec**

22807 Woods Chapel Road  
Blue Springs, Missouri 64015  
[MakeYourDayHere.com](http://MakeYourDayHere.com)

Michele Newman, Director  
(816) 503-4800  
Fax: (816) 795-1234

## MEMORANDUM

TO: Katelyn Edgar, Senior Buyer

FROM: Dianne Kimzey, Deputy Director Parks + Rec *DK*

DATE: May 31, 2022

RE: Recommendation for Bid No. 42-22

The Parks + Rec Department is recommending Homeland Security for bid number 42-22 Security Officer Services based on the bids received for this service.

Services will be provided for overnight security at various Park sites.

Estimated total expenses for the Department will be \$40,000 for 2022.



*Frank White, Jr., County Executive*

|      |                                                       |          |         |                  | <b>Homeland Security</b><br><b>Protective Service</b><br><b>Kansas City, MO</b><br>\$96.00<br>3<br>\$96.00 |           |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
|      |                                                       |          |         |                  | <b>Total Cost</b><br><b>Selected #</b><br><b>Selected (\$)</b>                                             |           |
| #    | Items                                                 | Selected | Lowest  | QuantityRequired | UnitPrice                                                                                                  | TotalCost |
|      |                                                       |          |         |                  |                                                                                                            |           |
| #0-1 | Lake Jacomo South Boat Dock (Billable Price Per Hour) | \$32.00  | \$32.00 | 1 Per Hour       | \$32.00                                                                                                    | \$32.00   |
| #0-2 | Longview Lake Marina (Billable Price Per Hour)        | \$32.00  | \$32.00 | 1 Per Hour       | \$32.00                                                                                                    | \$32.00   |
| #0-3 | Blue Springs Lake Marina (Billable Price Per Hour)    | \$32.00  | \$32.00 | 1 Per Hour       | \$32.00                                                                                                    | \$32.00   |



## 42-22 - Security Officer Services

### Project Overview

| Project Details     |                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Reference ID        | 42-22                                                                                                                               |
| Project Name        | Security Officer Services                                                                                                           |
| Project Owner       | Katelyn Edgar                                                                                                                       |
| Project Type        | ITB                                                                                                                                 |
| Department          | Parks + Rec                                                                                                                         |
| Budget              | \$0.00 - \$0.00                                                                                                                     |
| Project Description | Jackson County, Missouri is seeking bids for the furnishing of Security Officer Services for the use by the Parks + Rec Department. |
| Open Date           | Apr 08, 2022 5:00 PM CDT                                                                                                            |
| Close Date          | May 10, 2022 2:00 PM CDT                                                                                                            |



## Seal status

| Requested Information                                      | Unsealed on              | Unsealed by   |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| Greater Kansas City Metropolitan Area Memo, Item 4.1.8     | May 10, 2022 2:03 PM CDT | Katelyn Edgar |
| Provide a brief background of your firm, Item 4.1.9        | May 10, 2022 2:03 PM CDT | Katelyn Edgar |
| References, Item 4.1.10                                    | May 10, 2022 2:03 PM CDT | Katelyn Edgar |
| Provide a Staffing Plan, Item 4.1.11                       | May 10, 2022 2:03 PM CDT | Katelyn Edgar |
| Provide your Firm's training procedures, Item 4.1.12       | May 10, 2022 2:03 PM CDT | Katelyn Edgar |
| Provide description of Uniforms and Equipment, Item 4.1.13 | May 10, 2022 2:03 PM CDT | Katelyn Edgar |
| Standard Contract                                          | May 10, 2022 2:03 PM CDT | Katelyn Edgar |
| Affidavit                                                  | May 10, 2022 2:03 PM CDT | Katelyn Edgar |
| Certificate of Compliance                                  | May 10, 2022 2:03 PM CDT | Katelyn Edgar |
| Statement of Contractor's Qualifications                   | May 10, 2022 2:03 PM CDT | Katelyn Edgar |
| Acknowledgement of Receipt of Addenda                      | May 10, 2022 2:03 PM CDT | Katelyn Edgar |
| Exhibit F, Bidder's Exceptions                             | May 10, 2022 2:03 PM CDT | Katelyn Edgar |
| Pricing Sheet for Invitation to Bid No. 42-22 (BT-06OD)    | May 10, 2022 2:03 PM CDT | Katelyn Edgar |



## Questions and Answers

### Homeland Security Protective Service

#### Missing Requested Information

*Katelyn Edgar, May 10, 2022 2:26 PM CDT*

Good Afternoon, In review of you submitted bid for ITB No. 42-22, there is some missing information that needs to be cleared up before consideration: Item 4.1.2; Please complete the top lines of the form (with your information) and return. If this information is in your submitted bid, please indicate where the information may be found. If not, please have this information submitted to be by 5:00pm CDT on Thursday, May 12, 2022. If you have any questions, please feel free to reach out to me. Thank you





# Submissions

| Supplier                                | Date Submitted              | Name         | Email                   | Confirmation Code |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Homeland Security<br>Protective Service | Apr 28, 2022 1:17 PM<br>CDT | roger brough | rogerbroughkc@gmail.com | MjA5NjU0          |



## Project Criteria

| Criteria                                         | Points       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>A - Proposal</b>                              | <b>0 pts</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| A-1 - Greater Kansas City Metropolitan Area Memo | Pass/Fail    | If bidder is not located in the Greater Kansas City Metropolitan Area, bidder must provide detailed information with their bid on how the specifications of this Invitation to Bid will be met. Jackson County, Missouri reserves the right to determine if bidder's information on contract performance is acceptable. |
| A-2 - Brief Background                           | Pass/Fail    | Provide a brief background of your firm, including: Year of firm inception and history, Ownership Structure, Ability to perform the services required in this Invitation to Bid, What distinguishes your firm from others that may bid.                                                                                 |
| A-3 - References                                 | Pass/Fail    | References: Provide Firm Name, Contact Name(s), Telephone Number(s), Email Address(es) of three (3) references that your firm has provided similar services for.                                                                                                                                                        |
| A-4 - Staffing Plan                              | Pass/Fail    | Provide a Staffing Plan for the services required by this Invitation to Bid.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| A-5 - Training Procedures                        | Pass/Fail    | Provide your Firm's training procedures for Security Officers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| A-6 - Uniforms and Equipment                     | Pass/Fail    | Provide description of Uniforms and Equipment to be provided for each Security Officer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |



|                                                |              |  |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|--|
| <b>B - Forms</b>                               | <b>0 pts</b> |  |
| B-1 - Standard Contract                        | Pass/Fail    |  |
| B-2 - Affidavit                                | Pass/Fail    |  |
| B-3 - Certificate of Compliance                | Pass/Fail    |  |
| B-4 - Statement of Contractor's Qualifications | Pass/Fail    |  |
| B-5 - Addenda                                  | Pass/Fail    |  |
| B-6 - Exhibit F, Bidder's Exceptions           | Pass/Fail    |  |
| <b>Total</b>                                   | <b>0 pts</b> |  |



## Scoring Summary

### Active Submissions

|                                      | Total   | A - Proposal | A-1 - Greater Kansas City Metropolitan Area Memo | A-2 - Brief Background | A-3 - References |
|--------------------------------------|---------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| Supplier                             | / 0 pts | / 0 pts      | Pass/Fail                                        | Pass/Fail              | Pass/Fail        |
| Homeland Security Protective Service | 0 pts   | 0 pts        | Pass                                             | Pass                   | Pass             |

|                                      | A-4 - Staffing Plan | A-5 - Training Procedures | A-6 - Uniforms and Equipment | B - Forms | B-1 - Standard Contract |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| Supplier                             | Pass/Fail           | Pass/Fail                 | Pass/Fail                    | / 0 pts   | Pass/Fail               |
| Homeland Security Protective Service | Pass                | Pass                      | Pass                         | 0 pts     | Pass                    |



|                                      | B-2 - Affidavit | B-3 - Certificate of Compliance | B-4 - Statement of Contractor's Qualifications | B-5 - Addenda | B-6 - Exhibit F, Bidder's Exceptions |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|
| Supplier                             | Pass/Fail       | Pass/Fail                       | Pass/Fail                                      | Pass/Fail     | Pass/Fail                            |
| Homeland Security Protective Service | Pass            | Pass                            | Pass                                           | Pass          | Pass                                 |



# Proposal Scores

## Homeland Security Protective Service - Scoring Summary

### Evaluation Group 1 - Purchasing Evaluation

|               | A - Proposal | A-1 - Greater Kansas City Metropolitan Area Memo | A-2 - Brief Background | A-3 - References | A-4 - Staffing Plan |
|---------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Reviewer      | / 0 pts      | Pass/Fail                                        | Pass/Fail              | Pass/Fail        | Pass/Fail           |
| Katelyn Edgar | 0 pts        | Pass                                             | Pass                   | Pass             | Pass                |
|               | Average:     | Pass                                             | Pass                   | Pass             | Pass                |
|               |              | ↓                                                | ↓                      | ↓                | ↓                   |
| Calculated:   | 0 pts        | Pass                                             | Pass                   | Pass             | Pass                |



|               | A-5 - Training Procedures | A-6 - Uniforms and Equipment | B - Forms | B-1 - Standard Contract | B-2 - Affidavit |
|---------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Reviewer      | Pass/Fail                 | Pass/Fail                    | / 0 pts   | Pass/Fail               | Pass/Fail       |
| Katelyn Edgar | Pass                      | Pass                         | 0 pts     | Pass                    | Pass            |
|               | Pass                      | Pass                         | Average:  | Pass                    | Pass            |
|               | ↓                         | ↓                            |           | ↓                       | ↓               |
| Calculated:   | Pass                      | Pass                         | 0 pts     | Pass                    | Pass            |





|               | B-3 - Certificate of Compliance | B-4 - Statement of Contractor's Qualifications | B-5 - Addenda | B-6 - Exhibit F, Bidder's Exceptions |
|---------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|
| Reviewer      | Pass/Fail                       | Pass/Fail                                      | Pass/Fail     | Pass/Fail                            |
| Katelyn Edgar | Pass                            | Pass                                           | Pass          | Pass                                 |
|               | Pass                            | Pass                                           | Pass          | Pass                                 |
|               | ↓                               | ↓                                              | ↓             | ↓                                    |
| Calculated:   | Pass                            | Pass                                           | Pass          | Pass                                 |



Evaluation Group 2 - Department Evaluation

|                 |
|-----------------|
|                 |
| Reviewer        |
| Katelyn Edgar   |
| Evaluator No. 1 |
|                 |
|                 |
| Calculated:     |



## Proposal Score Comments

### Homeland Security Protective Service - Scoring Comments

#### A-1 - Greater Kansas City Metropolitan Area Memo - Reviewer Scores

| Reviewer      | Score | Reason                   | Comments                                      |
|---------------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Katelyn Edgar | Pass  | Meets the requirement(s) | Not Applicable, Vendor located in metro area. |

#### A-2 - Brief Background - Reviewer Scores

| Reviewer      | Score | Reason                   | Comments |
|---------------|-------|--------------------------|----------|
| Katelyn Edgar | Pass  | Meets the requirement(s) | Pass     |

#### A-3 - References - Reviewer Scores

| Reviewer      | Score | Reason                   | Comments |
|---------------|-------|--------------------------|----------|
| Katelyn Edgar | Pass  | Meets the requirement(s) | Pass     |



#### A-4 - Staffing Plan - Reviewer Scores

| Reviewer      | Score | Reason                   | Comments |
|---------------|-------|--------------------------|----------|
| Katelyn Edgar | Pass  | Meets the requirement(s) | Pass     |

#### A-5 - Training Procedures - Reviewer Scores

| Reviewer      | Score | Reason                   | Comments |
|---------------|-------|--------------------------|----------|
| Katelyn Edgar | Pass  | Meets the requirement(s) | Pass     |

#### A-6 - Uniforms and Equipment - Reviewer Scores

| Reviewer      | Score | Reason                   | Comments |
|---------------|-------|--------------------------|----------|
| Katelyn Edgar | Pass  | Meets the requirement(s) | Pass     |



### B-1 - Standard Contract - Reviewer Scores

| Reviewer      | Score | Reason                   | Comments |
|---------------|-------|--------------------------|----------|
| Katelyn Edgar | Pass  | Meets the requirement(s) | Pass     |

### B-2 - Affidavit - Reviewer Scores

| Reviewer      | Score | Reason                   | Comments                             |
|---------------|-------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Katelyn Edgar | Pass  | Meets the requirement(s) | Pass; uploaded under Internal Files. |

### B-3 - Certificate of Compliance - Reviewer Scores

| Reviewer      | Score | Reason                   | Comments |
|---------------|-------|--------------------------|----------|
| Katelyn Edgar | Pass  | Meets the requirement(s) | Pass     |



#### **B-4 - Statement of Contractor's Qualifications - Reviewer Scores**

| Reviewer      | Score | Reason                   | Comments |
|---------------|-------|--------------------------|----------|
| Katelyn Edgar | Pass  | Meets the requirement(s) | Pass     |

#### **B-5 - Addenda - Reviewer Scores**

| Reviewer      | Score | Reason                   | Comments |
|---------------|-------|--------------------------|----------|
| Katelyn Edgar | Pass  | Meets the requirement(s) | Pass     |

#### **B-6 - Exhibit F, Bidder's Exceptions - Reviewer Scores**

| Reviewer      | Score | Reason                   | Comments |
|---------------|-------|--------------------------|----------|
| Katelyn Edgar | Pass  | Meets the requirement(s) | Pass     |

**IN THE COUNTY LEGISLATURE OF JACKSON COUNTY, MISSOURI**

**A RESOLUTION** awarding a twelve-month term and supply contract with one twelve-month option to extend for the furnishing of agricultural/field service supplies for use by various County departments to Feldman's Farm and Home of Blue Springs, MO, under the terms and conditions of Invitation to Bid No. 28-22.

**RESOLUTION NO. 20982**, June 13, 2022

**INTRODUCED BY** Tony Miller, County Legislator

WHEREAS, the Department of Finance and Purchasing has solicited bids on Invitation to Bid No. 28-22 for the furnishing of agricultural/field services supplies for use by various County departments; and,

WHEREAS, a total of 1,992 bid notifications were distributed, and one response was received and evaluated, from Feldman's Farm and Home of Blue Springs, MO; and,

WHEREAS, pursuant to section 1054.6 of the Jackson County Code, the Director of Finance and Purchasing recommends award of twelve-month term and supply contract with one twelve-month option to extend for the furnishing of the needed supplies to Feldman's Farm and Home of Blue Springs, MO, as the lowest and best bid received; now therefore,

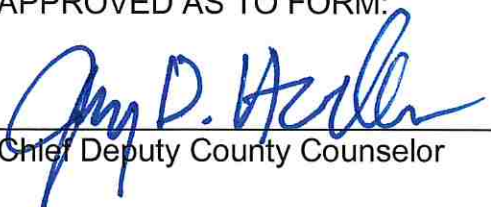
BE IT RESOLVED by the County Legislature of Jackson County, Missouri, that award be made as recommended by the Director of Finance and Purchasing, and that the Director of Finance and Purchasing be, and is hereby, authorized to execute for the County any documents necessary to the accomplishment of the award; and,

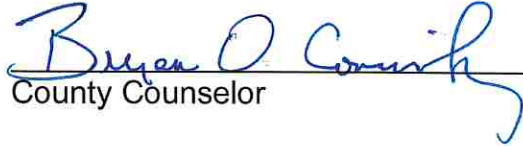


BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Director of Finance and Purchasing is authorized to make all payments, including final payment on the contract, to the extent sufficient appropriations to the using spending agencies have heretofore been made in the current Jackson County budget.

Effective Date: This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon its passage by a majority of the Legislature.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Chief Deputy County Counselor

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
County Counselor

Certificate of Passage

I hereby certify that the attached resolution, Resolution No. 20982 of June 13, 2022 of was duly passed on \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 by the Jackson County Legislature. The votes thereon were as follows:

Yeas \_\_\_\_\_

Nays \_\_\_\_\_

Abstaining \_\_\_\_\_

Absent \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mary Jo Spino, Clerk of Legislature

This award is made on a need basis and does not obligate Jackson County to pay any specific amount. The availability of funds for specific purchases will, of necessity, be determined as each using agency places its order.

6-8-2022  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
for Chief Administrative Officer

## Request for Legislative Action

Res. #20982  
Sponsor: Tony Miller  
Date: June 13, 2022

### Completed by County Counselor's Office

|                   |             |                           |           |
|-------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| Action Requested: | Resolution  | Res.Ord No.:              | 20982     |
| Sponsor(s):       | Tony Miller | Legislature Meeting Date: | 6/13/2022 |

### Introduction

**Action Items:** ['Award']

**Project/Title:**

Awarding a Twelve (12) Month Term and Supply Contract with One (1) Twelve (12) Month Option to Extend for the furnishing of Animal Food and Agricultural Supplies and Equipment for use by Various County Departments to Feldman's Farm and Home of Blue Springs, MO under the terms and conditions of Invitation to Bid No. 28-22.

### Request Summary

The Parks + Rec Department, the Public Works Department and the Sheriff's Office require a Term and Supply Contract for the furnishing of Animal Food and Agricultural Supplies and Equipment. The Purchasing Department issued Invitation to Bid No. 28-22 in response to those requirements. A total of 1,992 notifications were distributed and one response was received and evaluated.

Pursuant to Section 1054.6 of the Jackson County Code, the Purchasing Department and the using Departments recommend the award of a Twelve (12) Month Term and Supply Contract with One (1) Twelve (12) Month Option to Extend for the furnishing of Animal Food and Agricultural Supplies and Equipment for use by Various County Departments to Feldman's Farm and Home of Blue Springs, MO as the lowest and best bid under the terms and conditions of Invitation to Bid No. 28-22.

Annual Estimated Usage: \$40,000

Parks + Rec: \$27,000

Public Works: \$8,000

Sheriff's Office: \$5,000

This award is made on a "As Needed" basis and does not obligate Jackson County to pay any specific amount. The availability of funds for specific purchase(s) is subject to annual appropriations.

### Contact Information

|                    |                  |                        |                       |
|--------------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Department:</b> | Finance          | <b>Submitted Date:</b> | 6/3/2022              |
| <b>Name:</b>       | Katelyn W. Edgar | <b>Email:</b>          | KEdgar@jacksongov.org |
| <b>Title:</b>      | Buyer            | <b>Phone:</b>          | 816-881-3292          |

### Budget Information

## Request for Legislative Action

|                                                         |             |                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| Amount authorized by this legislation this fiscal year: |             | \$ 0                              |
| Amount previously authorized this fiscal year:          |             | \$ 0                              |
| Total amount authorized after this legislative action:  |             | \$                                |
| Is it transferring fund?                                |             | No                                |
| <b>Single Source Funding:</b>                           |             |                                   |
| Fund:                                                   | Department: | Line Item Account:                |
|                                                         |             | <b>!Unexpected End of Formula</b> |

|                          |                  |
|--------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Prior Legislation</b> |                  |
| <b>Prior Ordinances</b>  |                  |
| Ordinance:               | Ordinance date:  |
|                          |                  |
| <b>Prior Resolution</b>  |                  |
| Resolution:              | Resolution date: |
| 19825                    | April 16, 2018   |

|                                                                                            |                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Purchasing</b>                                                                          |                |
| Does this RLA include the purchase or lease of supplies, materials, equipment or services? | Yes            |
| Chapter 10 Justification:                                                                  | Formal Bid     |
| Core 4 Tax Clearance Completed:                                                            | Not Applicable |
| Certificate of Foreign Corporation Received:                                               | Yes            |
| Have all required attachments been included in this RLA?                                   | Yes            |

|                                                              |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <b>Compliance</b>                                            |      |
| <b>Certificate of Compliance</b>                             |      |
| In Compliance                                                |      |
| <b>Minority, Women and Veteran Owned Business Program</b>    |      |
| Goals Not Applicable for following reason: Less than \$50000 |      |
| MBE:                                                         | .00% |
| WBE:                                                         | .00% |
| VBE:                                                         | .00% |
| <b>Prevailing Wage</b>                                       |      |
| Not Applicable                                               |      |

|                           |
|---------------------------|
| <b>Fiscal Information</b> |
|---------------------------|

## Request for Legislative Action

- This award is made on a need basis and does not obligate Jackson County to pay any specific amount. The availability of funds for specific purchases will, of necessity, be determined as each using agency places its order.

### History

Submitted by Finance requestor: Katelyn W. Edgar on 6/3/2022. Comments:

Approved by Department Approver Bob Crutsinger on 6/3/2022 11:49:08 AM. Comments:

Approved by Purchasing Office Approver Barbara J. Casamento on 6/3/2022 3:54:00 PM. Comments:

Approved by Compliance Office Approver Katie M. Bartle on 6/3/2022 4:07:07 PM. Comments:

Approved by Budget Office Approver Mark Lang on 6/6/2022 9:36:34 AM. Comments: No fiscal note required on a T&S Contract.

Approved by Executive Office Approver Troy Schulte on 6/6/2022 12:50:24 PM. Comments:

Approved by Counselor's Office Approver Katherine Henry on 6/8/2022 10:19:24 AM. Comments:



**JACKSON COUNTY**  
**Parks + Rec**

22807 Woods Chapel Road  
Blue Springs, Missouri 64015  
[MakeYourDayHere.com](http://MakeYourDayHere.com)

Michele Newman, Director  
(816) 503-4800  
Fax: (816) 795-1234

## MEMORANDUM

**TO:** Katelyn Edgar, Buyer, Purchasing Department  
**FROM:** John Johnson, Superintendent, Park Operations  
**DATE:** June 2, 2022  
**SUBJECT:** #28-22 Animal Food and Agricultural Supplies and Equipment

Parks+Rec recommends awarding this contract to Feldmans.

Parks uses this contract to purchase animal feed used for sale as fish food at the marinas and for small hand equipment and supplies used within the park system, e.g. chainsaws, spreaders used for ice melt treatment, work gloves.

Feldman's is the incumbent term and supply vendor and they sell quality items and have provided good customer service.

Parks anticipates spending approximately \$27,000 in a 12-month time frame.

Please advise if you have questions or need additional information.

Thank you.



*Frank White, Jr., County Executive*



## Jackson County Public Works Department

ROAD MAINTENANCE    34900 E. Old US 40 Hwy, P.O. Box 160  
Grain Valley, Missouri 64029  
(816) 847-7050 *phone*  
(816) 847-7051 *fax*

### MEMORANDUM

TO:                Katelyn Edgar, Finance and Purchasing Department

FROM:           Matt Willier, Assistant Road and Bridge Administrator, Public Works Department

DATE:            June 1, 2022

SUBJECT:       Recommendation for Vendor: Feldman's Farm & Home

Please consider Feldman's Farm & Home be awarded term and supply vendor for bid No. 28-22 Animal Food & Agricultural Supplies & Equipment to County Road and Bridge division. Feldman's Farm & Home was the only vendor that submitted a bid for bid No. 28-22, Animal Food & Agricultural Supplies & Equipment

It is estimated that the County Road and Bridge division could spend approximately \$8,000.00 annually with Feldman's Farm & Home.

For the reasons above, it has been requested that Feldman's Farm & Home be awarded the term and supply contract for bid No. 28-22, Animal Food & Agricultural Supplies & Equipment.

Thank you for your consideration,

Thank you,

Matt Willier, Assistant Road & Bridge Administrator





# Office of the JACKSON COUNTY SHERIFF

---

Sheriff Darryl Forté

---

## INTER-OFFICE MEMO

---

**TO:** Katelyn Edgar, Purchasing  
**FROM:** Beth Money, Office Administrator  
**CC:** Deputy Brad Norton  
**RE:** Recommendation Memo 28-22 – Animal Food and Agricultural Supplies and Equipment  
**Date:** June 3, 2022

---

The Sheriff's Office has an ongoing need for vendors to supply animal food for our K-9s. Deputy Brad Norton, K-9 handler, has reviewed the bid submitted by Feldman's Farm and Home. Their services will meet our needs; therefore, we recommend awarding the contract to Feldman's Farm and Home.

The Sheriff's Office will spend approximately \$5,000 annually using this contract.

|            |                               |                   | Feldman's Farm & Home |            |
|------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|------------|
|            |                               |                   | Blue Springs, MO      |            |
| Selected # |                               |                   | 9                     |            |
| #          | Items                         | Quantity Required | Unit Price            | Total Cost |
|            |                               |                   |                       |            |
| #0-1       | Floating Catfish Food         | 40 lbs. (bag)     | 10%                   | 10%        |
| #0-2       | Dry Dog Food                  | 37.5 lbs. (bag)   | 10%                   | 10%        |
| #0-3       | Dry Dog Food                  | 50 lbs. (bag)     | 10%                   | 10%        |
| #0-4       | Wearing Apparel               | N/A               | 20%                   | 20%        |
| #0-5       | Farm Supplies                 | N/A               | 2%                    | 2%         |
| #0-6       | Pet and Livestock Supplies    | N/A               | 10%                   | 10%        |
| #0-7       | Argiculture and Farm Supplies | N/A               | 2%                    | 2%         |
| #0-8       | Tools and Hardware            | N/A               | 10%                   | 10%        |
| #0-9       | Lawn and Garden Supplies      | N/A               | 10%                   | 10%        |



## 28-22 - Animal Food and Agricultural Supplies and Equipment (rebid)

### Project Overview

| Project Details     |                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Reference ID        | 28-22                                                                                                                                                         |
| Project Name        | Animal Food and Agricultural Supplies and Equipment (rebid)                                                                                                   |
| Project Owner       | Katelyn Edgar                                                                                                                                                 |
| Project Type        | ITB                                                                                                                                                           |
| Department          | Purchasing                                                                                                                                                    |
| Budget              | \$0.00 - \$0.00                                                                                                                                               |
| Project Description | Jackson County, Missouri is seeking bids for the furnishing of Animal Food and Agricultural Supplies and Equipment for the use by Various County Departments. |
| Open Date           | May 04, 2022 5:00 PM CDT                                                                                                                                      |
| Close Date          | May 24, 2022 2:00 PM CDT                                                                                                                                      |



## Seal status

| Requested Information                                   | Unsealed on              | Unsealed by   |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| List of Customer Services Representative(s), Item 4.1.8 | May 24, 2022 2:07 PM CDT | Katelyn Edgar |
| Returned Goods Policy, Item 4.1.9                       | May 24, 2022 2:07 PM CDT | Katelyn Edgar |
| Manufacturer's Specifications, Item 4.1.10              | May 24, 2022 2:07 PM CDT | Katelyn Edgar |
| Delivery Dates after Receipt of Order, Item 4.1.11      | May 24, 2022 2:07 PM CDT | Katelyn Edgar |
| Locations in Jackson County, Missouri, Item 4.1.12      | May 24, 2022 2:07 PM CDT | Katelyn Edgar |
| Greater Kansas City Metropolitan Area Memo, Item 4.1.13 | May 24, 2022 2:07 PM CDT | Katelyn Edgar |
| Standard Contract                                       | May 24, 2022 2:07 PM CDT | Katelyn Edgar |
| Affidavit                                               | May 24, 2022 2:07 PM CDT | Katelyn Edgar |
| Certificate of Compliance                               | May 24, 2022 2:07 PM CDT | Katelyn Edgar |
| Statement of Contractor's Qualifications                | May 24, 2022 2:07 PM CDT | Katelyn Edgar |
| Acknowledgment of Receipt Addenda                       | May 24, 2022 2:07 PM CDT | Katelyn Edgar |
| Exhibit F, Bidder's Exceptions                          | May 24, 2022 2:07 PM CDT | Katelyn Edgar |
| Questionnaire for Invitation to Bid No. 28-22 (Q-05DX)  | May 24, 2022 2:07 PM CDT | Katelyn Edgar |



## Questions and Answers

### Feldmans Farm & Home

#### Missing Requested Information

*Katelyn Edgar, May 24, 2022 4:14 PM CDT*

Good Afternoon, In review of your submitted bid for ITB No. 28-22, there is some missing information that needs to be cleared up before consideration: Item 4.1.7; Bidder's Exceptions, Please complete the attached form and return. If no exceptions are being taken, please note N/A or none and sign. If this information is in your submitted bid, please indicate where the information can be found. if not, please have this information submitted to me (attach to your response here in Bonfire) by 5:00pm CDT on Thursday, May 26, 2022. If you have any questions, please feel free to reach out to me. Thank you

*Jim Galetti, May 25, 2022 9:37 AM CDT*

Here is the completed form. Let me know if you need anything else.

*Katelyn Edgar, May 25, 2022 9:50 AM CDT*

Hi Jim, Your form has been received and accepted. Thank you!



## Submissions

| Supplier             | Date Submitted               | Name        | Email               | Confirmation Code |
|----------------------|------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| Feldmans Farm & Home | May 12, 2022 12:58 PM<br>CDT | Jim Galetti | jim@feldmans-fh.com | MjEyOTY5          |



## Project Criteria

| Criteria                                       | Points       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>A - Proposal</b>                            | <b>0 pts</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| A-1 - List of Customer Service Representative  | Pass/Fail    | Please state the Name, Telephone Number and Email Address of the Customer Service Representative for your Company who will be responsible for accepting and processing the County's orders. This information is of the essence to the County and will be considered during the Evaluation and Award of this contract. If your company has more than one representative for the County, please list all representatives, their telephone numbers and email addresses and areas of responsibility. |
| A-2 - Returned Goods Policy                    | Pass/Fail    | Submit your Company's Returned Goods Policy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| A-3 - Manufacturer's Specifications            | Pass/Fail    | Manufacturer's Specifications if you are bidding other than specified on the Floating Fish Food.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| A-4 - Delivery Dates after Receipt of Order(s) | Pass/Fail    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| A-5 - Locations in Jackson County, Missouri    | Pass/Fail    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| A-6 - Greater Kansas City Memo                 | Pass/Fail    | If bidder is not located in the Greater Kansas City Metropolitan Area, bidder must provide detailed information with their bid on how the specifications of this Invitation to Bid will be met. Jackson County, Missouri reserves the right to                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |





|                                                                   |              |                                                                          |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                   |              | determine if bidder's information on contract performance is acceptable. |
| <b>B - Forms</b>                                                  | <b>0 pts</b> |                                                                          |
| B-1 - Standard Contract                                           | Pass/Fail    |                                                                          |
| B-2 - Affidavit                                                   | Pass/Fail    |                                                                          |
| B-3 - Certificate of Compliance                                   | Pass/Fail    |                                                                          |
| B-4 - Statement of Contractor's Qualifications                    | Pass/Fail    |                                                                          |
| B-5 - Receipt of Addenda                                          | Pass/Fail    |                                                                          |
| B-6 - Exhibit F, Bidder's Exceptions                              | Pass/Fail    |                                                                          |
| <b>C - Questionnaire for Invitation to Bid No. 28-22 (Q-05DX)</b> | <b>0 pts</b> |                                                                          |
| C-1 - Discounts                                                   | 0 pts        |                                                                          |
| <b>Total</b>                                                      | <b>0 pts</b> |                                                                          |



## Scoring Summary

### Active Submissions

|                         | Total   | A - Proposal | A-1 - List of<br>Customer Service<br>Representative | A-2 - Returned<br>Goods Policy | A-3 - Manufacturer's<br>Specifications |
|-------------------------|---------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| Supplier                | / 0 pts | / 0 pts      | Pass/Fail                                           | Pass/Fail                      | Pass/Fail                              |
| Feldmans Farm &<br>Home | 0 pts   | 0 pts        | Pass                                                | Pass                           | Pass                                   |

|                         | A-4 - Delivery Dates<br>after Receipt of<br>Order(s) | A-5 - Locations in<br>Jackson County,<br>Missouri | A-6 - Greater Kansas<br>City Memo | B - Forms | B-1 - Standard<br>Contract |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|
| Supplier                | Pass/Fail                                            | Pass/Fail                                         | Pass/Fail                         | / 0 pts   | Pass/Fail                  |
| Feldmans Farm &<br>Home | Pass                                                 | Pass                                              | Pass                              | 0 pts     | Pass                       |



|                      | B-2 - Affidavit | B-3 - Certificate of Compliance | B-4 - Statement of Contractor's Qualifications | B-5 - Receipt of Addenda | B-6 - Exhibit F, Bidder's Exceptions |
|----------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Supplier             | Pass/Fail       | Pass/Fail                       | Pass/Fail                                      | Pass/Fail                | Pass/Fail                            |
| Feldmans Farm & Home | Pass            | Pass                            | Pass                                           | Pass                     | Pass                                 |

|                      | C - Questionnaire for Invitation to Bid No. 28-22 (Q-05DX) | C-1 - Discounts |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Supplier             | / 0 pts                                                    | / 0 pts         |
| Feldmans Farm & Home | 0 pts                                                      | 0 pts           |



## Proposal Scores

### Feldmans Farm & Home - Scoring Summary

#### Evaluation Group 1 - Purchasing Evaluation

|                    | A - Proposal    | A-1 - List of<br>Customer Service<br>Representative | A-2 - Returned<br>Goods Policy | A-3 - Manufacturer's<br>Specifications | A-4 - Delivery Dates<br>after Receipt of<br>Order(s) |
|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Reviewer           | / 0 pts         | Pass/Fail                                           | Pass/Fail                      | Pass/Fail                              | Pass/Fail                                            |
| Katelyn Edgar      | 0 pts           | Pass                                                | Pass                           | Pass                                   | Pass                                                 |
|                    | <b>Average:</b> | <b>Pass</b>                                         | <b>Pass</b>                    | <b>Pass</b>                            | <b>Pass</b>                                          |
|                    |                 | ↓                                                   | ↓                              | ↓                                      | ↓                                                    |
| <b>Calculated:</b> | <b>0 pts</b>    | <b>Pass</b>                                         | <b>Pass</b>                    | <b>Pass</b>                            | <b>Pass</b>                                          |



|               | A-5 - Locations in Jackson County, Missouri | A-6 - Greater Kansas City Memo | B - Forms | B-1 - Standard Contract | B-2 - Affidavit |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Reviewer      | Pass/Fail                                   | Pass/Fail                      | / 0 pts   | Pass/Fail               | Pass/Fail       |
| Katelyn Edgar | Pass                                        | Pass                           | 0 pts     | Pass                    | Pass            |
|               | Pass                                        | Pass                           | Average:  | Pass                    | Pass            |
|               | ↓                                           | ↓                              |           | ↓                       | ↓               |
| Calculated:   | Pass                                        | Pass                           | 0 pts     | Pass                    | Pass            |



|               | B-3 - Certificate of Compliance | B-4 - Statement of Contractor's Qualifications | B-5 - Receipt of Addenda | B-6 - Exhibit F, Bidder's Exceptions |
|---------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Reviewer      | Pass/Fail                       | Pass/Fail                                      | Pass/Fail                | Pass/Fail                            |
| Katelyn Edgar | Pass                            | Pass                                           | Pass                     | Pass                                 |
|               | Pass                            | Pass                                           | Pass                     | Pass                                 |
|               | ↓                               | ↓                                              | ↓                        | ↓                                    |
| Calculated:   | Pass                            | Pass                                           | Pass                     | Pass                                 |



## Evaluation Group 2 - Department Evaluation

|                    | C - Questionnaire for Invitation to Bid No.<br>28-22 (Q-05DX) | C-1 - Discounts |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Reviewer           | / 0 pts                                                       | / 0 pts         |
| Katelyn Edgar      | 0 pts                                                         | 0 pts           |
| Evaluator No. 1    | 0 pts                                                         | 0 pts           |
| Evaluator No. 2    | 0 pts                                                         | 0 pts           |
| Evaluator No. 3    | 0 pts                                                         | 0 pts           |
| Evaluator No. 4    | 0 pts                                                         | 0 pts           |
| Evaluator No. 5    | 0 pts                                                         | 0 pts           |
|                    | <b>Average:</b>                                               | <b>0 pts</b>    |
|                    |                                                               | ↓               |
| <b>Calculated:</b> | <b>0 pts</b>                                                  | <b>0 pts</b>    |





## Proposal Score Comments

### Feldmans Farm & Home - Scoring Comments

#### A-1 - List of Customer Service Representative - Reviewer Scores

| Reviewer      | Score | Reason                   | Comments |
|---------------|-------|--------------------------|----------|
| Katelyn Edgar | Pass  | Meets the requirement(s) | Pass     |

#### A-2 - Returned Goods Policy - Reviewer Scores

| Reviewer      | Score | Reason                   | Comments |
|---------------|-------|--------------------------|----------|
| Katelyn Edgar | Pass  | Meets the requirement(s) | Pass     |

#### A-3 - Manufacturer's Specifications - Reviewer Scores

| Reviewer      | Score | Reason                   | Comments       |
|---------------|-------|--------------------------|----------------|
| Katelyn Edgar | Pass  | Meets the requirement(s) | Not Applicable |



#### A-4 - Delivery Dates after Receipt of Order(s) - Reviewer Scores

| Reviewer      | Score | Reason                   | Comments                      |
|---------------|-------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Katelyn Edgar | Pass  | Meets the requirement(s) | Pick Up, Delivery not offered |

#### A-5 - Locations in Jackson County, Missouri - Reviewer Scores

| Reviewer      | Score | Reason                   | Comments |
|---------------|-------|--------------------------|----------|
| Katelyn Edgar | Pass  | Meets the requirement(s) | Pass     |

#### A-6 - Greater Kansas City Memo - Reviewer Scores

| Reviewer      | Score | Reason                   | Comments       |
|---------------|-------|--------------------------|----------------|
| Katelyn Edgar | Pass  | Meets the requirement(s) | Not Applicable |



### B-1 - Standard Contract - Reviewer Scores

| Reviewer      | Score | Reason                   | Comments |
|---------------|-------|--------------------------|----------|
| Katelyn Edgar | Pass  | Meets the requirement(s) | Pass     |

### B-2 - Affidavit - Reviewer Scores

| Reviewer      | Score | Reason                   | Comments |
|---------------|-------|--------------------------|----------|
| Katelyn Edgar | Pass  | Meets the requirement(s) | Pass     |

### B-3 - Certificate of Compliance - Reviewer Scores

| Reviewer      | Score | Reason                   | Comments                   |
|---------------|-------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| Katelyn Edgar | Pass  | Meets the requirement(s) | Uploaded to Internal Files |



#### **B-4 - Statement of Contractor's Qualifications - Reviewer Scores**

| <b>Reviewer</b> | <b>Score</b> | <b>Reason</b>            | <b>Comments</b> |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| Katelyn Edgar   | Pass         | Meets the requirement(s) | Pass            |

#### **B-5 - Receipt of Addenda - Reviewer Scores**

| <b>Reviewer</b> | <b>Score</b> | <b>Reason</b>            | <b>Comments</b> |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| Katelyn Edgar   | Pass         | Meets the requirement(s) | Pass            |

#### **B-6 - Exhibit F, Bidder's Exceptions - Reviewer Scores**

| <b>Reviewer</b> | <b>Score</b> | <b>Reason</b>            | <b>Comments</b>            |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| Katelyn Edgar   | Pass         | Meets the requirement(s) | Uploaded to Internal Files |

**IN THE COUNTY LEGISLATURE OF JACKSON COUNTY, MISSOURI**

**A RESOLUTION** awarding a twelve-month term and supply contract with one twelve-month option to extend for the furnishing of temporary janitorial services for use of the Public Works Department at the Criminal Justice Center to MC Janitorial of Olathe, Kansas, under terms and conditions of Invitation to Bid No.16-22.

**RESOLUTION NO. 20983**, June 13, 2022

**INTRODUCED BY** Jalen Anderson, County Legislator

WHEREAS, the Director of Finance and Purchasing has solicited bids on Invitation to Bid No. 16-22 for the furnishing of temporary janitorial services for use by the Public Works Department at the Criminal Justice Center; and,

WHEREAS, a total of 570 bid notifications were distributed, and two responses were received and evaluated from the following:

**BIDDERS**

MC Janitorial  
Olathe, KS

MBW Janitorial  
Overland Park, KS

WHEREAS, pursuant to section 1054.6 of the Jackson County Code, the Director of Finance and Purchasing recommends award of a twelve-month term and supply contract with one twelve-month option to extend for the furnishing of the needed services to MC Janitorial of Olathe, KS, as the lowest and best bid received; now therefore,

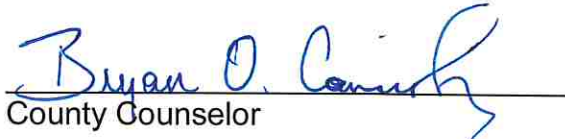
BE IT RESOLVED by the County Legislature of Jackson County, Missouri, that award be made as recommended by the Director of Finance and Purchasing, and that the Director be, and is hereby, authorized to execute for the County any documents necessary to the accomplishment of the award; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Director of Finance and Purchasing is authorized to make all payments, including final payment on the contract, to the extent sufficient appropriations to the using spending agency have heretofore been made in the current Jackson County budget.

Effective Date: This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon its passage by a majority of the Legislature.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Chief Deputy County Counselor

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
County Counselor

Certificate of Passage

I hereby certify that the attached resolution, Resolution No. 20983 of June 13, 2022 of was duly passed on \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 by the Jackson County Legislature. The votes thereon were as follows:

Yeas \_\_\_\_\_ Nays \_\_\_\_\_

Abstaining \_\_\_\_\_ Absent \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mary Jo Spino, Clerk of Legislature

This award is made on a need basis and does not obligate Jackson County to pay any specific amount. The availability of funds for specific purchases will, of necessity, be determined as each using agency places its order.

6-8-2022  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

  
for \_\_\_\_\_  
Chief Administrative Officer

## Request for Legislative Action

Res. #20983

Sponsor: Jalen Anderson

Date: June 13, 2022

### Completed by County Counselor's Office

|                   |                |                           |           |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| Action Requested: | Resolution     | Res.Ord No.:              | 20983     |
| Sponsor(s):       | Jalen Anderson | Legislature Meeting Date: | 6/13/2022 |

### Introduction

**Action Items:** ['Award']

**Project/Title:**

Awarding a 12 month term and supply contract with one (1) Twelve month option to extend for temporary janitorial services at the Criminal Justice Building, located at 1315 Locust, Kansas City, MO for the use by Public Works to be awarded to MC Janitorial, Olathe, Kansas under terms and conditions of invitation to bid #16-22.

### Request Summary

Public Works Department Facilities Division requires a term and supply contract for temporary janitorial services. With the department estimated to spend \$165,000 annually for the service. Additional buildings could be added to the contract. The second year could be estimated to spend up to \$325,000. The Purchasing Department issued invitation to bid #16-22 in response to this need.

A total of 570 notices were distributed and 2 responses received.

Vendor and Location:

MC Janitorial - Olathe, KS Total cost: \$54.08

MBW Cleaning Services - Kansas City, MO Total cost: \$63.00

Pursuant to Section 1054.6 of Jackson County Code, The Director of Finance and Purchasing recommends award for janitorial services to MC Janitorial of Olathe, Kansas as the lowest and best bid, meeting specifications.

The award is made on "as needed basis" and does not obligate Jackson County to pay any specific amount. The availability of funds for specific purchases is subject to annual appropriations.

### Contact Information

|                    |                           |                        |                        |
|--------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Department:</b> | Public Works              | <b>Submitted Date:</b> | 5/27/2022              |
| <b>Name:</b>       | Courtney L. Jester        | <b>Email:</b>          | CJester@jacksongov.org |
| <b>Title:</b>      | Administrative Supervisor | <b>Phone:</b>          | 816-881-4418           |

### Budget Information

|                                                         |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Amount authorized by this legislation this fiscal year: | \$ 0 |
| Amount previously authorized this fiscal year:          | \$ 0 |
| Total amount authorized after this legislative action:  | \$   |
| Is it transferring fund?                                | No   |

### Single Source Funding:



## Request for Legislative Action

|       |             |                    |                                   |
|-------|-------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Fund: | Department: | Line Item Account: | Amount:                           |
|       |             |                    | <b>!Unexpected End of Formula</b> |

|                          |                  |
|--------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Prior Legislation</b> |                  |
| <b>Prior Ordinances</b>  |                  |
| Ordinance:               | Ordinance date:  |
|                          |                  |
| <b>Prior Resolution</b>  |                  |
| Resolution:              | Resolution date: |
| 20454                    | June 25, 2020    |

|                                                                                            |            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>Purchasing</b>                                                                          |            |
| Does this RLA include the purchase or lease of supplies, materials, equipment or services? | Yes        |
| Chapter 10 Justification:                                                                  | Formal Bid |
| Core 4 Tax Clearance Completed:                                                            | Yes        |
| Certificate of Foreign Corporation Received:                                               | Yes        |
| Have all required attachments been included in this RLA?                                   | Yes        |

|                                                           |                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Compliance</b>                                         |                         |
| <b>Certificate of Compliance</b>                          |                         |
| In Compliance                                             |                         |
| <b>Minority, Women and Veteran Owned Business Program</b> |                         |
| Reviewed for Goals:                                       |                         |
| MBE: 9.50%                                                |                         |
| WBE: 90.50%                                               | Vendor is certified WBE |
| VBE: .00%                                                 | Voluntary               |
| <b>Prevailing Wage</b>                                    |                         |
| Not Applicable                                            |                         |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Fiscal Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This award is made on a need basis and does not obligate Jackson County to pay any specific amount. The availability of funds for specific purchases will, of necessity, be determined as each using agency places its order.</li> </ul> |

## Request for Legislative Action

Submitted by Public Works requestor: Courtney L. Jester on 5/27/2022. Comments:

Approved by Department Approver Kristina J. Johnson on 5/27/2022 11:21:56 AM. Comments:

Returned for more information by Purchasing Office Approver Barbara J. Casamento on 5/27/2022 12:52:58 PM. Comments: Please make the following corrections:

Project/Title: should read Awarding a 12 Month Term and Supply Contract with 1 12 month option to extend and it is a "Invitation to Bid" not "Intent to Bid"

Request Summary: your statement should read "additional buildings could be added to the contract" Correct intent to bid to Invitation to Bid

There were 570 notices distributed and 2 responses received

Hourly amounts should be shown with vendors (just the first two - which will show the lowest bid)

Submitted by Requestor Courtney L. Jester on 5/31/2022 10:51:01 AM. Comments:

Approved by Department Approver Brian Gaddie on 5/31/2022 4:32:29 PM. Comments:

Approved by Purchasing Office Approver Barbara J. Casamento on 5/31/2022 4:41:45 PM. Comments:

Approved by Compliance Office Approver Katie M. Bartle on 6/2/2022 9:58:28 AM. Comments:

Approved by Budget Office Approver Mark Lang on 6/2/2022 10:28:53 AM. Comments: No fiscal note required for T&S contracts.

Approved by Executive Office Approver Sylva Stevenson on 6/2/2022 10:44:22 AM. Comments:

Returned for more information by Counselor's Office Approver Elizabeth Freeland on 6/3/2022 9:14:01 AM. Comments: Please list prior legislation for temporary janitorial services. Thanks!

Submitted by Requestor Courtney L. Jester on 6/3/2022 9:25:34 AM. Comments:

Approved by Department Approver Brian Gaddie on 6/3/2022 9:50:24 AM. Comments:

Approved by Purchasing Office Approver Barbara J. Casamento on 6/3/2022 10:44:12 AM. Comments:

Approved by Compliance Office Approver Katie M. Bartle on 6/3/2022 3:40:29 PM. Comments:

Approved by Budget Office Approver Mark Lang on 6/6/2022 9:16:25 AM. Comments:



## JACKSON COUNTY Facilities Management Division

Jackson County Courthouse  
415 East 12th Street, Third Floor Mezzanine  
Kansas City, Missouri 64106  
jacksongov.org

(816) 881-3258  
Fax: (816) 881-3583

### MEMORANDUM

**From:** Rick Gerla, Facilities Management Administrator  
**To:** Katelyn Edgar, Buyer, Purchasing Department  
**Date:** April 15, 2022  
**Subject:** 16-22 Custodial Services Recommendation

Katelyn,

This memorandum is being prepared and submitted in response to your request for feedback regarding the above contract being awarded by Jackson County for Custodial Services on a Term and Supply basis.

The Facilities Division would like to recommend moving forward with MC Janitorial, LLC., a vendor who applied for this contract. Annual spend will be around \$72,000.00 for the 1<sup>st</sup> year of the contract. With the possibility of additional buildings being added to the responsibility of the Facilities Management Division, the 2<sup>nd</sup> year spend could be as high as \$275,000.00

Thank you,

Rick Gerla  
Facilities Management Administrator  
816.881.3748 (desk)  
816.217.9310 (mobile)

*Frank White, Jr., County Executive*



# 16-22 - Custodial Services

## Project Overview

| Project Details     |                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Reference ID        | 16-22                                                                                                                                                       |
| Project Name        | Custodial Services                                                                                                                                          |
| Project Owner       | Katelyn Edgar                                                                                                                                               |
| Project Type        | ITB                                                                                                                                                         |
| Department          | Fac. Mgmt Kansas City                                                                                                                                       |
| Budget              | \$0.00 - \$0.00                                                                                                                                             |
| Project Description | Jackson County, Missouri is seeking bids for the furnishing of Custodial Services for use by the Jackson County, Missouri Facilities Management Department. |
| Open Date           | Mar 14, 2022 1:00 PM CDT                                                                                                                                    |
| Close Date          | Apr 12, 2022 2:00 PM CDT                                                                                                                                    |



## Seal status

| Requested Information                                  | Unsealed on              | Unsealed by   |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| Standard Contract                                      | Apr 12, 2022 2:04 PM CDT | Katelyn Edgar |
| Affidavit                                              | Apr 12, 2022 2:04 PM CDT | Katelyn Edgar |
| Certificate of Compliance                              | Apr 12, 2022 2:04 PM CDT | Katelyn Edgar |
| Statement of Contractor's Qualifications               | Apr 12, 2022 2:04 PM CDT | Katelyn Edgar |
| Acknowledgement of Receipt of Addenda                  | Apr 12, 2022 2:04 PM CDT | Katelyn Edgar |
| Exhibit F, Bidder's Exceptions                         | Apr 12, 2022 2:04 PM CDT | Katelyn Edgar |
| Contractor's Utilization Plan                          | Apr 12, 2022 2:04 PM CDT | Katelyn Edgar |
| Pricing Sheet for Invitation to Bid No. 16-2 (BT-89PV) | Apr 12, 2022 2:04 PM CDT | Katelyn Edgar |
| After Business Hours Memo                              | Apr 12, 2022 2:04 PM CDT | Katelyn Edgar |



## Questions and Answers

### MBW Cleaning Services

#### 16-22 - Custodial Services Bid Questions

*Dana McGill-Brown, Apr 02, 2022 12:16 PM CDT*

Hello, We hope this message finds you well! Below are some questions we have related to our submission for the 16-22 Custodial Services Bid: - On the Affidavit, should our home information/county/state (Kansas) be listed at the top of the Affidavit or should the Facilities Management Dept. information/county/state (Missouri) be listed? - The Acknowledgment of Receipt of Addenda references a field to input "through and including numbers". Should this be the contract 16-22? - Where can we find the After Business Hours Memo or any guidelines related to this submission? Any assistance is much appreciated and please let us know if you need any clarification. Thank you! Dana McGill-Brown President MBW Cleaning Services, Inc.

*Katelyn Edgar, Apr 04, 2022 11:45 AM CDT*

The Affidavit form should include all of the vendor/company's information. On the Acknowledgment of Receipt of Addenda the field "through and including number" is to include the number of Addenda/Addendums published in addition to this Invitation to Bid. Currently no Addenda has been posted. There is no specific document to download for your After Business Hours Memo. Please state your hours on letterhead and upload for the Requested Information.

### MC JANITORIAL LLC

#### Contractor's Utilization Plan

*Mike Cox, Mar 17, 2022 9:30 AM CDT*

Is there a form labeled Contractor's Utilization Plan included with the RFP document?

*Katelyn Edgar, Mar 17, 2022 10:04 AM CDT*

The Contractor's Utilization Plan is page 5 through 9 in the uploaded Invitation to Bid file.



## Contractor's Utilization Plan

*Mike Cox, Mar 17, 2022 1:43 PM CDT*

The downloaded RFP document does not contain pages 5-9 for Contractor's Utilization Plan and after business hours memo form.

*Katelyn Edgar, Mar 17, 2022 2:12 PM CDT*

The file titled "16-22 Custodial Services" is 22 pages in total. The Contractor's Utilization Plan is pages 5 through 9, immediately following the Bid Specifications. I apologize if I am not understanding your question correctly, but it has been checked and all Requested Information has been included in the Invitation to Bid document. The After Business Hours will need to be laid out on a memo from you and attached. There wasn't an attachment created for that.

## Missing Requested Information

*Katelyn Edgar, Apr 13, 2022 11:50 AM CDT*

Good Afternoon, In review of your submitted bid for ITB No. 16-22, there is some information that needs to be cleared up before consideration: Item 4.1.9; missing pages 2, 4-5 of your Contractor's Utilization Plan. If this information is in your submitted bid, please indicate where the information may be found. If not, please have this information submitted to me by 5:00pm CDT on Friday, April 15, 2022. If you have any questions, please feel free to reach out to me. Thank you!

*Mike Cox, Apr 13, 2022 12:24 PM CDT*

Here is updated information. I hope this helps. Martha Cox

*Katelyn Edgar, Apr 13, 2022 2:27 PM CDT*

Thank you - This information has been received.



## Riteway Maintenance & Supply

### Building square footage and prevailing wage

*Thomas Turner, Mar 14, 2022 3:34 PM CDT*

To whom it may concern, I have looked over the bid paperwork and I am having trouble finding some information. 1. What is the square footage of the building being bid 2. Is this a prevailing wage job? And if so, is there a wage schedule that needs to be followed? Thanks, Michele L Cook, Office and Payroll Coordinator Riteway Maintenance & Supply 1300 Troost Kansas City, Mo 64106 816-474-3950 [accounting@rmskc.com](mailto:accounting@rmskc.com)

*Katelyn Edgar, Mar 14, 2022 4:05 PM CDT*

The Building this Contract would be used for currently is 22,000 Square Feet. Additional buildings could be added at a later date. No, this Contract does not include Prevailing Wage.

*Thomas Turner, Mar 15, 2022 8:15 AM CDT*

Thank you for this info Michele L Cook

### Building walk-thru

*Thomas Turner, Mar 29, 2022 9:56 AM CDT*

Katelyn, Is there going to be a building walk-thru? Doing this helps with the bidding process and get more accurate bids. Any additional information would be great. Thanks, Michele L Cook, Payroll Administrator Office Administrator Riteway Maintenance & Supply 1300 Troost Ave Kansas City, Mo 64106 Phone: 816-474-3950 Fax: 816-474-0348 Email: [accounting@rmskc.com](mailto:accounting@rmskc.com) Website: [www.rmskc.com](http://www.rmskc.com)

*Katelyn Edgar, Apr 04, 2022 3:07 PM CDT*

If you wish to walk thru the building an appointment can be scheduled through me. Please reach out to me at [kedgar@jacksongov.org](mailto:kedgar@jacksongov.org).





## SC Realty Services, LLC

### Compliance requirement

*Nancy Thomas, Mar 14, 2022 1:32 PM CDT*

Will this only be awarded to a minority, veteran owned etc company?

*Katelyn Edgar, Mar 14, 2022 3:26 PM CDT*

No, you do not have to be a certified minority, woman, or veteran owed business to respond to ITB No. 16-22.

### Size of buildings included

*Nancy Thomas, Mar 14, 2022 2:04 PM CDT*

Do you have the square footage of the buildings?

*Katelyn Edgar, Mar 14, 2022 4:04 PM CDT*

The Building this Contract would be used for currently is 22,000 Square Feet. Additional buildings could be added at a later date.



## Public Notices

### Change/Update to Pricing Sheet

*Katelyn Edgar, Mar 14, 2022 3:32 PM CDT*

Please include/update the below statement to the Pricing Sheet: "Other services, equipment, and/or materials, not specifically listed, will be quoted on a time and material basis."



## Internal Discussions

### Question for ITB No. 16-22

*Katelyn Edgar, Mar 14, 2022 2:13 PM CDT*

Hi, I received the below question in response to our ITB for Custodial Services. Can you please review and provide answers to me at your earliest convenience? Will this only be awarded to a minority, veteran owned, etc. company? Thank you!

*Jaime Guillen, Mar 14, 2022 3:15 PM CDT*

No, you do not have to be a certified minority, woman, or veteran owed business to respond to ITB 16-22.

### Question for ITB No. 16-22

*Katelyn Edgar, Mar 14, 2022 2:17 PM CDT*

Hi, I received the below question in response to our ITB for Custodial Services. Can you please review and provide answers to me at your earliest convenience? Do you have the square footage of the buildings? Thank you!

*Rick Gerla, Mar 14, 2022 3:40 PM CDT*

The 1 building that we would currently use this T&S contract for is 22,000 SQ. FT. Additional buildings could be added late 2022 or later.

*Rick Gerla, Apr 04, 2022 12:49 PM CDT*

1 would be 25,000 sq and the other would be 86,000 sq ft

### Question for ITB No. 16-22

*Katelyn Edgar, Mar 29, 2022 10:23 AM CDT*

Hi, I received the below question in response to our ITB for Custodial Services. Can you please review and provide answers to me at your earliest convenience? Is there going to be a building walk-thru? Doing this helps with the bidding process and get more accurate bids. Thank you!



*Katelyn Edgar, Apr 04, 2022 11:46 AM CDT*

Hi Rick, Are you able to provide an answer for the referenced question? Thank you

*Rick Gerla, Apr 04, 2022 12:50 PM CDT*

They can schedule a walk thru with Howard Johnson or myself. You can give them our email address or office numbers.

### **Contractor's Utilization Plan Review**

*Katelyn Edgar, Apr 12, 2022 4:42 PM CDT*

Hi, I am not sure if we want to have submitted CUPs reviewed prior to releasing to the departments for evaluation. Can you please review both submitted forms and let me know if either is acceptable, or if we are going to allow for corrections/submitting a GFE. Thank you, Katelyn

*Jaime Guillen, Apr 13, 2022 9:30 AM CDT*

Hi, Both CUP's will need corrections-- MWB is certified as an MBE/WBE and will only need to adjust their percentages which is a rather minor change. MC Janitorial on the other hand is a WBE and has list no MBE participation--in addition to resubmitting a complete CUP with signature page, they will also have to submit a GFE. Since MC Janitorial is a certified WBE the CRO will take that into consideration on their GFE. Thank you, Jaime

*Katelyn Edgar, Apr 14, 2022 10:06 AM CDT*

Good Morning, Facilities would like to award this Bid to MC Janitorial as the lowest, best bid received. I believe we will need to reach out to them to adjust their CUP or submit a GFE. Would you like me to reach out to them, or would you like to explain the GFE to them? Thank you, Katelyn

*Jaime Guillen, Apr 15, 2022 11:07 AM CDT*

Please reach out to them and refer them to the CRO and I will explain the GFE process. My normal timeline is to give them a 7day window to submit documents. I will keep you in the loop. Thanks Jaime



## Submissions

| Supplier              | Date Submitted           | Name              | Email                    | Confirmation Code |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|
| MC JANITORIAL LLC     | Apr 11, 2022 9:22 AM CDT | Michael Cox       | mikecox@mcjanitorial.com | MjAzMjU1          |
| MBW Cleaning Services | Apr 12, 2022 7:50 AM CDT | Dana McGill-Brown | info@mbwcleaning.com     | MjAzNTM2          |



## Scoring Summary

### Active Submissions

|                       | Total   | A - Forms | A-1 - Standard Contract | A-2 - Affidavit | A-3 - Certificate of Compliance |
|-----------------------|---------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| Supplier              | / 0 pts | / 0 pts   | Pass/Fail               | Pass/Fail       | Pass/Fail                       |
| MBW Cleaning Services | 0 pts   | 0 pts     | Pass                    | Pass            | Pass                            |
| MC JANITORIAL LLC     | 0 pts   | 0 pts     | Pass                    | Pass            | Pass                            |



|                       | A-4 - Statement of Contractor's Qualifications | A-5 - Receipt of Addenda | A-6 - Exhibit F, Bidder's Exceptions | A-7 - Contractor's Utilization Plan | A-8 - After Business Hours Memo |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Supplier              | Pass/Fail                                      | Pass/Fail                | Pass/Fail                            | Pass/Fail                           | Pass/Fail                       |
| MBW Cleaning Services | Pass                                           | Pass                     | Pass                                 | Pass                                | Pass                            |
| MC JANITORIAL LLC     | Pass                                           | Pass                     | Pass                                 | Pass                                | Pass                            |



## Proposal Scores

### MC JANITORIAL LLC - Scoring Summary

#### Evaluation Group 1 - Purchasing Evaluation

|               | A - Forms | A-1 - Standard Contract | A-2 - Affidavit | A-3 - Certificate of Compliance | A-4 - Statement of Contractor's Qualifications |
|---------------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Reviewer      | / 0 pts   | Pass/Fail               | Pass/Fail       | Pass/Fail                       | Pass/Fail                                      |
| Katelyn Edgar | 0 pts     | Pass                    | Pass            | Pass                            | Pass                                           |
|               | Average:  | Pass                    | Pass            | Pass                            | Pass                                           |
|               |           | ↓                       | ↓               | ↓                               | ↓                                              |
| Calculated:   | 0 pts     | Pass                    | Pass            | Pass                            | Pass                                           |





|               | A-5 - Receipt of Addenda | A-6 - Exhibit F, Bidder's Exceptions | A-7 - Contractor's Utilization Plan |
|---------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Reviewer      | Pass/Fail                | Pass/Fail                            | Pass/Fail                           |
| Katelyn Edgar | Pass                     | Pass                                 | Pass                                |
|               | Pass                     | Pass                                 | Pass                                |
|               | ↓                        | ↓                                    | ↓                                   |
| Calculated:   | Pass                     | Pass                                 | Pass                                |



## Evaluation Group 2 - Department Evaluation

|             | A - Forms | A-8 - After Business Hours Memo |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------------------|
| Reviewer    | / 0 pts   | Pass/Fail                       |
| Rick Gerla  | 0 pts     | Pass                            |
|             | Average:  | Pass                            |
|             |           | ↓                               |
| Calculated: | 0 pts     | Pass                            |



## MBW Cleaning Services - Scoring Summary

### Evaluation Group 1 - Purchasing Evaluation

|                    | <b>A - Forms</b> | <b>A-1 - Standard Contract</b> | <b>A-2 - Affidavit</b> | <b>A-3 - Certificate of Compliance</b> | <b>A-4 - Statement of Contractor's Qualifications</b> |
|--------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Reviewer</b>    | <b>/ 0 pts</b>   | <b>Pass/Fail</b>               | <b>Pass/Fail</b>       | <b>Pass/Fail</b>                       | <b>Pass/Fail</b>                                      |
| Katelyn Edgar      | 0 pts            | Pass                           | Pass                   | Pass                                   | Pass                                                  |
|                    | <b>Average:</b>  | <b>Pass</b>                    | <b>Pass</b>            | <b>Pass</b>                            | <b>Pass</b>                                           |
|                    |                  | ↓                              | ↓                      | ↓                                      | ↓                                                     |
| <b>Calculated:</b> | <b>0 pts</b>     | <b>Pass</b>                    | <b>Pass</b>            | <b>Pass</b>                            | <b>Pass</b>                                           |



|               | A-5 - Receipt of Addenda | A-6 - Exhibit F, Bidder's Exceptions | A-7 - Contractor's Utilization Plan |
|---------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Reviewer      | Pass/Fail                | Pass/Fail                            | Pass/Fail                           |
| Katelyn Edgar | Pass                     | Pass                                 | Pass                                |
|               | Pass                     | Pass                                 | Pass                                |
|               | ↓                        | ↓                                    | ↓                                   |
| Calculated:   | Pass                     | Pass                                 | Pass                                |



## Evaluation Group 2 - Department Evaluation

|             | A - Forms | A-8 - After Business Hours Memo |
|-------------|-----------|---------------------------------|
| Reviewer    | / 0 pts   | Pass/Fail                       |
| Rick Gerla  | 0 pts     | Pass                            |
|             | Average:  | Pass                            |
|             |           | ↓                               |
| Calculated: | 0 pts     | Pass                            |



## Proposal Score Comments

### MC JANITORIAL LLC - Scoring Comments

#### A-1 - Standard Contract - Reviewer Scores

| Reviewer      | Score | Reason                   | Comments |
|---------------|-------|--------------------------|----------|
| Katelyn Edgar | Pass  | Meets the requirement(s) | Pass     |

#### A-2 - Affidavit - Reviewer Scores

| Reviewer      | Score | Reason                   | Comments |
|---------------|-------|--------------------------|----------|
| Katelyn Edgar | Pass  | Meets the requirement(s) | Pass     |



### A-3 - Certificate of Compliance - Reviewer Scores

| Reviewer      | Score | Reason                   | Comments |
|---------------|-------|--------------------------|----------|
| Katelyn Edgar | Pass  | Meets the requirement(s) | Pass     |

### A-4 - Statement of Contractor's Qualifications - Reviewer Scores

| Reviewer      | Score | Reason                   | Comments |
|---------------|-------|--------------------------|----------|
| Katelyn Edgar | Pass  | Meets the requirement(s) | Pass     |

### A-5 - Receipt of Addenda - Reviewer Scores

| Reviewer      | Score | Reason                   | Comments |
|---------------|-------|--------------------------|----------|
| Katelyn Edgar | Pass  | Meets the requirement(s) | Pass     |



## A-6 - Exhibit F, Bidder's Exceptions - Reviewer Scores

| Reviewer      | Score | Reason                   | Comments |
|---------------|-------|--------------------------|----------|
| Katelyn Edgar | Pass  | Meets the requirement(s) | Pass     |

## A-7 - Contractor's Utilization Plan - Reviewer Scores

| Reviewer      | Score | Reason                   | Comments |
|---------------|-------|--------------------------|----------|
| Katelyn Edgar | Pass  | Meets the requirement(s) | Pass     |

## A-8 - After Business Hours Memo - Reviewer Scores

| Reviewer   | Score | Reason                   | Comments           |
|------------|-------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| Rick Gerla | Pass  | Meets the requirement(s) | meets requirements |





## MBW Cleaning Services - Scoring Comments

### A-1 - Standard Contract - Reviewer Scores

| Reviewer      | Score | Reason                   | Comments                      |
|---------------|-------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Katelyn Edgar | Pass  | Meets the requirement(s) | Need Representative Signature |

### A-2 - Affidavit - Reviewer Scores

| Reviewer      | Score | Reason                   | Comments |
|---------------|-------|--------------------------|----------|
| Katelyn Edgar | Pass  | Meets the requirement(s) | Pass     |



### A-3 - Certificate of Compliance - Reviewer Scores

| Reviewer      | Score | Reason                   | Comments |
|---------------|-------|--------------------------|----------|
| Katelyn Edgar | Pass  | Meets the requirement(s) | Pass     |

### A-4 - Statement of Contractor's Qualifications - Reviewer Scores

| Reviewer      | Score | Reason                   | Comments |
|---------------|-------|--------------------------|----------|
| Katelyn Edgar | Pass  | Meets the requirement(s) | Pass     |

### A-5 - Receipt of Addenda - Reviewer Scores

| Reviewer      | Score | Reason                   | Comments |
|---------------|-------|--------------------------|----------|
| Katelyn Edgar | Pass  | Meets the requirement(s) | Pass     |



## A-6 - Exhibit F, Bidder's Exceptions - Reviewer Scores

| Reviewer      | Score | Reason                   | Comments |
|---------------|-------|--------------------------|----------|
| Katelyn Edgar | Pass  | Meets the requirement(s) | Pass     |

## A-7 - Contractor's Utilization Plan - Reviewer Scores

| Reviewer      | Score | Reason                   | Comments |
|---------------|-------|--------------------------|----------|
| Katelyn Edgar | Pass  | Meets the requirement(s) | Pass     |

## A-8 - After Business Hours Memo - Reviewer Scores

| Reviewer   | Score | Reason                   | Comments           |
|------------|-------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| Rick Gerla | Pass  | Meets the requirement(s) | meets requirements |

|      |                                                                                                                                                     |          |         |                   | MC Janitorial, LLC |            | MBW Cleaning Service |            |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------|-------------------|--------------------|------------|----------------------|------------|
|      |                                                                                                                                                     |          |         |                   | Olathe, KS         |            | Overland Park, KS    |            |
|      |                                                                                                                                                     |          |         |                   | \$54.08            |            | \$63.00              |            |
|      |                                                                                                                                                     |          |         |                   | 6                  |            | 0                    |            |
|      |                                                                                                                                                     |          |         |                   | \$54.08            |            | \$63.00              |            |
| #    | Items                                                                                                                                               | Selected | Lowest  | QuantityRequired  | Unit Price         | Total Cost | Unit Price           | Total Cost |
| 0    |                                                                                                                                                     |          |         |                   |                    |            |                      |            |
| #0-1 | Morning or Daytime Porter                                                                                                                           | \$18.00  | \$18.00 | 1 per hour        | \$18.00            | \$18.00    | \$21.00              | \$21.00    |
| #0-2 | Evening Porter                                                                                                                                      | \$17.70  | \$17.70 | 1 per hour        | \$17.70            | \$17.70    | \$21.00              | \$21.00    |
| #0-3 | Night Porter                                                                                                                                        | \$17.70  | \$17.70 | 1 per hour        | \$17.70            | \$17.70    | \$21.00              | \$21.00    |
| #0-4 | Annual Floor Cleaning: Burnishing, Stripping, Sealing and Finish Application (Jackson County to provide supplies - Contractor to provide equipment) | \$0.38   | \$0.38  | 1 per square foot | \$0.38             | \$0.38     | No Bid               | No Bid     |
| #0-5 | Annual Carpet Cleaning: Hot Steam Extraction Process                                                                                                | \$0.15   | \$0.15  | 1 per square foot | \$0.15             | \$0.15     | No Bid               | No Bid     |
| #0-6 | Annual Carpet Cleaning: Extraction/Encapsulation Process                                                                                            | \$0.15   | \$0.15  | 1 per square foot | \$0.15             | \$0.15     | No Bid               | No Bid     |

**IN THE COUNTY LEGISLATURE OF JACKSON COUNTY, MISSOURI**

**A RESOLUTION** awarding a twelve-month term and supply contract with one twelve-month option to extend, for the furnishing of drug and alcohol testing for use by the Human Resources, Public Works, and Parks + Rec Departments and the Sheriff's Office, to Test Smartly Labs of Overland Park, KS, and Emergent Care Plus, LLC, dba NextCare Urgent Care of Meza, AZ, under the terms and conditions of Request for Proposals No. 22-22.

**RESOLUTION NO. 20984**, June 13, 2022

**INTRODUCED BY** Crystal Williams, County Legislator

WHEREAS, the Director of Finance and Purchasing has solicited written proposals pursuant to Request for Proposals No. 22-22 for drug and alcohol testing for use by the Human Resources, and Public Works, and Parks + Rec Departments, and the Sheriff's Office; and,

WHEREAS, a total of 109 notifications were distributed and three responses were received from the following:

**BIDDERS**

Test Smartly Labs  
Overland Park, KS

DSI Medical  
Horsham, PA

Emergent Care Plus, LLC, dba  
NextCare Urgent Care  
Meza, AZ

and,

WHEREAS, the proposals submitted were evaluated on the basis of responsiveness to the scope of services, qualifications, experience, approach, and references; and,

WHEREAS, pursuant to section 1054.6 of the Jackson County Code, the Director of Finance and Purchasing recommends the award of a twelve-month term and supply contract, with one twelve-month option to extend to Test Smartly Labs of Overland Park, KS, and Emergent Care Plus, LLC, dba NextCare Urgent Care of Meza, AZ, as the lowest and best responsive bidders as set out in the attached recapitulation and analysis; and,

WHEREAS, as split award is recommended to allow using County departments to utilize the provider more conveniently located in different areas of the County; and,

WHEREAS, this award is made on an as needed basis and does not obligate Jackson County to pay any specific amount, with the availability of funds for specific purchases subject to annual appropriation; now therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED by the County Legislature of Jackson County, Missouri, that award be made as recommended by the Director of Finance and Purchasing, and that the Director be and hereby is authorized to execute for the County any documents necessary for the accomplishment of the award; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Director of Finance and Purchasing be and hereby is

authorized to make all payments on the contract, including final payment, to the extent that sufficient appropriations to the using spending agencies are available in the then current Jackson County budget.

Effective Date: This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon its passage by a majority of the Legislature.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Chief Deputy County Counselor

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
County Counselor

Certificate of Passage

I hereby certify that the attached resolution, Resolution No. 20984 of June 13, 2022, was duly passed on \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 by the Jackson County Legislature. The votes thereon were as follows:

Yeas \_\_\_\_\_

Nays \_\_\_\_\_

Abstaining \_\_\_\_\_

Absent \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mary Jo Spino, Clerk of Legislature

This award is made on a need basis and does not obligate Jackson County to pay any specific amount. The availability of funds for specific purchases is subject to annual appropriation.

6-8-2022  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

  
for \_\_\_\_\_  
Chief Administrative Officer



## Request for Legislative Action

Res. #20984  
Sponsor: Crystal Williams  
Date: June 13, 2022

### Completed by County Counselor's Office

|                   |                     |                           |           |
|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| Action Requested: | Resolution          | Res.Ord No.:              | 20984     |
| Sponsor(s):       | Crystal J. Williams | Legislature Meeting Date: | 6/13/2022 |

### Introduction

**Action Items:** ['Award']

**Project/Title:**

Awarding a Twelve (12) Month Term and Supply Contract with One (1) Twelve (12) Month Option to Extend for the furnishing of Associate Drug and Alcohol Testing for use by Various County Departments to Test Smartly Labs of Overland Park, KS and Emergent Care Plus, LLC dba NextCare Urgent Care of Meza, AZ under the terms and conditions of Request for Proposal No. 22-22.

### Request Summary

The Human Resources, Parks + Rec, Public Works and Sheriff's Office require a Term and Supply Contract for the furnishing of Associate Drug and Alcohol Testing. Purchasing issued Request for Proposal No. 22-22 in response to those requirements. A total of 109 notifications were distributed with 3 responses received.

Pursuant to Section 1054.6 of the Jackson County Code, the Purchasing Department recommends the award of a Twelve (12) Month Term and Supply Contract with One (1) Twelve Month Option to Extend for the furnishing of Associate Drug and Alcohol Testing for use by Various County Departments to Test Smartly Labs of Overland Park, KS and Emergent Care Plus, LLC dba NextCare Urgent Care of Meza, AZ as the lowest and best proposals received under the terms and conditions of Request for Proposal No. 22-22.

Annual Estimated Usage: \$26,018  
Human Resources: \$5,518  
Parks + Rec: \$12,500  
Public Works: \$5,000  
Sheriff's Office: \$3,000

This award is made on a "As Needed" basis and does not obligate Jackson County to pay any specific amount. The availability of funds for specific purchase(s) is subject to annual appropriations.

### Contact Information

|                    |                  |                        |                       |
|--------------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Department:</b> | Finance          | <b>Submitted Date:</b> | 6/1/2022              |
| <b>Name:</b>       | Katelyn W. Edgar | <b>Email:</b>          | KEdgar@jacksongov.org |
| <b>Title:</b>      | Buyer            | <b>Phone:</b>          | 816-881-3292          |

## Request for Legislative Action

| Budget Information                                      |             |                    |                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Amount authorized by this legislation this fiscal year: |             |                    | \$ 0                              |
| Amount previously authorized this fiscal year:          |             |                    | \$ 0                              |
| Total amount authorized after this legislative action:  |             |                    | \$                                |
| Is it transferring fund?                                |             |                    | No                                |
| Single Source Funding:                                  |             |                    |                                   |
| Fund:                                                   | Department: | Line Item Account: | Amount:                           |
|                                                         |             |                    | <b>!Unexpected End of Formula</b> |

| Prior Legislation |                  |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Prior Ordinances  |                  |
| Ordinance:        | Ordinance date:  |
|                   |                  |
| Prior Resolution  |                  |
| Resolution:       | Resolution date: |
| 20137             | April 8, 2019    |

| Purchasing                                                                                 |            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Does this RLA include the purchase or lease of supplies, materials, equipment or services? | Yes        |
| Chapter 10 Justification:                                                                  | Formal Bid |
| Core 4 Tax Clearance Completed:                                                            | Yes        |
| Certificate of Foreign Corporation Received:                                               | Yes        |
| Have all required attachments been included in this RLA?                                   | Yes        |

| Compliance                                                   |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Certificate of Compliance                                    |      |
| In Compliance                                                |      |
| Minority, Women and Veteran Owned Business Program           |      |
| Goals Not Applicable for following reason: Less than \$50000 |      |
| MBE:                                                         | .00% |
| WBE:                                                         | .00% |
| VBE:                                                         | .00% |
| Prevailing Wage                                              |      |
| Not Applicable                                               |      |

## Request for Legislative Action

### Fiscal Information

- This award is made on a need basis and does not obligate Jackson County to pay any specific amount. The availability of funds for specific purchases will, of necessity, be determined as each using agency places its order.

### History

Submitted by Finance requestor: Katelyn W. Edgar on 6/1/2022. Comments:

Approved by Department Approver Bob Crutsinger on 6/1/2022 10:00:07 AM. Comments:

Approved by Purchasing Office Approver Barbara J. Casamento on 6/1/2022 10:57:39 AM. Comments:

Approved by Compliance Office Approver Katie M. Bartle on 6/2/2022 9:39:00 AM. Comments:

Approved by Budget Office Approver Mark Lang on 6/2/2022 10:18:02 AM. Comments: No fiscal note required for T&S contacts.

Approved by Executive Office Approver Sylva Stevenson on 6/2/2022 11:52:18 AM. Comments:

Approved by Counselor's Office Approver Katherine Henry on 6/8/2022 10:21:42 AM. Comments:



**JACKSON COUNTY**  
**Parks + Rec**

22807 Woods Chapel Road  
Blue Springs, Missouri 64015  
MakeYourDayHere.com

Michele Newman, Director  
(816) 503-4800  
Fax: (816) 795-1234

**MEMORANDUM**

**TO:** Katelyn Edgar, Purchasing  
**FROM:** Brian Nowotny, Parks + Rec  
**DATE:** May 13, 2022

**SUBJECT: Recommendation – Associate Drug and Alcohol Testing Services**

Parks + Rec was invited to participate in the Proposal Evaluation Process for RFP 22-22, Associate Drug and Alcohol Testing Services. Our review and evaluation was based on respondents responsiveness to the proposed Scope of Services, respondents experience and qualifications, convenience to respondents testing site for Parks + Rec associates, and finally, respondent's proposed pricing.

After full review, the highest scores were awarded to Emergent Care Plus, LLC dba NextCare Urgent Care, based primarily on their testing centers close proximity to our Parks + Rec work centers. However, we understand the importance of having testing locations convenient for all Jackson County Associates. As the locations offered by Test Smartly Labs will more than meet our needs, we recommend award of a contract to either NextCare or Test Smartly.

Estimated average annual usage for Parks + Rec is 250 for Drug Screenings, and 30 for Alcohol Screenings, for an estimated annual expenditure of \$12,500. Thank you for your assistance with this project, and please do not hesitate to contact me if you should have any questions regarding this recommendation.

cc: Gina Campbell, Human Resources



*Frank White Jr., County Executive*



## HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT

JACKSON COUNTY COURTHOUSE  
415 E. 12<sup>TH</sup> STREET, 1st FLOOR  
KANSAS CITY, MO 64106

(816) 881-3135  
FAX (816) 881-3474

Date: May 16, 2022

To : Purchasing

Subject: Recommendation Memo for RFP 22-22 Associate Drug and Alcohol testing

Human Resources submitted an RFP 22-22 for Associate Drug and Alcohol Testing to be used by Human Resources, Parks + Rec, Public Works, and the Sheriff's Office. We reviewed and evaluated proposals from Test Smartly Labs, DSI Medical and Next Care, based on Response to Scope of Services, Experience and Qualifications, Location of Collections Sites and Pricing.

After evaluating and scoring each respondent, the highest score was awarded to Test Smartly Labs, based on their multiple locations that could be easily accessible by all associates and affordable pricing.

The Human Resources department recommends awarding the contract to **Test Smartly**.

Human Resources' annual dollar usage, based on a three-year usage average is anticipated to be: \$5,518.

Sent on behalf of Human Resources



Jackson County  
Public Works Department

ROAD MAINTENANCE

34900 E. Old US 40 Hwy, P.O. Box 160  
Grain Valley, Missouri 64029  
(816) 847-7050 *phone*  
(816) 847-7051 *fax*

MEMORANDUM

TO: Katelyn Edgar, Finance and Purchasing Department

FROM: James Evans, Road and Bridge Administrator

DATE: May 17, 2022

SUBJECT: Recommendation for Vendor: Emergency Care Plus, LLC dba NextCare Urgent Care

The Public Works Department needs a term and supply vendor for the services of Associate Drug and Alcohol Testing.

The Purchasing Department bid such services and 3 vendors submitted a bid for bid No. 22-22 Associate Drug and Alcohol Testing. Please consider bid No. 22-22 Associate Drug and Alcohol Testing be awarded to Emergency Care Plus, LLC dba NextCare Urgent Care.

Emergency Care Plus, LLC dba NextCare Urgent Care can provide Jackson County with better hours of service and closer facilities for Associate Drug and Alcohol Testing than the other proposed bids.

For the reasons above, it has been requested that Emergency Care Plus, LLC dba NextCare Urgent Care be awarded the term and supply contract for bid No. 22-22 Associate Drug and Alcohol Testing.

It is estimated that the County could expend approximately \$5,000.00 over the course of the year with Emergency Care Plus, LLC dba NextCare Urgent Care.

Thank you for your consideration,

James Evans, Road, and Bridge Administrator



# Office of the JACKSON COUNTY SHERIFF

Sheriff Darryl Forté

---

## INTER-OFFICE MEMO

---

**TO:** Katelyn Edgar, Purchasing  
**FROM:** Beth Money, Office Administrator  
**CC:** Sgt. Eli Postlethwait  
**RE:** Recommendation Memo 22-22 – Drug and Alcohol Testing  
**Date:** May 4, 2022

---

The Sheriff's Office has an ongoing need for vendors to provide drug and alcohol testing. Sgt. Eli Postlethwait has reviewed the bids submitted by DSI Medical Services, Inc., Emergent Care Plus, LLC, and Test Smartly Labs. Sgt. Postlethwait determined there is not one submission that is clearly stronger than the other, therefore, the Sheriff's Office defers to our county partners in making an award recommendation.

The Sheriff's Office will spend approximately \$3,000 annually using this contract.

|         |                                                       | DSI Medical Services Inc |            | Emergent Care Plus, LLC<br>dba NextCare Urgent |            | Test Smartly Labs |            |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|
|         |                                                       | Horsham, PA              |            | Mesa, AZ                                       |            | Overland Park, KS |            |
|         |                                                       | \$865.90                 |            | \$675.00                                       |            | \$1,869.50        |            |
|         |                                                       | 0                        |            | 16                                             |            | 18                |            |
|         |                                                       | \$ 0                     |            | \$675.00                                       |            | \$1,869.50        |            |
|         |                                                       | Unit Price               | Total Cost | Unit Price                                     | Total Cost | Unit Price        | Total Cost |
| # Items |                                                       |                          |            |                                                |            |                   |            |
| #0-1    | Blood Drug Screen (5-Panel)                           | No Bid                   | No Bid     | No Bid                                         | No Bid     | \$299.99          | \$299.99   |
| #0-2    | Blood Drug Screen (12-Panel)                          | No Bid                   | No Bid     | No Bid                                         | No Bid     | No Bid            | No Bid     |
| #0-3    | Saliva Drug Screen (5-Panel)                          | No Bid                   | No Bid     | \$50.00                                        | \$50.00    | \$59.00           | \$59.00    |
| #0-4    | Saliva Drug Screen (12-Panel)                         | No Bid                   | No Bid     | \$52.00                                        | \$52.00    | No Bid            | No Bid     |
| #0-5    | Skin Tissue Drug Screen (5-Panel)                     | No Bid                   | No Bid     | No Bid                                         | No Bid     | No Bid            | No Bid     |
| #0-6    | Skin Tissue Drug Screen (12-Panel)                    | No Bid                   | No Bid     | No Bid                                         | No Bid     | No Bid            | No Bid     |
| #0-7    | Hair Drug Screen (5-Panel)                            | \$79.95                  | \$79.95    | \$80.00                                        | \$80.00    | \$109.00          | \$109.00   |
| #0-8    | Hair Drug Screen (12-Panel)                           | \$84.95                  | \$84.95    | \$110.00                                       | \$110.00   | \$319.00          | \$319.00   |
| #0-9    | Urine Drug Screen (5-Panel) DOT                       | \$40.00                  | \$40.00    | \$42.00                                        | \$42.00    | \$49.00           | \$49.00    |
| #0-10   | Urine Drug Screen (5-Panel) Non-DOT                   | \$40.00                  | \$40.00    | \$42.00                                        | \$42.00    | \$35.00           | \$35.00    |
| #0-11   | Urine Drug Screen (12-Panel) DOT                      | \$40.00                  | \$40.00    | \$45.00                                        | \$45.00    | No Bid            | No Bid     |
| #0-12   | Urine Drug Screen (12-Panel) Non-DOT                  | \$40.00                  | \$40.00    | \$45.00                                        | \$45.00    | \$44.00           | \$44.00    |
| #0-13   | Breath Alcohol Screen DOT                             | \$42.00                  | \$42.00    | \$40.00                                        | \$40.00    | \$29.00           | \$29.00    |
| #0-14   | Breath Alcohol Scree Non-DOT                          | \$42.00                  | \$42.00    | \$40.00                                        | \$40.00    | \$29.00           | \$29.00    |
| #0-15   | Saliva Alcohol Screen                                 | \$42.00                  | \$42.00    | No Bid                                         | No Bid     | No Bid            | No Bid     |
| #0-16   | Blood Alcohol Screen                                  | No Bid                   | No Bid     | No Bid                                         | No Bid     | No Bid            | No Bid     |
| #0-17   | Urine Alcohol Screen (ETS) 12-24 Hour                 | \$45.00                  | \$45.00    | \$52.00                                        | \$52.00    | \$24.00           | \$24.00    |
| #0-18   | Urine Alcohol Screen (ETG) 80 Hour                    | \$60.00                  | \$60.00    | \$52.00                                        | \$52.00    | \$55.00           | \$55.00    |
| #0-19   | Administration Services Fee (Section 3.7, Item 3.7.2) | \$0.00                   | \$0.00     | No Bid                                         | No Bid     | \$99.00           | \$99.00    |
| #0-20   | MRO Services Fee                                      | \$0.00                   | \$0.00     | \$0.00                                         | \$0.00     | \$4.50            | \$4.50     |
| #0-21   | On-Site Collection Fee (Monday - Friday)              | \$75.00                  | \$75.00    | No Bid                                         | No Bid     | \$100.00          | \$100.00   |
| #0-22   | Weekend Collection Fee                                | \$75.00                  | \$75.00    | \$0.00                                         | \$0.00     | \$200.00          | \$200.00   |
| #0-23   | Holiday Collection Fee                                | \$75.00                  | \$75.00    | \$0.00                                         | \$0.00     | \$250.00          | \$250.00   |
| #0-24   | After-Hours Collection Fee                            | \$75.00                  | \$75.00    | No Bid                                         | No Bid     | \$150.00          | \$150.00   |
| #0-25   | Observed Collection Fee                               | \$10.00                  | \$10.00    | \$25.00                                        | \$25.00    | \$15.00           | \$15.00    |



**BID DOCUMENTS RELATED TO  
RESOLUTION #20984 ARE AVAILABLE  
ONLINE AT**

**<https://jacksonco.legistar.com/LegislationDetail.aspx?ID=5681534&GUID=12A1328E-059E-465C-8D59-B4D748A8E6E7>**

**IN THE COUNTY LEGISLATURE OF JACKSON COUNTY, MISSOURI**

**A RESOLUTION** partially rescinding Resolution 20867, dated February 14, 2022, transferring \$75,000 within the 2022 Health Fund, and authorizing the County Executive to execute Cooperative Agreements with certain outside agencies that provide public health-related and other public services to the citizens of Jackson County, at an aggregate cost to the County not to exceed \$75,000.00.

**RESOLUTION NO. 20985**, June 13, 2022

**INTRODUCED BY** Crystal Williams, County Legislator

WHEREAS, by Resolution 20867, dated February 14, 2022, the Legislature did authorize contracts with thirty-six outside agencies that provide public health-related and other public services to the citizens of Jackson County, in the aggregate amount of \$3,000,000.00; and,

WHEREAS, one of the agencies awarded a contract by Resolution 20867 is Swope Ridge Geriatric Center, in the amount of \$100,000.00; and,

WHEREAS, since the adoption of Resolution 20867, Swope Ridge has advised County staff that it has closed its care center, effective March 3, 2022; and,

WHEREAS, in view of this closing, it is appropriate that Resolution 20867's allocation to Swope Ridge be reduced by \$75,000.00 to a new amount of \$25,000.00, to reflect the period during 2022 when Swope Ridge was actually providing services; and,

WHEREAS, it is also appropriate that this now unallocated \$75,000.00 be reallocated to

Kansas City CARE Clinic dba KC CARE Health Center and to Kansas City Community Gardens, agencies that had previously applied for, but had not been awarded County funding, in the respective amounts of \$50,055.00 and \$24,945.00; and,

WHEREAS, a transfer is necessary in order to place the needed funds in the proper spending accounts; now therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED by the County Legislature of Jackson County, Missouri, that the following transfer be and hereby is made:

| <u>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</u>                              | <u>CHARACTER/DESCRIPTION</u>      | <u>FROM</u> | <u>TO</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----------|
| Health Fund<br>Swope Ridge Geriatric Center<br>002-7750 | 56789 -<br>Outside Agency Funding | \$75,000    |           |
| KC CARE Clinic - Dental<br>002-7605                     | 56789 –<br>Outside Agency Funding |             | \$50,055  |
| Kansas City Community Gardens<br>002-7914               | 56789 –<br>Outside Agency Funding |             | \$24,945  |

and,

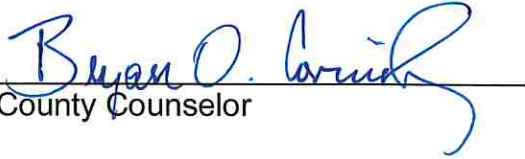
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the County Executive be and is hereby authorized to execute contracts with the designated outside agencies in the respective amounts indicated; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the portion of Resolution 20867, dated February 14, 2022, that awarded a contract to Swope Ridge Geriatric Center in an amount in excess of \$25,000.00, be and is hereby rescinded

Effective Date: This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon its signature by the County Executive.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Chief Deputy County Counselor

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
County Counselor

Certificate of Passage

I hereby certify that the attached resolution, Resolution No. 20985 of June 13, 2022, was duly passed on \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 by the Jackson County Legislature. The votes thereon were as follows:

Yeas \_\_\_\_\_

Nays \_\_\_\_\_

Abstaining \_\_\_\_\_

Absent \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mary Jo Spino, Clerk of Legislature

Funds sufficient for this transfer are available from the source indicated below.

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 002 7750 56789  
ACCOUNT TITLE: Health Fund  
Swope Ridge Geriatric Center  
Outside Agency Funding  
NOT TO EXCEED: \$75,000.00

There is a balance otherwise unencumbered to the credit of the appropriation to which the expenditure is chargeable and there is a cash balance otherwise unencumbered in the treasury to the credit of the fund from which payment is to be made each sufficient to provide for the obligation herein authorized.

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 002 7605 56789  
ACCOUNT TITLE: Health Fund  
KC CARE Clinic - Dental  
Outside Agency Funding  
NOT TO EXCEED: \$50,055.00

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 002 7914 56789  
ACCOUNT TITLE: Health Fund  
Kansas City Community Gardens  
Outside Agency Funding  
NOT TO EXCEED: \$24,945.00

6-08-2022  
Date

  
for Chief Administrative Officer

## Request for Legislative Action

Res. 20985  
Sponsor: Crystal Williams  
Date: June 13, 2022

### Completed by County Counselor's Office

|                   |                     |                           |           |
|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| Action Requested: | Resolution          | Res.Ord No.:              | 20985     |
| Sponsor(s):       | Crystal J. Williams | Legislature Meeting Date: | 6/13/2022 |

### Introduction

**Action Items:** ['Authorize', 'Transfer', 'Repeal']

**Project/Title:**

Partially rescinding Resolution 20867, dated February 14, 2022, transferring \$75,000.00 within the 2022 Health Fund, and authorizing the County Executive to execute Cooperative Agreements with certain outside agencies that provide public health-related and other public services to citizens of Jackson County, at an aggregate cost to the county not to exceed \$75,000.00

### Request Summary

Resolution 20867, dated February 14, 2022, awarded \$3,000,000 to 36 outside agencies allocated funding by the legislature with the adoption of the 2022 Budget.

Swope Ridge Geriatric Center was one of the thirty-six outside agencies awarded funding in the amount of \$100,000. In March of 2022 the county was notified by Swope Ridge Geriatric Center that their Board of Directors had decided to close the Care Center and would no longer be providing indigent healthcare services following the discharge of their last resident on February 25, 2022. In discussion with Swope Ridge Geriatric Center their contract for 2022 funds was reduced to reflect a contract period of 1/1/2022 to 3/31/2022 and \$25,000, both reflective of one-fourth of the total award of \$100,000. (email notification is attached)

This request will reallocate the remaining unused funds of \$75,000 from Swope Ridge Geriatric Center to Kansas City CARE Clinic dba KC CARE Health Center for \$50,055 and Kansas City Community Gardens for \$24,945. Both agencies previously submitted an application for outside funding with the required documents during the solicitation process but neither had been awarded funding.

### Contact Information

|                    |                     |                        |                           |
|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Department:</b> | County Legislature  | <b>Submitted Date:</b> | 6/6/2022                  |
| <b>Name:</b>       | Crissy Wooderson    | <b>Email:</b>          | CWooderson@jacksongov.org |
| <b>Title:</b>      | Legislative Auditor | <b>Phone:</b>          | 816-881-3310              |

### Budget Information

|                                                         |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Amount authorized by this legislation this fiscal year: | \$75,000  |
| Amount previously authorized this fiscal year:          | \$25,000  |
| Total amount authorized after this legislative action:  | \$100,000 |

## Request for Legislative Action

|                                |                                      |                                |          |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| Is it transferring fund?       |                                      |                                | Yes      |
| <b>Transferring Fund From:</b> |                                      |                                |          |
| Fund:                          | Department:                          | Line Item Account:             | Amount:  |
| 002 (Health Fund)              | 7750 (Swope Ridge Geriatric Center)  | 56789 (Outside Agency Funding) | \$75,000 |
| <b>Transferring Fund To:</b>   |                                      |                                |          |
| Fund:                          | Department:                          | Line Item Account:             | Amount:  |
| 002 (Health Fund)              | 7605 (KC CARE Clinic - Dental)       | 56789 (Outside Agency Funding) | \$50,055 |
| 002 (Health Fund)              | 7914 (Kansas City Community Gardens) | 56789 (Outside Agency Funding) | \$24,945 |

|                          |                   |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Prior Legislation</b> |                   |
| <b>Prior Ordinances</b>  |                   |
| Ordinance:               | Ordinance date:   |
| 5570                     | November 22, 2021 |
| <b>Prior Resolution</b>  |                   |
| Resolution:              | Resolution date:  |
| 20867                    | February 14, 2022 |

|                                                                                            |    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| <b>Purchasing</b>                                                                          |    |
| Does this RLA include the purchase or lease of supplies, materials, equipment or services? | No |
| Chapter 10 Justification:                                                                  |    |
| Core 4 Tax Clearance Completed:                                                            |    |
| Certificate of Foreign Corporation Received:                                               |    |
| Have all required attachments been included in this RLA?                                   |    |

|                                                                |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <b>Compliance</b>                                              |      |
| <b>Certificate of Compliance</b>                               |      |
| In Compliance                                                  |      |
| <b>Minority, Women and Veteran Owned Business Program</b>      |      |
| Goals Not Applicable for following reason: Non profit agencies |      |
| MBE:                                                           | .00% |
| WBE:                                                           | .00% |
| VBE:                                                           | .00% |
| <b>Prevailing Wage</b>                                         |      |
| Not Applicable                                                 |      |



## Request for Legislative Action

### Fiscal Information

- Funds sufficient for this appropriation and/or transfer are available from the source indicated on the budget information tab.

### History

Submitted by County Legislature requestor: Crissy Wooderson on 6/6/2022. Comments:

Approved by Department Approver Mary Jo Spino on 6/6/2022 4:09:07 PM. Comments: Mjs

Not applicable by Purchasing Office Approver Barbara J. Casamento on 6/6/2022 4:24:53 PM. Comments:

Approved by Compliance Office Approver Katie M. Bartle on 6/7/2022 8:57:34 AM. Comments:

Approved by Budget Office Approver Mark Lang on 6/7/2022 12:21:12 PM. Comments: The fiscal note has been attached.

Approved by Executive Office Approver Troy Schulte on 6/7/2022 1:33:11 PM. Comments:

Approved by Counselor's Office Approver Katherine Henry on 6/8/2022 12:38:07 PM. Comments:

### Fiscal Note:

Funds sufficient for this transfer are available from the sources indicated below.

PC#

Date: June 7, 2022

RES # 20985  
eRLA ID #: 552

| Org Code/Description                    | Object Code/Description           | From           | To             |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>002      Health Fund</b>             |                                   |                |                |
| 7750      Swope Ridge Geriatric Center  | 56789      Outside Agency Funding | \$      75,000 | \$           - |
| 7605      KC CARE Clinic - Dental       | 56789      Outside Agency Funding | -              | 50,055         |
| 7914      Kansas City Community Gardens | 56789      Outside Agency Funding | -              | 24,945         |
|                                         |                                   |                |                |
|                                         |                                   | \$      75,000 | \$      75,000 |

### Fiscal Note:

This expenditure was included in the Annual Budget

PC#

[illegible]

**APPROVED**

*By Mark Lang at 12:20 pm, Jun 07, 2022*

Budget Office

**From:** Larnell Smith <Smithl@srgc.org>  
**Sent:** Monday, March 21, 2022 8:25 PM  
**To:** Crissy Wooderson <CWooderson@jacksongov.org>  
**Cc:** Auditor <auditor@jacksongov.org>; Armelia Mason <AMason@jacksongov.org>; Jack Chandler <chandlerj@srgc.org>  
**Subject:** RE: 2022 Outside Agency Funding Contract - Care Center of KC dba Swope Ridge Geriatric Center

Hello Crissy,

Updating the contract period to 01/01/2022 – 03/31/2022 and the total funding amount to \$25,000 is fine with us, thank you for your consideration.

Have a good day,

Larnell Smith  
Chief Financial Officer (CFO)  
5900 Swope Parkway Kansas City, MO 64130  
[smithl@srgc.org](mailto:smithl@srgc.org)  
P: (816) 995-1046 F: (816) 333-2054

**From:** Larnell Smith <[Smithl@srgc.org](mailto:Smithl@srgc.org)>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, March 9, 2022 11:50 AM  
**To:** Armelia Mason <[AMason@jacksongov.org](mailto:AMason@jacksongov.org)>  
**Cc:** Jack Chandler <[chandlerj@srgc.org](mailto:chandlerj@srgc.org)>; Auditor <[auditor@jacksongov.org](mailto:auditor@jacksongov.org)>  
**Subject:** RE: 2022 Outside Agency Funding Contract - Care Center of KC dba Swope Ridge Geriatric Center

Good Morning Armelia,

Unfortunately, the Board of Directors and management team of the Care Center of KC has recently decided to close the Care Center and will no longer be providing indigent healthcare services. The challenges of the long-term industry has become too great for us to continue operations. We discharged the last resident on February 25, 2022 and are in the process of winding down the business entity. Please let us know how we should proceed with the funding contract, since we will not be providing services for the full calendar year. We did provide services from January 1, 2022 – February 25, 2022 and I can provide reporting for quarter one if needed.

Have a good day,

Larnell Smith  
Chief Financial Officer (CFO)  
5900 Swope Parkway Kansas City, MO 64130  
[smithl@srgc.org](mailto:smithl@srgc.org)  
P: (816) 995-1046 F: (816) 333-2054



**IN THE COUNTY LEGISLATURE OF JACKSON COUNTY, MISSOURI**

**A RESOLUTION** transferring \$3,200,000.00 within the 2022 American Rescue Plan Fund to support the Jackson County Health Department, allow the continued employment of contact tracers, increase vaccination efforts and availability, and pay other costs necessary in connection with the fight against the ongoing Coronavirus/COVID-19 pandemic through the end of 2022.

**RESOLUTION NO. 20986**, June 13, 2022

**INTRODUCED BY** Tony Miller, County Legislator

WHEREAS, U.S. President Joseph R. Biden, Jr., Missouri Governor Mike Parson, and County Executive Frank White, Jr., have all declared or affirmed, in one form or another, that the ongoing Coronavirus/COVID-19 pandemic is a public health emergency; and,

WHEREAS, the County, through its various efforts, plays a significant role in the public health of its citizens and employees; and,

WHEREAS, an appropriate response by the County to this emergency will require significant expenditures from the County ARPA-Public Health Fund, which consists of monies provided by the U.S. Treasury for this purpose; and,

WHEREAS, with the funding provided by the transfer in this Resolution, the Jackson County Health Department will be able to continue the employment of contact tracers to ensure all cases of COVID-19 are appropriately tracked to minimize any further spread of the virus and continue its vaccination and testing efforts within and throughout the entire County; now therefore,

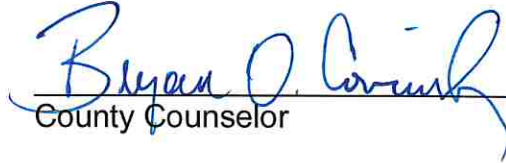
BE IT RESOLVED by the County Legislature of Jackson County, Missouri, that the following transfer be and hereby is made:

| <u>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</u>                                  | <u>CHARACTER/DESCRIPTION</u>         | <u>FROM</u> | <u>TO</u>   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| American Rescue Plan Fund<br>ARPA Public Health<br>050-7802 | 56790-<br>Other Contractual Services | \$3,200,000 |             |
| Jackson County Health<br>Department<br>050-2603             | 56072-<br>Health Department Expense  |             | \$3,200,000 |

Effective Date: This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon its signature by the County Executive.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Chief Deputy County Counselor

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
County Counselor

Certificate of Passage

I hereby certify that the attached resolution, Resolution No. 20986 of June 13, 2022, was duly passed on \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 by the Jackson County Legislature. The votes thereon were as follows:

Yeas \_\_\_\_\_

Nays \_\_\_\_\_

Abstaining \_\_\_\_\_

Absent \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mary Jo Spino, Clerk of Legislature

Funds sufficient for this transfer are available from the source indicated below.

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 050 7802 56790  
American Rescue Plan Fund  
ACCOUNT TITLE: ARPA Public Health  
Other Contractual Services  
NOT TO EXCEED: \$3,200,000.00

6-08-2022  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
for Chief Administrative Officer

## Request for Legislative Action

Res. #20986  
Sponsor: Tony Miller  
Date: June 13, 2022

### Completed by County Counselor's Office

|                   |             |                           |           |
|-------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| Action Requested: | Resolution  | Res.Ord No.:              | 20986     |
| Sponsor(s):       | Tony Miller | Legislature Meeting Date: | 6/13/2022 |

### Introduction

**Action Items:** ['Authorize', 'Transfer']

**Project/Title:**

Transferring \$3,200,000 in Jackson County American Rescue Plan -Public Health Funds in the ARPA Fund (No. 050) for the purpose of funding the continuing COVID-19 response; updating the County's Health Improvement Plan; and other community health initiatives for the Jackson County Health Department for fiscal year 2022.

### Request Summary

This resolution requests the transfer of \$3,200,000 in appropriated ARPA-Public Health Funds to the Jackson County Health Department to continue the public health response to COVID-19. This funding will support staffing, testing and vaccination supplies, and equipment replacement costs. In addition, the Jackson County Health Department will begin to update its Community Health Improvement Plan to address the long-term impacts of COVID-19 and to continue its accreditation efforts which were halted because of the pandemic.

The breakdown of costs is as follows:

|                                                              |    |              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----|--------------|
| 1.1 COVID-19 Vaccination                                     | \$ | 263,511.18   |
| 1.2 COVID-19 Testing                                         | \$ | 624,092.27   |
| 1.3 COVID-19 Contact Tracing                                 | \$ | 53,425.60    |
| 1.5 Personal Protective Equipment                            | \$ | 66,666.67    |
| 1.6 Medical Expenses                                         | \$ | 6,600.00     |
| 1.7 Capital Investment                                       | \$ | 145,000.00   |
| 1.8 Other COVID-19 Public Health Expenses                    | \$ | 654,995.19   |
| 1.9 Payroll Costs for Public Health                          | \$ | 741,863.16   |
| 1.12 Other Public Health Services                            | \$ | 441,645.93   |
| 3.14 Social Determinants of Health: Community Health Workers | \$ | 202,200.00   |
| Total:                                                       | \$ | 3,200,000.00 |

### Contact Information

|                    |                         |                        |                         |
|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Department:</b> | County Executive Office | <b>Submitted Date:</b> | 5/27/2022               |
| <b>Name:</b>       | Troy Schulte            | <b>Email:</b>          | TSchulte@jacksongov.org |
| <b>Title:</b>      | County Administrator    | <b>Phone:</b>          | 816-881-1079            |

### Budget Information

## Request for Legislative Action

|                                                         |                                         |                                    |             |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|
| Amount authorized by this legislation this fiscal year: |                                         |                                    | \$3,200,000 |
| Amount previously authorized this fiscal year:          |                                         |                                    | \$ 0        |
| Total amount authorized after this legislative action:  |                                         |                                    | \$3,200,000 |
| Is it transferring fund?                                |                                         |                                    | Yes         |
| Transferring Fund From:                                 |                                         |                                    |             |
| Fund:                                                   | Department:                             | Line Item Account:                 | Amount:     |
| 050 (American Rescue Plan Fund)                         | 7802 (ARPA Public Health)               | 56790 (Other Contractual Services) | \$3,200,000 |
| Transferring Fund To:                                   |                                         |                                    |             |
| Fund:                                                   | Department:                             | Line Item Account:                 | Amount:     |
| 050 (American Rescue Plan Fund)                         | 2603 (Jackson County Health Department) | 56072 (Health Department Expense)  | \$3,200,000 |

|                          |                    |
|--------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Prior Legislation</b> |                    |
| <b>Prior Ordinances</b>  |                    |
| Ordinance:               | Ordinance date:    |
| 5545                     | September 20, 2021 |
| 5491                     | March 8, 2021      |
| 5369                     | June 22, 2020      |
| 5340                     | May 18, 2020       |
| 5333                     | May 4, 2020        |
| <b>Prior Resolution</b>  |                    |
| Resolution:              | Resolution date:   |
|                          |                    |

|                                                                                            |    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| <b>Purchasing</b>                                                                          |    |
| Does this RLA include the purchase or lease of supplies, materials, equipment or services? | No |
| Chapter 10 Justification:                                                                  |    |
| Core 4 Tax Clearance Completed:                                                            |    |
| Certificate of Foreign Corporation Received:                                               |    |
| Have all required attachments been included in this RLA?                                   |    |

|                                                                          |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <b>Compliance</b>                                                        |      |
| <b>Certificate of Compliance</b>                                         |      |
| Not Applicable                                                           |      |
| <b>Minority, Women and Veteran Owned Business Program</b>                |      |
| Goals Not Applicable for following reason: Not spending money - transfer |      |
| MBE:                                                                     | .00% |



## Request for Legislative Action

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| WBE: .00%              |  |
| VBE: .00%              |  |
| <b>Prevailing Wage</b> |  |
| Not Applicable         |  |

### Fiscal Information

- Funds sufficient for this appropriation and/or transfer are available from the source indicated on the budget information tab.

## Request for Legislative Action

Submitted by County Executive Office requestor: Troy Schulte on 5/27/2022. Comments: Need a fiscal note.

Need to docket on June 6

Approved by Department Approver Sylva Stevenson on 5/27/2022 11:15:04 AM. Comments:

Not applicable by Purchasing Office Approver Barbara J. Casamento on 5/27/2022 12:15:41 PM. Comments:

Approved by Compliance Office Approver Katie M. Bartle on 5/31/2022 10:28:19 AM. Comments:

Approved by Budget Office Approver Sarah L. Matthes on 6/1/2022 8:01:30 AM. Comments: Fiscal Note Attached

Approved by Executive Office Approver Sylva Stevenson on 6/1/2022 9:13:18 AM. Comments:

Returned for more information by Counselor's Office Approver Katherine Henry on 6/7/2022 10:20:45 AM. Comments: This is to be returned and be changed to Resolution.

Submitted by Requestor Troy Schulte on 6/7/2022 11:36:38 AM. Comments: Object code updated. Will need a revised fiscal note.

Approved by Department Approver Troy Schulte on 6/7/2022 11:51:27 AM. Comments:

Not applicable by Purchasing Office Approver Barbara J. Casamento on 6/7/2022 1:28:33 PM. Comments:

Approved by Compliance Office Approver Katie M. Bartle on 6/7/2022 2:19:51 PM. Comments:

Approved by Budget Office Approver Sarah L. Matthes on 6/7/2022 2:39:17 PM. Comments: Revised Fiscal Note Attached

Approved by Executive Office Approver Troy Schulte on 6/7/2022 3:12:00 PM. Comments:

Approved by Counselor's Office Approver Katherine Henry on 6/8/2022 12:38:58 PM. Comments:

Funds sufficient for this transfer are available from the source indicated below.

RES/ORD # 20986  
eRLA # 532

| Department / Division                                                       | Character/Description              | From         | To           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>American Rescue Plan Act - 050</b>                                       |                                    |              |              |
| 7802 - ARPA Public Health                                                   | 56790 - Other Contractual Services | 3,200,000    |              |
| 2603 - Jackson County Health Department                                     | 56072 - Health Department Expense  |              | 3,200,000    |
|                                                                             |                                    |              |              |
|                                                                             |                                    |              |              |
|                                                                             |                                    |              |              |
|                                                                             |                                    |              |              |
|                                                                             |                                    |              |              |
|                                                                             |                                    |              |              |
|                                                                             |                                    |              |              |
|                                                                             |                                    |              |              |
|                                                                             |                                    |              |              |
|                                                                             |                                    |              |              |
|                                                                             |                                    |              |              |
|                                                                             |                                    |              |              |
|                                                                             |                                    |              |              |
|                                                                             |                                    |              |              |
|                                                                             |                                    |              |              |
|                                                                             |                                    |              |              |
|                                                                             |                                    |              |              |
|                                                                             |                                    |              |              |
| <div> <b>APPROVED</b><br/> By Sarah Matthes at 2:38 pm, Jun 07, 2022 </div> |                                    | \$ 3,200,000 | \$ 3,200,000 |

## Budgeting

## DESCRIPTION

### **1.1 COVID-19 Vaccination**

Staffing to support COVID vaccination efforts; digitizing COVID vaccination records; software for vaccine registration form

### **1.2 COVID-19 Testing**

Testing supplies, lab costs, at-home test kit distribution, courier service, and staffing to support testing efforts

### **1.3 COVID-19 Contact Tracing**

Maintain limited Disease Investigators on hand to support outbreak management, especially in high risk, congregate settings

### **1.4 Prevention in Congregate Settings**

### **1.5 Personal Protective Equipment**

KN95 masks for community distribution

### **1.6 Medical Expenses**

Medical supplies to support vaccination and testing efforts

### **1.7 Capital Investment or Physical Plant Changes**

Mobile health van and vehicle to pull JACOHD public health trailer

### **1.8 Other COVID-19 Public Health Expenses**

General & office supplies, minor equipment, printed forms, postage, marketing, staff training & workforce development, telecommunications equipment, software licenses, mileage/travel, and subscriptions

### **1.9 Payroll Costs for Public Health**

Payroll expenses for COVID response and recovery for public health. Includes positions focused in community engagement and policy, communicable disease and analytics, communications, public health emergency preparedness, and public health strategy

### **1.10 Mental Health Services**

### **1.11 Substance Use Services**

### **1.12 Other Public Health Services**

Staffing to support community health initiatives planning and delivery with a focus on equity and social determinants of health; strategies/activities to address complex social and health challenges identified through the community health improvement process (ex. housing, food access, access to services)

### **3.14 Social Determinants of Health: Community Health Workers**

Staffing to support recovery efforts; IRIS referral network software that connects to social service agencies, NGOs, and healthcare

**IN THE COUNTY LEGISLATURE OF JACKSON COUNTY, MISSOURI**

**A RESOLUTION** transferring \$15,000.00 within the 2022 General Fund and authorizing the County Executive to execute a Cooperative Agreement and Addendum A to the Agreement among the Kansas City Sports Commission, the City of Kansas City, the Unified Government of WyCo/KCK, Visit KC, and Sporting KC, for the furnishing of strategic planning services relating to the 2026 FIFA World Cup, at a cost to the County in the actual amount of \$15,000.00.

**RESOLUTION NO. 20987**, June 13, 2022

**INTRODUCED BY** Tony Miller, County Legislator

WHEREAS, Kansas City has made the short list of cities in competition to host the 2026 FIFA World Cup soccer tournament; and,

WHEREAS, the local 2026 FIFA World Cup Host Committee is working to secure for Kansas City a role as a host city through strategical and tactical efforts outlined in the attached Cooperative Agreement among the Kansas City Sports Commission, the City of Kansas City, the Unified Government of WyCo/KCK, Visit KC, and Sporting KC, and Addendum A thereto; and,

WHEREAS, by Resolution 20771, dated September 27, 2021, the Legislature previously authorized a contract for these services for the period of August 1 through December 31, 2021; and,

WHEREAS, the execution of the attached Cooperative Agreement and its attached Addendum A to provide for the continuation of these services, at a cost to the County in the amount of \$15,000.00 for the period January 1 through June 30, 2022, is in the best

interests of the health, welfare, and safety of the citizens of Jackson County; now therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED by the County Legislature of Jackson County, Missouri, that the following transfer be and hereby is made:

| <u>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</u>                            | <u>CHARACTER/DESCRIPTION</u>         | <u>FROM</u> | <u>TO</u> |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|
| General Fund<br>County Executive's Office<br>001-1001 | 56021-<br>Lobbyist Services          | \$15,000    |           |
| FIFA World Cup Efforts<br>001-1005                    | 56790-<br>Other Contractual Services |             | \$15,000  |

and,


BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the County Executive be and hereby is authorized to execute the attached Cooperative Agreement together with the attached Addendum A; and,

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Director of Finance and Purchasing be and hereby is authorized to make all payments, including final payments on the Cooperative Agreement and Addendum A thereto.

Effective Date: This ordinance shall be effective immediately upon its signature by the County Executive.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Chief Deputy County Counselor

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
County Counselor

I hereby certify that the attached ordinance, Resolution No. 20987, introduced on June 13, 2022, was duly passed on \_\_\_\_\_, 2022 by the Jackson County Legislature. The votes thereon were as follows:

Yeas \_\_\_\_\_

Nays \_\_\_\_\_

Abstaining \_\_\_\_\_

Absent \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mary Jo Spino, Clerk of Legislature

Funds sufficient for this transfer are available from the source indicated below.

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 001 1001 56021  
ACCOUNT TITLE: General Fund  
County Executive's Office  
Lobbyist Services  
NOT TO EXCEED: \$15,000.00

There is a balance otherwise unencumbered to the credit of the appropriation to which the expenditure is chargeable and there is a cash balance otherwise unencumbered in the treasury to the credit of the fund from which payment is to be made each sufficient to provide for the obligation herein authorized.

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 001 1005 56790  
ACCOUNT TITLE: General Fund  
FIFA World Cup Efforts  
Other Contractual Services  
NOT TO EXCEED: \$15,000.00

6-08-2022  
Date

  
for Chief Administrative Officer



---

## KANSAS CITY 2026 FIFA World Cup EFFORTS

### BACKGROUND

---

On June 13, 2018, FIFA, soccer's world governing body, awarded the 2026 FIFA World Cup to the United Bid of Canada, Mexico and the United States. The 2026 tournament will consist of 48 nations who will play 80 matches from mid-June to mid-July in 16 cities in North America. It is anticipated that the US cities will each host between 5 and 7 matches.

**Kansas City** is one of seventeen US cities in contention to be named one of the US Host Cities. This final list is anticipated to be announced by end of Q2 / 2022.

The seventeen short-listed US Cities are:

- Atlanta
- Baltimore
- Boston
- Cincinnati
- Dallas
- Denver
- Houston
- Kansas City
- Los Angeles
- Miami
- Nashville
- New York/New Jersey
- Orlando
- Philadelphia
- San Francisco
- Seattle
- Washington, DC

**Arrowhead Stadium** will be the competition Venue.

### NEXT STEPS

---

With the anticipated economic impact over \$500 million per Host City, the competition will be fierce to be named one of the ten US Host Cities. Work has begun to ensure that Kansas City has a head start on the selection process, with a depth of planning, preparation and inspirational thought, to distinguish ourselves as a leading candidate!

We are in the final phase of a multi-year bid process. Currently, final bid materials are due to FIFA, by December 31, 2021 and it is anticipated that additional deadlines related to the selection process will be conveyed in early 2022. Kansas City is working diligently to respond to all requests including final bid elements that will result in Kansas City being selected. There are many tasks that need to be accomplished to ensure our success when FIFA begins the final evaluation process.

### KANSAS CITY EFFORTS

---

A formal Kansas City 2026 Host Committee has been organized, with 501 (c) (3) revenues collected to aid in any philanthropic effort. Separately, 501 (c) (6) efforts are dedicated to operational efforts in attracting World Cup games and ancillary events. As of October 2021 there is consideration in pursuing the option to incorporate a separate tax exempt LLC with name of KC2026 to house KC efforts. Currently, the Host Committee is comprised of Trent Armbrust (Chief Strategy Officer, Kansas Department of Commerce); Doug Bach (County Administrator, Unified Government of Wyandotte Co/Kansas City, KS); Lynn Berling-Manuel (President, United Soccer Coaches); Dave Borchardt (Director, Kansas City Sports Commission); Aaron Borns (VP Marketing, Sporting KC); Caleb Clifford (Chief of Staff, Jackson County Executive); Tim Cowden (President & CEO, Kansas City Area Development Council); Katherine Fox (Director, KC2026 FIFA World Cup Bid); Kimiko

---

Gilmore (Assistant City Manager, KCMO); Shane Hackett (Executive Director, Heartland Soccer Association); Nathan Hermiston (SVP, Visit KC); Mike Kehoe (Lt. Governor, State of Missouri); Matt Kenny (VP, Arrowhead Operations & Events); Jonathan Knecht (SVP, Kansas City Area Development Council); Angie Long (Owner, KC Current); Chris Long (Owner, KC Current); Alfonso Navarro-Bernachi (Head Consul, Consulate of Mexico in Kansas City); Kathy Nelson (President & CEO, Kansas City Sports Commission); Yann Passet (Consultant, KC2026 FIFA World Cup Bid); Brian Platt (City Manager, KCMO); David Prunte (SVP, Greater Kansas City Chamber of Commerce); Joe Reardon (President & CEO, Greater Kansas City Chamber of Commerce); Jake Reid (President & CEO, Sporting KC); Morgan Said (Chief of Staff, KCMO Mayor's Office); David Toland (Lt. Governor, State of Kansas) Frank White (County Executive, Jackson County)

This group has placed a Bid Director (Katherine Fox) to carry out duties to secure KC as a host site. In the meantime, this group is meeting to carry out operational efforts to manage the bid process. Currently, a part-time Consultant works out of the Sports Commission offices to handle grass roots efforts.

---

## SCOPE OF WORK

- **Develop a budget:** Develop, and keep updated, comprehensive budgets that include both revenue and expenses over the life of this project. Budgets will be shared amongst all funding organizations (Jackson County, KCK, KCMO, SKC, VisitKC – called the Funders).
- **Establish LLC:** Engage 3<sup>rd</sup> party entities to provide guidance and assistance with respect to establishing a KC2026 LLC to be fully incorporated upon being named a host city.
- **Human Rights:** Develop comprehensive and meaningful engagement process with regional stakeholders to assess potential human rights-related risks and opportunities associated with hosting FIFA 2026 World Cup games in Kansas City.
- **Arrowhead Stadium Field Modifications:** The Arrowhead field must be widened to meet FIFA dimensions. Working with the Chiefs and a local sports architect, develop conceptual plans, schedules & cost estimates to advance the project to a point FIFA can have no concerns about this work.
- **Public Transportation Plan:** FIFA requires free public transportation to the Venue on Game Day. FIFA scored Kansas City lowest of all US cities in this category, however we believe the scoring was based on a Euro-Centric view of requiring permanent rail transport. We have developed and can easily implement an alternative to this philosophy, without building permanent infrastructure, and still successfully achieve FIFA's goals. By working with the KCATA, local and industry experts, we will demonstrate our plan can efficiently and cost effectively transport our visitors, locals, and event staff between the City Center, MCI, Arrowhead Stadium and remote park & ride sites.
- **Accommodations Inventory Analysis:** FIFA ranked Kansas City lowest of all 17 US Cities in accommodation. However, Kansas City's hotel inventory is rapidly increasing, with several new projects announced since the bid was submitted, and with new projects announced almost every month. Working with Visit KC, the KCK CVB, and the City of KCMO, update and confirm all accommodation options including the newly registered units listed on sites such as Airbnb & VRBO.

- 
- **Develop FIFA FAN FEST 2.0:** The FIFA Fan Fest (FFF) is a free, public viewing area open every day of the competition. It was first introduced at the 2006 FIFA World Cup in Germany and was a huge success. Each successive host country has repeated a very similar concept. Kansas City has the world's best sports architects and planners. Working with a diverse local team, develop an updated, next-generation version of the FFF as a way to demonstrate Kansas City's leadership and ability to contribute to the growth of the game world-wide.
  - **Build Local and Regional Public Support:** FIFA and the United 2026 Organizing Committee needs to understand and feel the great enthusiasm our region has for soccer. A fast and simple petition process was launched immediately after June's FIFA selection of the United Bid. Work with the entire community and region to obtain at least 250,000 signatures prior to the Inspection Tour.
  - **Build Government and Civic Support:** Although there is much excitement around the bid, there is also many questions. Prepare and execute a local government and civic campaign to inspire and educate our communities about the benefits of hosting and share ways to become involved in the efforts.
  - **Plan the Inspection Tour:** FIFA and the United 2026 Organizing Committee can be expected to visit Kansas City to inspect our facilities and meet with our governmental, civic and soccer leadership prior to the final decision. This group works to lead the planning and execution of this tour.
  - **Host & Sellout Big Matches:** Work with the Sports Commission, the Chiefs and Sporting to make Kansas City and Arrowhead competitive to host the large international competitions and the yearly summer exhibition matches at Arrowhead - and then inspire the community to sell them out!
  - **Fundraise:** Planning and implementing the above efforts will take money. In addition, there will be financial obligations the local host committee will have as part of being a Host City. Coordinate a wide-reaching fundraising campaign to cover the immediate costs as well as begin to contribute to the eventual hosting costs. These funds will be placed in a newly created, event acquisition account, restricted solely to World Cup efforts, account held by the Greater Kansas City Sports Commission (called the Fund).

## SCHEDULE

---

This work began December 15, 2018. It is anticipated the final Host City announcement will be made by June 30, 2022. The original agreement was for a 12-month period spanning December 15, 2018 through December 14, 2019. At the conclusion of the original 12-month period, this agreement was extended (by approval from all funding organizations) to cover the period between December 15, 2019 through December 14, 2020. It was then extended for an additional year to cover the period between December 15, 2020 through December 14, 2021. This document serves as a FINAL extension to the agreement and will be in place from December 15, 2021 through the date upon which FIFA announces the Host Cities for the 2026 World Cup (anticipated to occur by June 30, 2022) at which point, if KC2026 is named a Host City, a new, independent agreement will be executed.

---

## **Working Arrangements**

---

- A work-space has been provided by the Greater Kansas City Sports Commission (Commission) at 2600 Grand Blvd – Suite 100. The Commission will provide an operating space which includes equipment and minimal office supplies as needed. The Commission will provide an email address @sportkc.org. Cloud based storage will be provided. All documents will be saved to this site so that others from the host committee will have access to these files. Access to other meeting spaces – including conference rooms as needed will be provided.
- Any expenses incurred will be reimbursed from the above mentioned fund. If there are not sufficient funds in this account for reimbursement, reimbursement will be granted at such time that funds are available, or through a contribution directly from the Funders. Any reimbursable expenses must be approved in advance by the Sports Commission.

---

## **CONTRIBUTION OF MONIES TO RESTRICTED WORLD CUP FUND**

---

- VisitKC - \$1,000 payable monthly. Funds deposited in restricted World Cup account held at UMB by Kansas City Sports Commission.
- Unified Government - \$3,000 payable monthly. Funds deposited in restricted World Cup account held at UMB by Kansas City Sports Commission
- KCMO - \$3,000 payable monthly or one annual payment of \$36,000. Funds deposited in restricted World Cup account held at UMB by Kansas City Sports Commission
- Sporting KC - \$3,000 payable monthly. Funds deposited in restricted World Cup account held at UMB by Kansas City Sports Commission
- Jackson County, Missouri - \$3,000 payable monthly, quarterly or annually. Funds deposited in restricted World Cup account held at UMB by Kansas City Sports Commission

Note – all above funds will be accumulated in restricted World Cup Fund to be utilized only for Strategic and Tactical efforts related to securing World Cup Events in Kansas City (this could include compensation / consulting paid to staff or an individual named as Executive Director for above efforts)

Please see attached current support documentation from FIFA regarding bid submission.

---

Accepted by:

DocuSigned by:



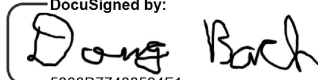
12/9/2021

A0E6FE8A4CFD4DE...

City of Kansas City, MO

Dated

DocuSigned by:

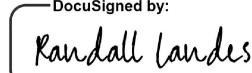


5300D77438594F1...

Unified Government of WyCo/KCKS

Dated

DocuSigned by:



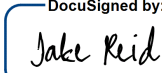
12/9/2021

DC5041DE0D8D4F5...

VisitKC

Dated

DocuSigned by:



5858BA5E6FBF496...

Sporting KC

Dated

DocuSigned by:



12/9/2021

1E6B54F82009463...

Katherine Fox

Dated

Director, KC2026 FIFA World Cup Bid

---

Frank White, County Executive

Dated

Jackson County, Missouri



## Addendum A

May 31, 2022

Jackson County, Missouri

415 East 12<sup>th</sup> Street – 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor

Kansas City, MO 64106

cclifford@jacksongov.org

Attn: Caleb Clifford, Chief of Staff

**Jackson County, Missouri** joins efforts to secure 2026 World Cup festivities to the Kansas City metropolitan area. This addendum is for the period, beginning January 1, 2022 through June 30, 2022 at the sum of \$2,500 per month, or \$15,000. On approximately June 16, 2022 FIFA will announce 2026 World Cup locations. Jackson County will join the parties on the original document, attached. All terms of original document apply.

Accepted by:

---

Frank White, County Executive

Jackson County, Missouri

## Request for Legislative Action

Res. #20987

Sponsor: Tony Miller

Date: June 13, 2022

### Completed by County Counselor's Office

|                   |             |                           |           |
|-------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|
| Action Requested: | Resolution  | Res.Ord No.:              | 20987     |
| Sponsor(s):       | Tony Miller | Legislature Meeting Date: | 6/13/2022 |

### Introduction

**Action Items:** ['Authorize', 'Appropriate', 'Transfer']

**Project/Title:**

Transferring \$15,000 within the 2022 General Fund and authorizing the County Executive to execute Addendum A an extension to the Cooperative Agreement between the Kansas City Sports Commission, the City of Kansas City, MO, Unified Government of WyCo/KCKS, Visit KC and Sporting KC in order for Kansas City to compete and be named as one of the 10 United States Host Cities for the 2026 FIFA World Cup.

### Request Summary

The County Executive is a member of the 2026 FIFA World Cup Host Committee currently comprised of Trent Armbrust, Chief Strategy Officer, Kansas Department of Commerce; Doug Bach-County Administrator, Unified Government of Wyandotte Co/KS; Lynn Berling-Manuel-President, United Soccer Coaches; Dave Borchardt, Director, Kansas City Sports Commission; Aaron Borns, VP Marketing, Sporting KC; Caleb Clifford, Chief of Staff, Jackson County; Tim Cowden, President & CEO, Kansas City Area Development Council; Katherine Fox, Director, KC2026 FIFA World Cup Bid; Kimiko Gilmore, Assistant City Manager, KCMO; Shane Hackett-Executive Director, Heartland Soccer Association; Nathan Hermiston, SVP, Visit KC; Mike Kehoe, Lt. Governor, State of Missouri; Matt Kenny-VP, Arrowhead Operations & Events; Jonathan Knecht, SVP, Kansas City Area Development Council; Angie Long, Owner, KC Current; Chris Long, Owner, KC Current; Alfonso Navarro-Bernachi, Head Consul, Consulate of Mexico in Kansas City; Kathy Nelson, President & CEO, KC Sports Commission; Yann Passet, Consultant, KC2026 FIFA World Cup Bid; Brian Platt, City Manager, KCMO; David Prunte, SVP, Greater Kansas City Chamber of Commerce; Joe Reardon, President & CEO, Greater KC Chamber of Commerce; Jake Reid-President and CEO, Sporting KC; Morgan Said, Chief of Staff, KCMO Mayor's Office; David Toland, Lt. Governor, State of Kansas; Frank White-Jackson County Executive. This group has placed a Bid Director, Katherine Fox, to carry out the duties to secure Kansas City as a host site. Currently, a part-time Consultant works out of the Sports Commission offices to handle grass roots efforts. Arrowhead Stadium will be the competition venue. It is anticipated that the economic impact per host city will be \$500 million. Currently in the final phase of a multi-year bid process the naming of the 10 host cities is anticipated on June 16, 2022.

Pursuant to Seciont 1030.1 of the Jackson County Code, the County Executive's Office and the purchasing Department recommend this purchase as a sole source.

### Contact Information

|                    |                         |                        |                       |
|--------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Department:</b> | County Executive Office | <b>Submitted Date:</b> | 5/31/2022             |
| <b>Name:</b>       | Frank White, Jr.        | <b>Email:</b>          | fwhite@jacksongov.org |

## Request for Legislative Action

|               |                  |               |              |
|---------------|------------------|---------------|--------------|
| <b>Title:</b> | County Executive | <b>Phone:</b> | 816-881-3329 |
|---------------|------------------|---------------|--------------|

| Budget Information                                      |                                  |                                    |                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Amount authorized by this legislation this fiscal year: |                                  |                                    | \$15,000                          |
| Amount previously authorized this fiscal year:          |                                  |                                    | <b>!Unexpected End of Formula</b> |
| Total amount authorized after this legislative action:  |                                  |                                    | \$15,000                          |
| Is it transferring fund?                                |                                  |                                    | Yes                               |
| Transferring Fund From:                                 |                                  |                                    |                                   |
| Fund:                                                   | Department:                      | Line Item Account:                 | Amount:                           |
| 001 (General Fund)                                      | 1001 (County Executive's Office) | 56021 (Lobbyist Services)          | \$15,000                          |
| Transferring Fund To:                                   |                                  |                                    |                                   |
| Fund:                                                   | Department:                      | Line Item Account:                 | Amount:                           |
| 001 (General Fund)                                      | 1005 (FIFA World Cup Efforts)    | 56790 (Other Contractual Services) | \$15,000                          |

| Prior Legislation |                    |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| Prior Ordinances  |                    |
| Ordinance:        | Ordinance date:    |
|                   |                    |
| Prior Resolution  |                    |
| Resolution:       | Resolution date:   |
| 20771             | September 27, 2021 |

| Purchasing                                                                                 |                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Does this RLA include the purchase or lease of supplies, materials, equipment or services? | Yes            |
| Chapter 10 Justification:                                                                  | Sole Source    |
| Core 4 Tax Clearance Completed:                                                            | Not Applicable |
| Certificate of Foreign Corporation Received:                                               | Not Applicable |
| Have all required attachments been included in this RLA?                                   | Yes            |

| Compliance                                         |
|----------------------------------------------------|
| Certificate of Compliance                          |
| Not Applicable                                     |
| Minority, Women and Veteran Owned Business Program |



## Request for Legislative Action

|                                                                                       |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Goals Not Applicable for following reason: Contract is with another government agency |      |
| MBE:                                                                                  | .00% |
| WBE:                                                                                  | .00% |
| VBE:                                                                                  | .00% |
| <b>Prevailing Wage</b>                                                                |      |
| Not Applicable                                                                        |      |

|                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Fiscal Information</b>                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Funds sufficient for this appropriation and/or transfer are available from the source indicated on the budget information tab.</li></ul> |  |

## Request for Legislative Action

Submitted by County Executive Office requestor: Frank White, Jr. on 5/31/2022. Comments:

Approved by Department Approver Troy Schulte on 5/31/2022 2:42:42 PM. Comments:

Approved by Purchasing Office Approver Barbara J. Casamento on 5/31/2022 2:59:34 PM. Comments:

Approved by Compliance Office Approver Katie M. Bartle on 6/1/2022 10:53:19 AM. Comments:

Returned for more information by Budget Office Approver Mark Lang on 6/1/2022 4:32:24 PM.  
Comments: On the Budget Info tab, the "Amount previously authorized this fiscal year" needs to be 0, since the previous legislation was done in the previous fiscal year.

Submitted by Requestor Miriam N. Hennosy on 6/1/2022 5:51:12 PM. Comments:

Approved by Department Approver Troy Schulte on 6/1/2022 6:26:24 PM. Comments:

Approved by Purchasing Office Approver Barbara J. Casamento on 6/2/2022 10:21:08 AM. Comments:

Approved by Compliance Office Approver Katie M. Bartle on 6/3/2022 3:45:37 PM. Comments:

Approved by Budget Office Approver Mark Lang on 6/6/2022 9:35:34 AM. Comments: The fiscal note is attached.

Approved by Executive Office Approver Troy Schulte on 6/6/2022 12:48:55 PM. Comments:

Returned for more information by Counselor's Office Approver Katherine Henry on 6/6/2022 2:55:32 PM. Comments: The Title for Frank White, Jr. should be changed to County Executive.

Submitted by Requestor Miriam N. Hennosy on 6/7/2022 1:45:30 PM. Comments:

Approved by Department Approver Troy Schulte on 6/7/2022 2:04:06 PM. Comments:

Not applicable by Purchasing Office Approver Craig A. Reich on 6/8/2022 10:38:02 AM. Comments:

Approved by Compliance Office Approver Katie M. Bartle on 6/8/2022 12:29:45 PM. Comments: **Page 4 of 4**

Approved by Budget Office Approver Mark Lang on 6/8/2022 1:39:36 PM. Comments:

### Fiscal Note:

Funds sufficient for this transfer are available from the sources indicated below.

PC# 100122001 000

Date: June 6, 2022

RES # 20987  
eRLA ID #: 542

| Org Code/Description | Object Code/Description   | From      | To                         |
|----------------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|
| <b>001</b>           | <b>General Fund</b>       |           |                            |
| 1001                 | County Executive's Office | 56021     | Lobbyist Services          |
|                      |                           | \$ 15,000 | \$ -                       |
| 1005                 | FIFA World Cup Efforts    | 56790     | Other Contractual Services |
|                      |                           | -         | 15,000                     |
|                      |                           |           |                            |
|                      |                           |           |                            |
|                      |                           | \$ 15,000 | \$ 15,000                  |

### Fiscal Note:

This expenditure was included in the Annual Budget

PC#

[illegible]

**APPROVED**  
By Mark Lang at 4:35 pm, Jun 06, 2022

Budget Office